

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

+ WIRELESS WORLD

NOVEMBER 1989 £1.95

## DESIGN

Single chip  
voice recorder

## SOFTWARE

Orcad SDT and  
Spice.age reviewed

## SCIENCE

Laser radar probes  
the atmosphere

## AUDIO

Linsley Hood on the  
evolving audio amplifier



# T H E £1K-LA



The new logic analysers from THURLBY offer performance far beyond their price; systems start from under £1K!

- 32 or 48 data channels, 8K deep
- 100MHz asynchronous operation
- 5ns glitch capture capability
- Multi-level trigger sequencing
- Non-volatile data and set-up memories
- Disassembler options for popular  $\mu$ Ps

Through the use of the latest technologies these LAs match or exceed

the specifications of instruments costing many thousands of pounds. Yet a **complete 32 channel system** including combination data pod costs only **£997** plus vat.

The special high-resolution screen provides soft-key access to a vast array of features including: free-format state listings, powerful search & compare, context-sensitive help, serial interface, printer output, and much more.

Contact Thurlby now for full technical details.

## Thurlby

Thurlby-Thandar Ltd. Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE18 7DX  
Telex: 32250 Fax: (0480) 450409 Telephone: (0480) 63570 or 412451

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

# CONTENTS

## FEATURES

### LIGHT IN THE SKY ..... 1957

High powered lasers are finding use in optical radar to reveal secrets of the upper atmosphere.

### ANALOGUE ACTION..... 1061

Our regular round-up of analogue news and circuit design.

### REVIEW - ORCAD SDT..... 1064

Putting a computer behind the drawing board allows the designer to work faster and with fewer errors.

### WHO'S WHO IN RISC.....1069

The technical and business desktop computer world is ready to believe in Unix V rather than OS/2. The chip makers are lined up on the starting grid, Unix risc engines revving.

### POLYMERIC SENSOR CABLE..... 1080

Piezo-electric cable develops a voltage proportional to pressure anywhere along its length opening up a variety of interesting applications.

### PARALLEL I/O ON THE IBM PC..... 1089

We offer a method of providing general purpose parallel TTL interface via the standard parallel printer port.

### SOLID STATE VOICE RECORDER ....1103

Texas Instruments' will record useful quantities of speech with or without microprocessor control.



*A frequency doubled YAG laser probes the upper reaches of the atmosphere with the optical equivalent of radar. These new instruments are revealing secrets about high altitude haze layers, significant contributors to the greenhouse effect. Page 1057.*

### MINIATURE HF AERIAL .....1109

Imagine a broadband HF receiving and transmitting aerial small enough to stand on a window sill yet with a performance comparable to a standard dipole.

### REVIEW - SPICE AGE..... 1113

As an analogue circuit simulator, the PC based package can be used as a serious design tool. It can also provide a useful teaching aid for analogue circuit techniques.

### SOLID STATE AUDIO POWER.....1042

John Linsley Hood traces the evolution of the transistor power amplifiers from 1956 to the present day. His account gives invaluable insight into power amp design.

## REGULARS

### COMMENT..... 1035

High tech junkies. Leading US chip boss Jerry Sanders says that the Japanese are behaving like a bunch of crack dealers.

### RESEARCH NOTES..... 1037

Is hydrogen a hot superconductor? Micro motors, 8kV transistors, the biological effect of power lines and a canine byte.

### UPDATE..... 1050

Intel's latest controller runs 66mips. And other news from around the industry.

### PIONEERS.....1075

Lee de Forest made "a strange device like an incandescent lamp" although his boss told him that he would "never make a telephone engineer"

### BOOK REVIEWS ..... 1077

### APPLICATIONS ..... 1078

Power Hall devices, filter design the easy way, power factor problems.

### LETTERS..... 1083

Who goes to university, Wien oscillators, units, scratched diodes, cold fusion, and nonsense.

### NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED..... 1095

The monthly round-up of new products at-a-glance.

### CIRCUIT IDEAS..... 1098

Constant EMF motor controller, unipolar to bipolar converter, touch sensitive synthesizer, triangular to sine converter, battery saver and more.

### RF CONNECTIONS.....1119

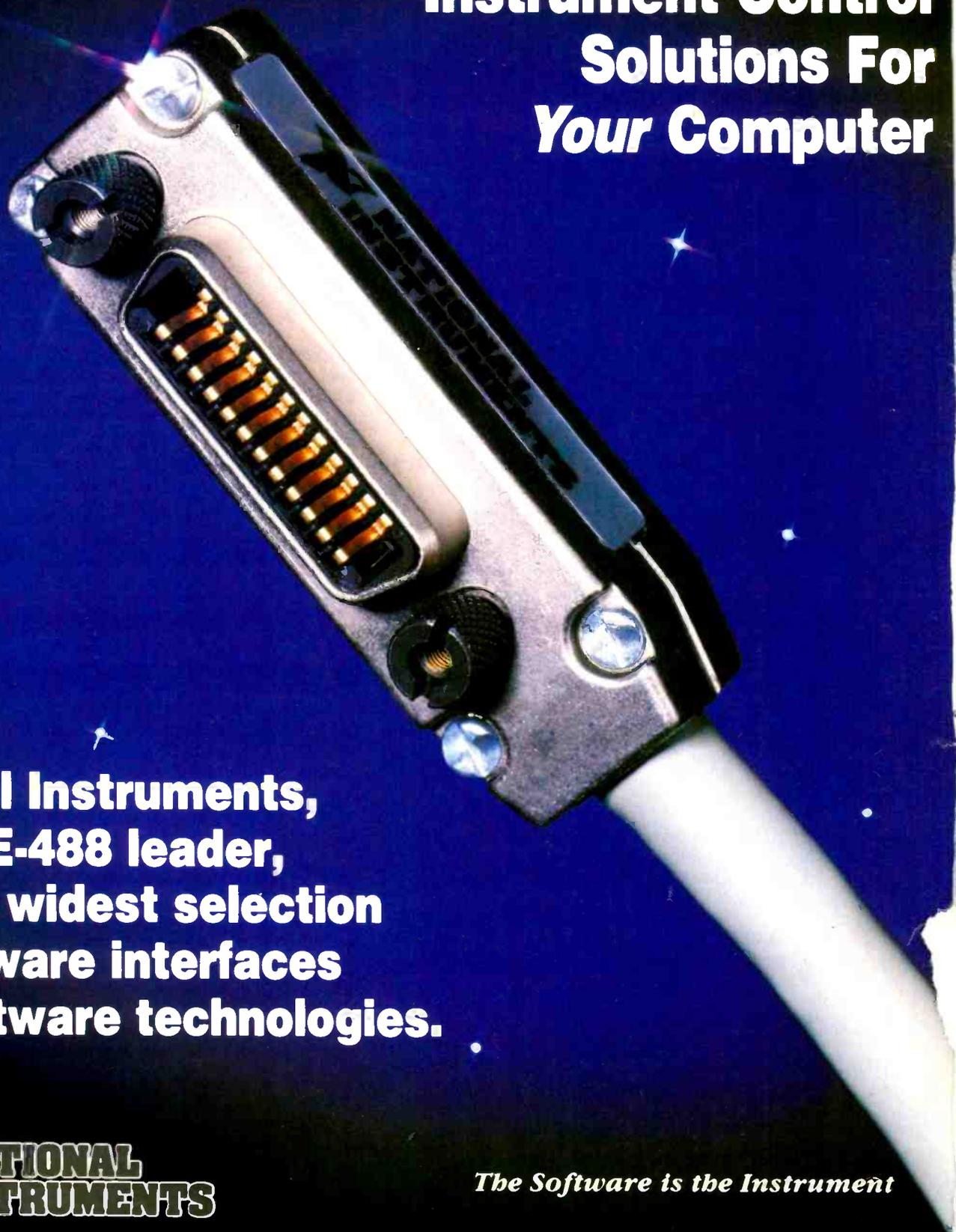
The latest development in RF design propagation research and broadcast news. Written by Pat Hawker.

**In next month's issue.** Voyager's astonishing pictures of Neptune and its slushy moon Triton mesmerised scientists the world over. The mission has been a triumph of technology. Research Notes writer John Wilson gives his own account of how it was done. We also look inside modern communications satellites.

Call  
**FREEPHONE**  
0800 289 877 for a  
catalogue and details of  
our **FREE 'Hands On' Roadshows.**

# IEEE-488...

**Instrument Control  
Solutions For  
Your Computer**



**National Instruments,  
the IEEE-488 leader,  
has the widest selection  
of hardware interfaces  
and software technologies.**



*The Software is the Instrument*

National Instruments UK Corporation, 21 Kingfisher Court, Hambridge Road, Newbury, Berks RG14 5S  
Telephone: 0635 523545 Fax: 0635 523154

## CONSULTING EDITOR

Philip Darrington

## EDITOR

Frank Ogden

## EDITOR - INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Geoffrey Shorter, B.Sc.

01-661 8639

## DEPUTY EDITOR

Martin Eccles

01-661 8638

## ILLUSTRATION

Roger Goodman

01-661 8690

## DESIGN &amp; PRODUCTION

Alan Kerr

01-661 8676

## ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Paul Kitchen

01-661 3130

## CLASSIFIED SALES EXECUTIVE

Christopher Tero

01-661 8640

## ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Una Russ

01-661 8649

## PUBLISHER

Susan Downey

01-661 8452

## FACSIMILE

01-661 8939



**REED BUSINESS  
PUBLISHING  
GROUP**

*Electronics World + Wireless World* is published monthly USPS687540. By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Order and payments to 301 Electronics and Wireless World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Cheques should be payable to Reed Business Publishing Ltd Editorial & Advertising offices: EWW Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Telephones: Editorial 01-661 3614, Advertising 01-661 3130 01-661 8469 Telex: 892084 REED BP G (EEP) Facsimile: 01-661 8939 (Groups II & III) Beeline: 01-661 8978 or 01-661 8986, 300 baud, 7 data bits, even parity, one stop-bit. Send ctrl-Q, then EWW to start; NNNN to sign off. Newstrade - Quadrant Publishing Services No. 01-661 3240. Subscription rates: 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £35 outside UK. Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perry-mount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 441212. Please notify a change of address. USA: \$116.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA) - Subscriptions Office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10017. Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Musard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008, United States of America: Jay Feinman, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017. Telephone (212) 867-2080 Telex 23827 USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd, Inc., 101(h) Englehard Ave, Avenel N.J. 07001 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ. Postmaster - send address to the above.  
©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1989 ISSN 0266-3244

## High tech junkies

"The Japanese semiconductor manufacturers are behaving like a bunch of crack dealers". Not our words but those of outspoken AMD boss, Jerry Sanders, chairman of a billion dollar US chip company.

He made the analogy in discussing the West's increasing dependence on Japanese commodity semiconductor parts such as d-rams and eproms. He reckons that the Japanese ambition is to hook the West's dominant computer companies by feeding them cheap memory parts, destroy the indigenous chip industries through selective dumping, jack the price on chips from the remaining Japanese sources and thus render US and European equipment producers uncompetitive. The end objective is to kill the West's equipment industry through financial warfare.

Naturally the United States won't allow this to happen. It has already acted in the defence of its commercial equipment makers and the associated semiconductor infrastructure by creating joint ventures such as US Memories and Sematech. The US has always safeguarded the military infrastructure through the long established VHIC programme. It has yet to use its final defensive weapon, trade regulations along the lines of those employed in the auto industry, but it won't hesitate if the day should come.

The dynamic US reaction to a very real Japanese threat is in complete contrast to the European response.

Essentially, there isn't one.

Good Europeans stumble around muttering "1992 will take care of all that". This is actually code for "Let's waive the anti-trust laws and allow the euro-multinationals to coalesce however they wish. Bigger is more secure even though the euro-consumer has less choice."

And that's what has happened to our very own Plessey company, a victim of a cosy telecomms and defence duopoly, Siemens and GEC.

One may argue that Siemens has some claim to commodity semiconductor manufacture. It makes rams but, on the world scale, it might as well not bother. GEC didn't. The British company has never looked beyond supporting its lucrative defence and telecomms interests. The threats from Japan never entered the calculations.

Here lies the great danger. The US will fight a vigorous battle against the Japanese. The Rising Sun knows this and will elect to tackle the Americans as part of a second front. Japan will content itself initially with subjugation of European equipment makers. The removal of the vibrant Plessey Semiconductor operation into the dead hands of Siemens and GEC will make the process a little easier.

The UK's national position is even worse. Immos has been allowed to pass into Italian ownership and Plessey is being fitted for a straight-jacket. We no longer have an independent semiconductor industry.

Should Sander's worst predictions come true, the UK's equipment industry will have to turn to the Koreans for salvation. Even if the man has spoken a load of rubbish, the reduction in status of the UK's semiconductor manufacture to a screwdriver operation will do little to foster a technology based electronics industry in this country.

Frank Ogden

# METEX & TEST LAB INSTRUMENTS YOU PAY TRADE PRICES!



## 3½ AND 4½ DIGIT Dmms

ALL WITH CONTINUITY TEST (★ With Capacitance + With Hfe ○ With Freq.)

### PRO SERIES METEX

3½ & 4½ DIGIT

All With Case. 20A AC/DC  
17mm Display (3800 12mm)

3800 32 Range 0.5% (+)	£30.69
3610 30 Range 0.3% (+)	£38.86
3630 30 Range 0.3% (**)	£46.90
3650 30 Range 0.3% (***)	£50.90
3650B as 3650 with Bargraph	£57.60
4630 4½ Digit 30 Range Data Hold 0.05% (**)	£69.68
4650 as 4630 Plus 2 Freq. Ranges	£72.36

### STANDARD SERIES

3½ DIGIT 12 mm DISPLAYS

2315B 17 Range 10 ADC	£19.45
2318B 23 Range 10ADC (+)	£22.78
2335 31 Range 10A AC/DC (+)	£25.25
2325 32 Range 10A AC/DC (**)	£29.40
2355 32 Range 10A AC/DC (***)	£33.25
2365 38 Range 10A AC/DC (***)	£36.00

Plus Logic Probe

Also Metex M80 21mm Display  
3½ Digit Autorange. Datahold (°) £59.92

## TEST INSTRUMENTS

3000 LCR AC Bridge	£102.30	TE220 1 MHz Audio Generator	£87.00
M3002A AC Millivolt Meter 1MHz	£85.80	3300 Autorange Digital Cap. Meter	£64.00
2020 500 KHZ Function Generator	£96.50	6100 Signal Tracer/Injector	£52.30
4162AD 150 MHz Fr Gen. Plus 6 Digit Counter	£172.86	5250 150 MHz 7 Digit Frequency Counter	£64.50
2603AD 1 MHz Af Gen. plus 6 Digit Counter	£166.16	0ST5M 5 MHz Bench Scope	£166.16
TE200 150 MHz Rt Gen. (350 MHz Harmonic)	£80.00	243 0/24V 0/3A Variable PSU	£52.13
		245 0/24V 0/5A Variable PSU	£65.34
		154 4/15V 0/4A Variable PSU	£37.39

## "POCKET" TEST INSTRUMENTS

F20 Dual Scale Sound Level Meter 120dB	£33.87	302K LCD Temperature Two 1/P	£34.74
225V VHS Video Head Tester	£30.39	3900T0 LCD Dmm With Dwell And Tach Ranges	£49.58
1065 Digital Lux Meter - 3 Ranges	£48.00	KT50 LCD 8 Range Capacitance Meter	£34.84
07 Logic Probe	£6.10	6060 LCD Digital True Power Meter	£64.00
M625 Logic Probe/Pulsar	£14.74	6KW	£64.00
300/310 AC Clamp Meter 600A/300V/Resis	£33.50	2070 19 Range Multimeter 10ADC + Buzz	£11.35
M265 Add on AC Clamp Probe for Dmms	£16.48	2030ET 27 Range 10A AC/DC. Cap. Hfe Temp. Buzz	£35.30
501 Electronic Insulation Tester 500V	£53.00	5050E 41 Range FET mm	£25.33
504 Electronic Insulation Tester 1000V	£65.00	0M5 Wallet Autorange Dmm	£18.69
K0M6 TR Dip Meter 1.5 to 250 MHz	£45.02	YF120 Pen Type Autorange Dmm	£32.70
1062 LCD Temperature & data hold	£35.50	850 Mains Phase Tester	£21.20



AUDIO-ELECTRONICS ARE INSTRUMENT DISTRIBUTORS FOR HAMEG • FLIGHT • BLACKSTAR • ALTAI • THURLBY • THANDAR • CROTECH • LEADER AND HITACHI  
**PHONE FOR BEST PRICES.**

TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER WITH VISA/ACCESS  
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK FOR CALLERS

## AUDIO ELECTRONICS

301 Edgware Road, London W2 1BN  
Tel: 01-724 3564 Fax: 01-724 0322  
Sales office 01-258 1831

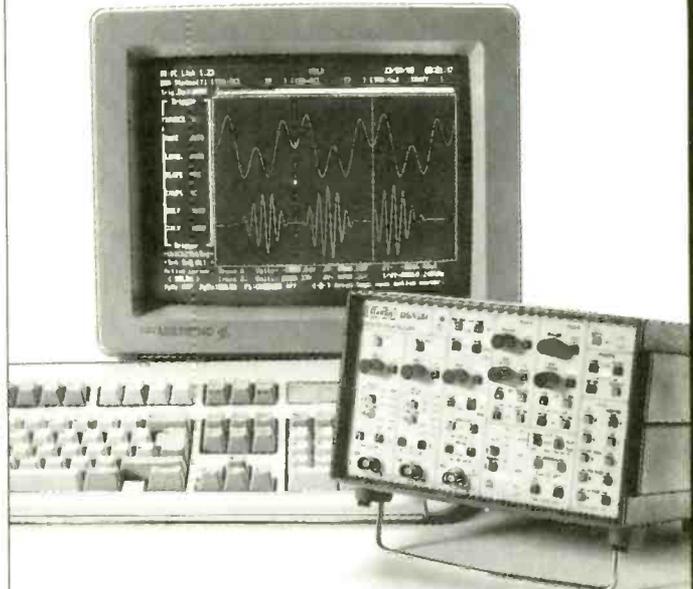
TRADE/EDUCATION ORDERS ACCEPTED.  
EDUCATION AND QUANTITY PRICES AVAILABLE

ADD 15% VAT  
(UK ONLY)

INSTRUMENT CATALOGUE WITH DISCOUNT VOUCHERS REF TG  
Send A4 SAE (£1.00) or £2.00 UK for full CATALOGUE

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON REPLY CARD

# The PC 'Scope



## From £534\*

(We are assuming that you already have an IBM™ or compatible).

Thurlby's **DS-PC Link** package connects a Thurlby Digital Storage Adaptor to an IBM compatible, creating a flexible digital storage oscilloscope of great sophistication with a performance of instruments costing up to ten times as much!

The **DS-PC Link** comprises disk-based software and an interface cable to link the DSA and PC. It provides a fast, high resolution colour (or monochrome) waveform display, a full set of DSO facilities and special PC features, including disk-based storage, intelligent cursor control and hard copy output.

DSA524	Two channel adaptor 20MS/s	£585
DSA511	Two channel adaptor 10MS/s	£395*
DS-PC Link	Interface Package	£139*

Prices exclude VAT

Thurlby Electronics manufactures and distributes a wide range of electronic test equipment. Send now for the full data.

## Thurlby

Burrell Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4LE  
Fax: 0480 64832 Tel: 0480 63570

CIRCLE NO. 153 ON REPLY CARD

## Hydrogen: the hottest superconductor?

My comments in previous issues about the increasingly unpractical nature of some of the new high temperature superconductors seems to have been borne out by some intriguing research at the Carnegie Institution Geophysical Laboratory in Washington DC and at the University of California at Berkeley. This time the material under investigation was not some esoteric rare earth/copper oxide complex but the simplest material of all – hydrogen. Normally of course hydrogen, with each atom consisting of only a single proton and single electron, exists as a non-conducting gas. When cooled to around  $-253^{\circ}\text{C}$  it turns into a clear liquid, excellent for propelling space shuttles but, like its gaseous counterpart, also a good electrical insulator. Even solid hydrogen, formed when the liquid variety is further cooled to  $-259^{\circ}\text{C}$ , is non-conducting, though physicists have long speculated that it might become conductive under extreme pressure.

The basis for this prediction is the fact that all other elements with a single electron in the valence orbital are in fact metals and all conduct electricity. So could it be that under certain conditions hydrogen too would exhibit metallic properties? Unfortunately, no-one has been able to squeeze it hard enough. Forget your garage air-line: calculations suggest that hydrogen needs about two million atmospheres before there's the remotest possibility of its turning into a metal.

That sort of pressure – roughly the same as that found in the centre of the Earth – has now become possible thanks to a device called a diamond anvil cell in which the solid hydrogen can be squeezed in a tiny cavity between the faces of two carefully-machined diamonds. Because the diamonds are only 0.5mm across and their cavities even smaller, it's now possible to create the sort of pressures at which hydrogen would become metallic. Better still, because of the transparency of diamond it should be possible actually to see such a change.

In a paper in *Science* (Vol. 244, page 1462), H.K. Mao and R.J. Henly describe an experiment in which they found tentative evidence of transformation to the metallic state. At between two and three million atmospheres pressure the clear ice-like solid hydrogen gradually became more opaque

until it looked increasingly like a metal. This colour change is significant because the opacity of familiar metals is due to an electronic configuration that is also responsible for conduction. As to whether the hydrogen in this experiment actually did become electrically conducting wasn't verified, and until someone devises some Avo probes that will penetrate diamond and survive a few million atmospheres pressure, it won't be easy.

Theorists at Berkeley have, nevertheless, gone yet another step further and predicted that if the pressure is increased to about four million atmospheres, then hydrogen will become not just conducting but superconducting. In their latest paper (*Nature* Vol. 340 No 6232) T.W. Barbee III, A. Garcia and M.L. Cohen calculate the atomic structure which they expect hydrogen to

adopt at four million atmospheres. They go on to compute that such a structure would superconduct with a transition temperature of  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$ , easily the highest of any known substance.

Verifying this prediction won't of course be any easier than verifying the metallic properties of hydrogen. Nevertheless the models employed by Barbee *et al* have already successfully predicted the behaviour of silicon under extremely high pressures, so it's more than just sophisticated guesswork.

As to the practical value of superconducting hydrogen, my initial remarks are undoubtedly fair comment. Nevertheless, hydrogen is a much simpler material than other high temperature superconductors and one that should appeal strongly to theoreticians anxious to unravel the complexities of why materials superconduct at all.

## Long-life micro-motors

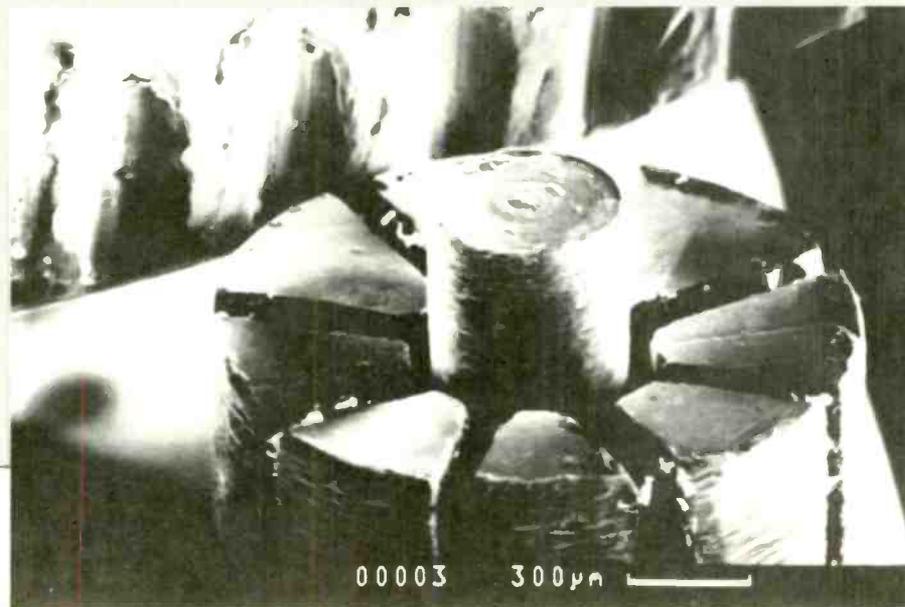
Tiny electric motors, developed at the University of Utah's Centre for Engineering Design, could one day be used for grinding cholesterol off the insides of furred-up arteries. The devices, called wobble motors, have a diameter of less than half a millimetre and consist of a hair-like rod inside a casing. The name derives from the fact that the armature wobbles slightly as it rolls around inside the casing; this is said to remove the need for lubrication. The units operate up to 120 000 RPM.

The wobble motor, pictured here by a 10 cent coin, avoids the need for complex components by using electrostatic forces instead of conventional electromagnetic principles. Torque is reported to be high enough to operate tiny saws, knives and other tools. Dr Stephen C.

Jacobsen, director of the Centre, says that they've already made a successful micro-drill with a 0.05mm diameter bit.

Micro-motors are not new in concept; several US and Japanese researchers have in fact already made them smaller still. What's special about the Utah devices is that they're claimed to be the first units to operate for sustained periods without wearing out.

As well as the possibility of unblocking diseased arteries, Jacobsen foresees his motors being used in scientific instruments, robots, artificial limbs and virtually anywhere where electricity needs transducing into motion. In addition to motors, he's also working on microscopic actuators, sensors and other electromechanical components.



# MAKING ELECTRONICS C.A.D. AFFORDABLE

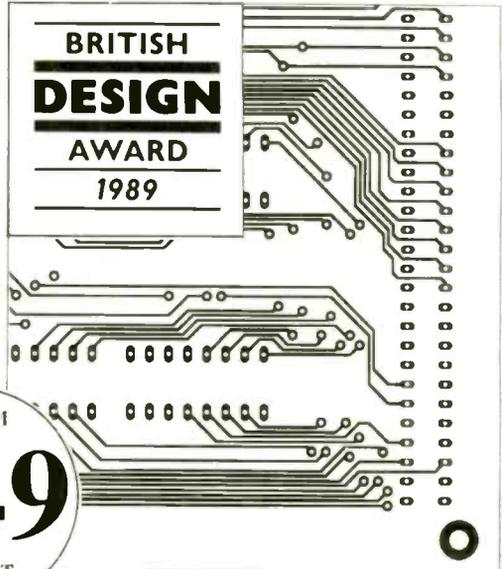
**TINY-PC**

**PCB CAD, FOR THE PC/XT/AT**

**EASY-PC**

- Are you still using tapes and a light box?
- Have you been putting off buying PCB CAD software?
- Have you access to an IBM PC/XT/AT or clone?
- Would you like to be able to produce PCB layouts up to 17" square?
- With up to 8 track layers and 2 silk screen layers?
- Plus drill template and solder resist?
- With up to eight different track widths anywhere in the range .002 to .531"?
- With up to 16 different pad sizes from the same range?
- With pad shapes including round, oval, square, with or without hole and edge connector fingers?
- With up to 1500 IC's per board, from up to 100 different outlines?
- With auto repeat on tracks or other features - ideal for memory planes?
- That can be used for surface mount components?
- With the ability to locate components and pads on grid or to .002" resolution?
- With an optional auto via facility for multilayer boards?
- With the ability to create and save your own symbols?
- That can be used with either cursor keys or mouse?
- That is as good at circuit diagrams as it is at PCB's?
- Which outputs to dot matrix printer, pen-plotter or photo-plotter (via bureaux)?
- Where you can learn how to use it in around an hour?

**BRITISH  
DESIGN  
AWARD  
1989**



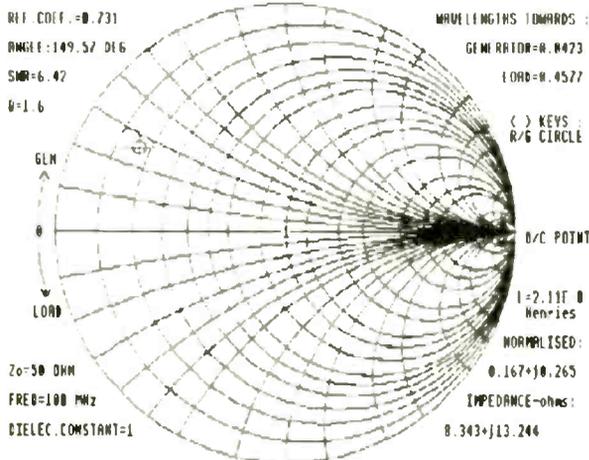
FROM  
**£49**  
inc VAT

**SMITH CHART PROGRAM — Z MATCH**

**CIRCUIT ANALYSIS BY COMPUTER ANALYSER II**

For IBM, PC/XT/AT and clones inc. Amstrad 1512 and 1640 and BBC B, B+ and Master.

For IBM PC/XT/AT and clones inc. Amstrad 1512, 1640, R.M. NIMBUS, and BBC B, B+, and Master.



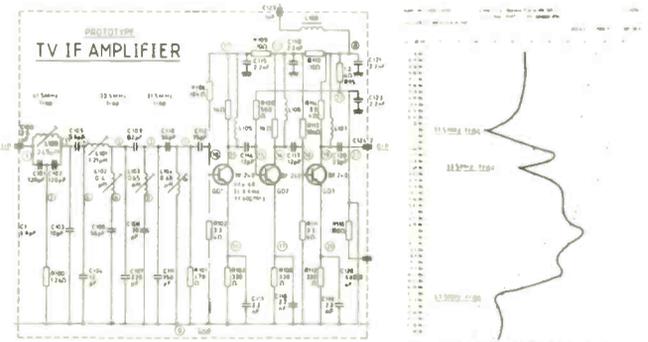
Z-MATCH - Takes the drudgery out of R.F. matching problems. Includes many more features than the standard Smith Chart.

Provides solutions to problems such as TRANSMISSION LINE MATCHING for AERIALS and RF AMPLIFIERS with TRANSMISSION LINE, TRANSFORMER and STUB MATCHING methods using COAXIAL LINES MICROSTRIP, STRIPLINE and WAVEGUIDES.

The program takes account of TRANSMISSION LINE LOSS, DIELECTRIC CONSTANT, VELOCITY FACTOR and FREQUENCY.

Z-MATCH is supplied with a COMPREHENSIVE USER MANUAL which contains a range of WORKED EXAMPLES

**£130 ex VAT for PC/XT/AT etc.**  
**£65.00 ex VAT for BBC B, B+ and Master**



"ANALYSER II" - Analyses complex circuits for GAIN, PHASE, INPUT IMPEDANCE, OUTPUT IMPEDANCE and GROUP DELAY over a very wide frequency range.

Ideal for the analysis of ACTIVE and PASSIVE FILTER CIRCUITS, AUDIO AMPLIFIERS, LOUSPEAKER CROSS-OVER NETWORKS, WIDE BAND AMPLIFIERS, TUNED R.F. AMPLIFIERS, AERIAL MATCHING NETWORKS, TV I.F. and CHROMA FILTER CIRCUITS, LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS etc.

STABILITY CRITERIA AND OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS can be evaluated by "breaking the loop"

Can save days breadboarding and thousands of pounds worth of equipment.

**£195 ex VAT for PC/XT/AT etc.**  
**£130 ex VAT for BBC, B, B+ and Master**

All major credit cards accepted

WRITE OR PHONE FOR FULL DETAILS:- REF WW

**Number One Systems Ltd 1**

Harding Way, St Ives, Huntingdon Cambs, PE17 4WR  
Tel: St Ives (0480) 61778 (4 lines)

We provide full after-sales support with free telephone 'hotline help' service.

Software updates are free within 6 months of purchase date.

CIRCLE NO. 164 ON REPLY CARD

## Radar atmosphere probe

At Capel Dewi, five miles from Aberystwyth, is an impressive antenna farm consisting of 64 vertically-orientated Yagis. It's not, as you might imagine, a system for communicating with extra-terrestrial intelligence, but the first phase of a new SERC facility known as the Mesospheric, Stratospheric and Tropospheric Radar (MST).

When the complete system comes into operation later this year there will be a further 336 four-element Yagis, all linked by a complex network of power dividers and variable phasing arrangements designed to swing the beam up to 12° from the vertical.

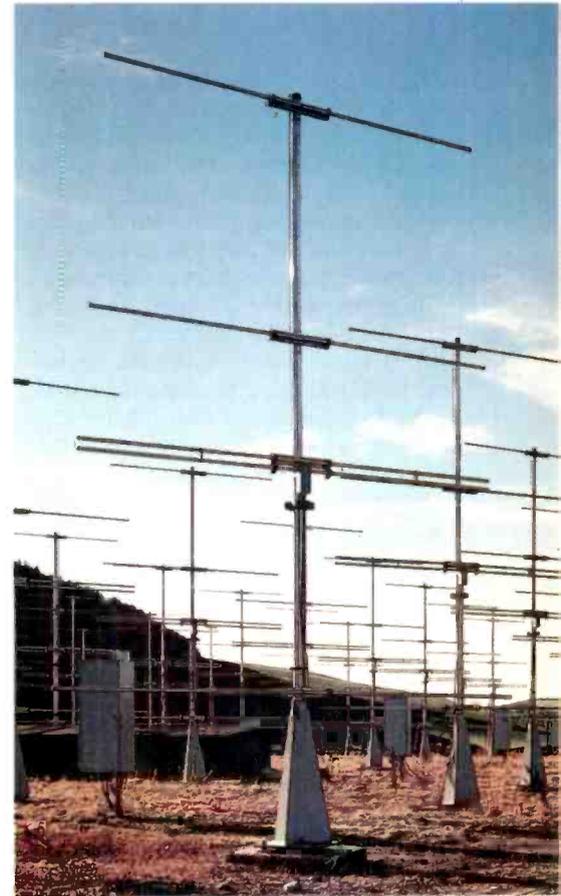
At present, the existing 64-element array, powered by two of the planned five 25kW transmitters, can probe the atmosphere up to about 16km. Returning echoes are received on a special high-performance computer-controlled receiver which estimates upper atmosphere wind velocities from Doppler shifts. When the complete system is up and running, this data will be available from regions of the atmosphere up to 85km high.

The radar system, which operates at a

frequency of 46.5MHz, can detect not just wind speed, but everything from small-scale atmospheric phenomena such as turbulence, right up to weather fronts and the jet stream. All this information is vital for the aviation industry, both for hazard avoidance and for route planning to reduce fuel consumption.

Professor Lance Thomas of the University College of Wales, Aberystwyth and Dr Tony Hall and Dr David Llewellyn-Jones of the Rutherford Appleton Laboratory say (*SERC Bulletin* Vol. 4 No 2) that the new facility is expected to yield valuable research information, particularly when its results are compared with data from lidar atmospheric probes operated by UCW's physics department. Already the new radar has attracted considerable interest from abroad, notably Japan.

*SERC's giant VHF radar array, which will probe the Earth's middle atmosphere. Each Yagi stands 5m high.*



## Health plug: biological effects of power lines

Of all the tantalizing questions that obstinately refuse to go away, the effect of ELF electric and magnetic fields on health is perhaps the most persistent. It's been debated on and off ever since the 1960s, always with inconclusive results. Pylons, like toxic waste, are highly susceptible to the Nimby ("Not in my back yard") principle, but are highly resistant to any attempts to prove them dangerous.

As previously reported in these pages (February 1988, page 173), one of the biggest epidemiological studies, the New York State Power Lines Project, concluded in July 1989 that the health risk to people living under cables was either small or non-existent. Yet the study did acknowledge the existence of clusters of excess leukaemia cases in a few places only.

Common sense would of course tend to rebut any suggestion that 50 or 60Hz fields carry a health risk. In the first place, the amount of energy entering the body is substantially less than that

which flows around naturally in nerve and muscles. In the second place there has been no widespread rise in disease since the introduction of electricity for domestic and industrial purposes. Yet laboratory studies have demonstrated changes in the genetic chemical DNA and in the ways other chemicals flow across cell membranes. Unfortunately such studies haven't always produced consistent results, nor is it easy to extrapolate from cell cultures to people.

Almost as if to keep the proverbial pot boiling, the US Office of Technology Assessment (OTA) has now released a study commissioned from Carnegie-Mellon University showing that if overhead power lines are harmful, then domestic wiring and appliances are infinitely worse. This study (Nair, Morgan and Florig - Biological Effects of Power Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields - OTA) suggests that home is where most exposure occurs. This is partly because of the proximity of domestic wiring and partly a consequ-

ence of the time spent near it. So it seems as if any effects of pylons and overhead cables are probably more a result of their architectural impact than their associated electrical and magnetic fields. But where does the OTA study leave the overall question of ELF fields and health?

As before, there doesn't seem to be much real progress. Overall, says the report, the evidence now available is too weak to allow firm conclusions either way. It does, though, call for further detailed studies into the type of exposure. Could it be, for example, that infrequent exposure to high fields for a short time is more significant than long-term exposure to lower fields? Only animal tests and more epidemiological studies will tell.

Hedging its bets, the OTA study suggests one practical approach that would be to adopt a "prudent avoidance strategy". Translating into English, I think that means don't sit near cables unless it costs money to sit elsewhere.

# Research at Philips

Always a good read is the annual review of Philips Research Laboratories (formerly the Mullard Research Laboratories) in Redhill. The most recent (1988) edition contains among other things a fascinating study into the practical limits of infra-red as a means of data communication between computer peripherals. Did you know, for example, that the worst source of interference is the modern RF-driven fluorescent lamp which radiates modulated IR up to frequencies of several hundred kHz? Philips complains that a hazard to the growth of IR equipment is in fact a lack of international standards controlling the radiation of spurious infra-red.

Another paper in the same Annual Review describes the development of a 3kV bipolar photo-transistor – not as you might imagine a laboratory curiosity but a device that could make easy the stabilization of CRT electrode voltages or the driving of electrostatic loudspeakers. Figure 1 illustrates the structure of the transistor which features a

ring emitter for high light sensitivity and several concentric p-doped structures called Kao's rings. These can easily be created using planar techniques and, as well as increasing the photosensitivity of the transistor, also guard against breakdown. Typical devices have  $BV_{ceo}$  of 3kV and  $BV_{cbo}$  of 4kV.

One of the first practical uses of these photo-transistors has been in an amplifier designed by Philips Central Research Laboratories at Eindhoven in Holland. Figure 2 shows the essential elements of an all-solid state driver circuit for electrostatic loudspeakers. Using a push-pull configuration with four photo-transistors in each half working as opto-couplers, the amplifier can easily deliver 20 watts out at a voltage swing of 8kV! This performance could have been achieved with fewer devices, but eight are used to guard against unequal voltage distribution. Clearly the days are long gone when you could safely stick your fingers inside solid-state equipment!

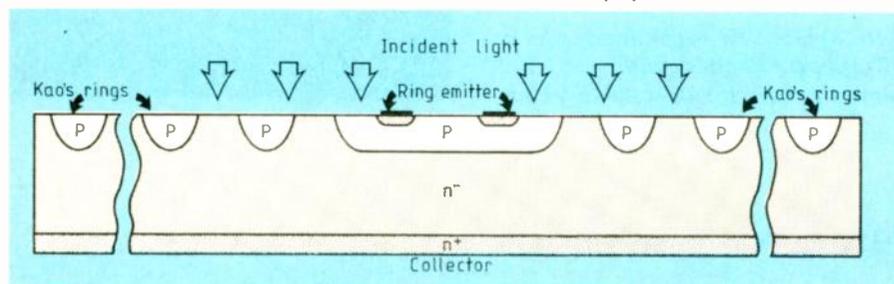
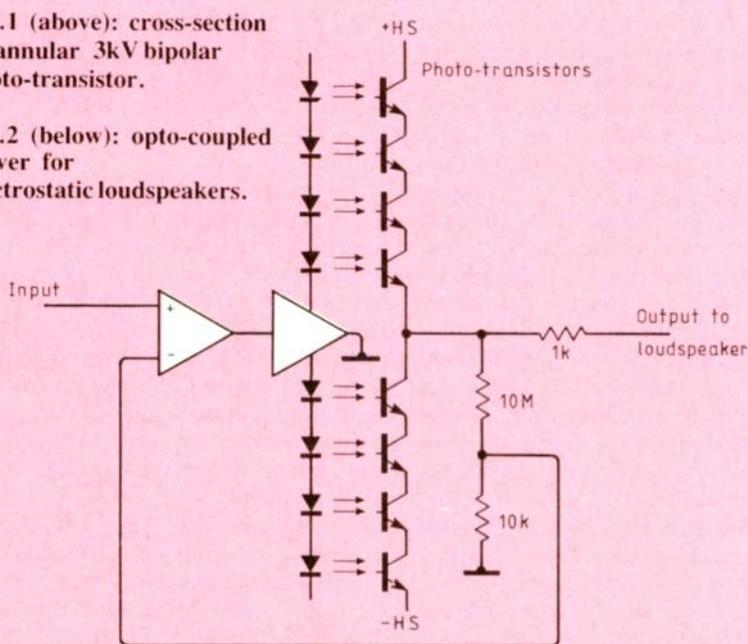


Fig.1 (above): cross-section of annular 3kV bipolar photo-transistor.

Fig.2 (below): opto-coupled driver for electrostatic loudspeakers.

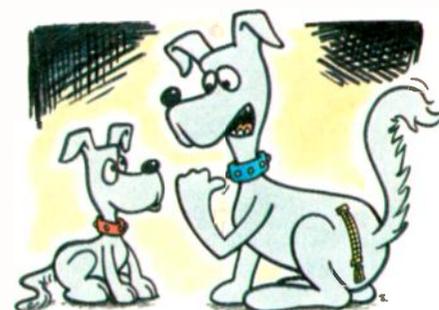


# Canine byte?

At the time of writing, Britain's controversial experiment with electronic tagging of remand prisoners is somewhat in the doldrums. But in a less sophisticated and less publicized way, a new method is being tested of keeping tags, not on people but on dogs.

Earlier this year the Battersea Dogs Home conducted successful experiments in implanting coded chips under the skin of several dogs in its care. Now, following veterinary tests, the Home is to implant all of the 10 000 to 15 000 stray pooches that pass through its doors each year. The idea is to identify each dog uniquely and so be able to keep a check on its subsequent progress. Although the Dogs' Home is extremely fastidious in selecting good homes for its inmates, it has had no means up till now of telling, for example, whether a dog was on its first or second visit.

The implant devices are cylindrical in shape, just over 1cm long and 2mm in diameter. Manufactured by Animalcare Ltd, they're read off by a scanner that displays a ten-character alphanumeric code. It is claimed that  $34 \times 10^9$  unique and unalterable codes are available, more than enough to cope with Britain's



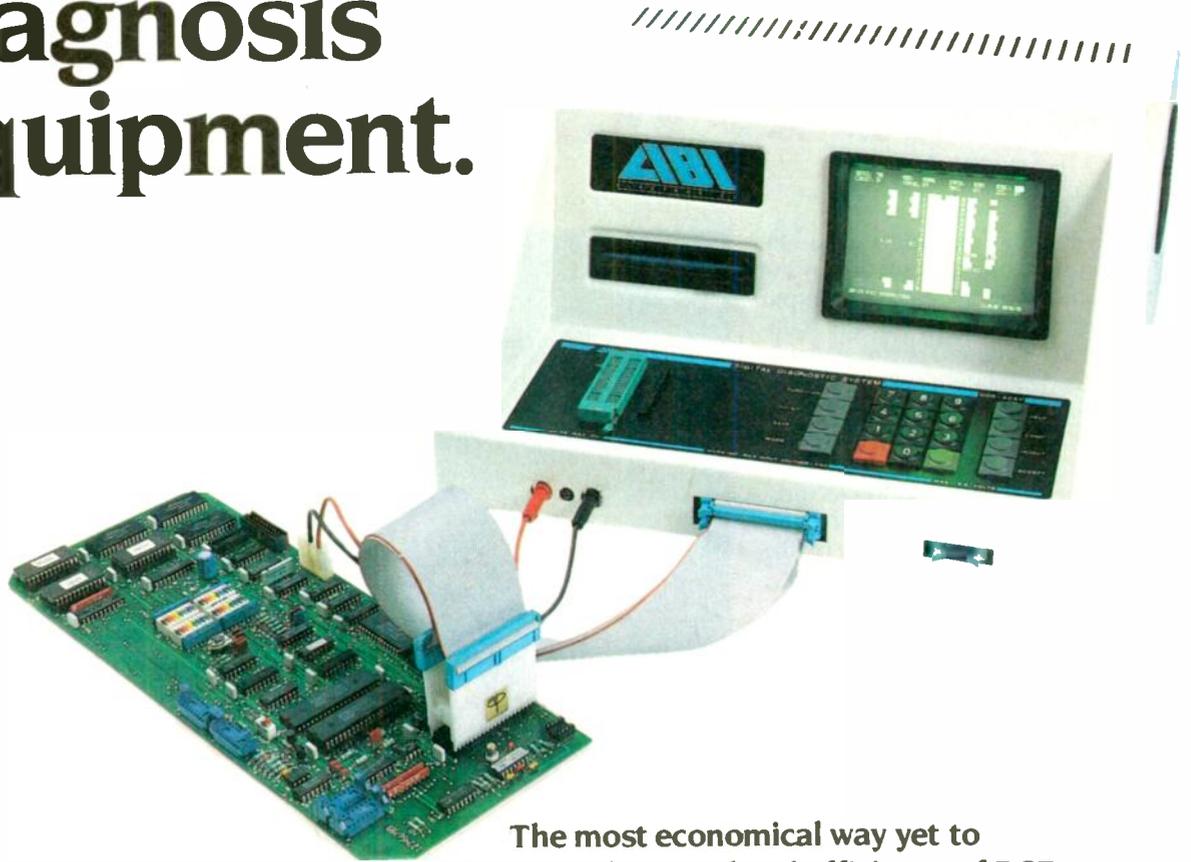
"YOU SHOULD BE GLAD YOU WEREN'T IN ON THE TRIALS, SON!"

estimated quarter of a million stray dogs.

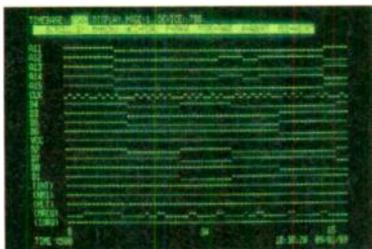
Clearly there's a significant lobby among animal lovers who'd like to see this sort of electronic tagging used as an obligatory means of registering and identifying all dogs, as is the case with guard dogs in the Irish Republic. I must admit though, bearing in mind the latest experiments to tag remand prisoners, that such technology might well find a use for species other than canines – both sides of the border.

Research Notes are by John Wilson of the BBC World Service science unit.

# Affordable, stand alone, PCB fault-diagnosis equipment.



The most economical way yet to improve the speed and efficiency of PCB servicing and manufacturing defects analysis.



A Z80 logic trace showing part of the test sequence

- **24 and 40 pin Variants.** Providing a host of features for rapidly testing digital IC's in circuit.
- **Save and Compare.** Data from a known good PCB can be saved enabling a suspect board to be compared in minutes without circuit documentation.
- **Automatic Circuit Compensation.** An IC is tested in the way it is connected. No need to program each test.
- **SearchMode.** To identify unmarked IC's and give an equivalent for replacement.
- **Manufacturing Defects Analysis.** Rapid access to circuit information to locate production faults.
- **Out of Circuit Testing.** ZIF sockets make the units ideal for goods inward inspection and checking a device is functional before soldering.

Phone for your free data and information pack now!



## 0226 350145



ABI Electronics Ltd Mason Way Platts Common Industrial Park Barnsley South Yorkshire S74 9TG  
Tel 0226 350145 Telex 547938 EXPFRTG Fax 0226 350483

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

# SOLID-STATE AUDIO POWER

Valve audio amplifiers generally require an output coupling transformer to match the output impedance to that of the loudspeaker load. If a good performance is sought, this component will be expensive and bulky. The savings in cost and bulk which are possible and the improvement in performance, especially at the extreme ends of the audio spectrum, by avoiding the need for this component have remained one of the major benefits of "solid-state" circuitry.

## Early transistor audio amplifiers

Understandably, early designs in this field owed a lot to previous valve amplifier practice, with transformer inter-stage coupling being used to allow a push-pull output configuration. However, the real break-through in this field came with the introduction, in 1956, of the "quasi-complementary" output stage due to H.C. Lin<sup>1</sup>, of which the basic circuit layout is shown in Fig. 1.

At the time, the most easily obtained transistors were germanium diffused-junction p-n-p devices, although some germanium n-p-n transistors were becoming available in low-power versions. The attractive feature of Lin's design was that the circuit provided a push-pull output without the need for a coupling transformer, and with a pair of output transistors which were both of the same type. In addition, it only required one low-power n-p-n device.

The performance of this circuit was excellent by contemporary transistor audio-amplifier standards, in that it had a 30Hz - 15kHz bandwidth and a full-output-power THD figure of less than 1% at 1kHz, which decreased somewhat with decreasing output power. However, germanium transistors have too high a temperature coefficient of leakage current for them to be suitable for domestic use, where thermal runaway could never be completely ruled out.

Sadly, the relative excellence of the



John Linsley Hood traces the evolution of transistor audio power amplifiers from 1956 to the present day. Designs produced up to 1975, covered in this first part, reached a high standard, but still contained residual design mistakes

Lin circuit, which was designed around germanium transistors, gave misleading encouragement to other engineers, on a world-wide basis, who translated the design into silicon-transistor-based versions when, during the early 1960s, n-p-n silicon planar power transistors became available.

The inherent snag in this approach is that the base voltage/collector current characteristics of germanium and silicon transistors are different, with that of the silicon device being much more abrupt, as shown in Fig. 2.

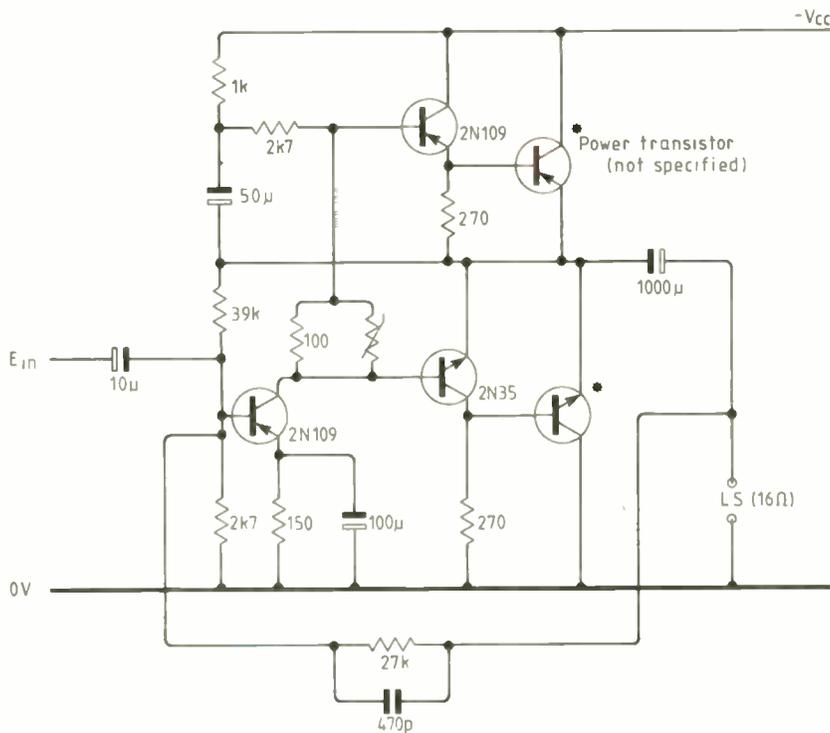
Moreover, since the permissible thermal dissipations of the output devices were then fairly limited - by comparison with valves - it was necessary to operate the output stages at a fairly low quiescent current, in class AB, or even (with zero quiescent current) in class B. High (notional) levels of negative feedback were then used to lessen the residual distortion which this incurred.

This design philosophy had the unfortunate effect of maximizing the performance penalties, in that the high levels of NFB inevitably contributed to poor overall loop-stability margins while, at the "crossover" point, the effective gain of the output devices was low or even zero, so that the NFB was ineffective in reducing the distortion at the very point where it would have been useful.

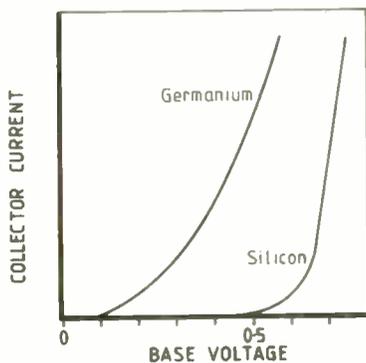
Also, because of the basic asymmetry of the "quasi-complementary" output stage, as shown in Fig. 3, not only was the residual inherent distortion large, but it tended to increase as the output power level was reduced, as shown in Fig. 4.

This meant that a manufacturer's specification which claimed, for example, "better than 0.05% THD at full output power" might be quite irrelevant to the user, who might have to put up with ten times this amount of distortion at his normal listening levels.

Moreover, the residual distortion, especially at low powers, was rich in dissonant harmonics, which were alien to the normal experience of the human



**Fig. 1. Original quasi-complementary transistor power amplifier by H.C. Lin, from 1956.**



**Fig. 2. Comparison of silicon and germanium base-voltage/collector-current curves at 25°C.**

ear. In addition, the reduced gain at the point at which the signal waveform crossed the zero axis tended to suppress low-level signal components and give the amplifier a "thin" sound, lacking in "warmth" and "richness".

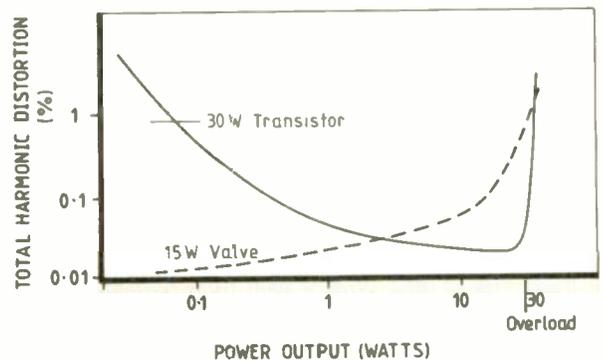
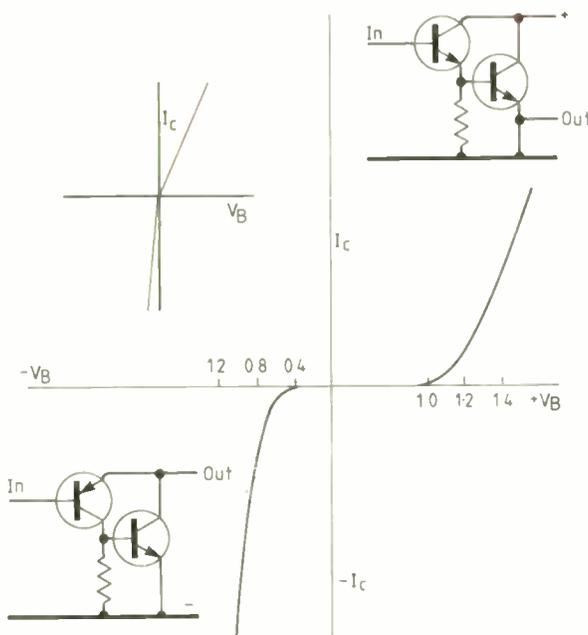
It was hardly surprising, therefore, that these early silicon-transistor quasi-complementary "high-fidelity" designs won few friends among their users. More regrettably in the long term, this unfortunate and temporary lapse of design standards has led to two break-away movements among the "hi-fi" community: the "all specifications are meaningless, so only believe your ears" fraternity, and the "back to valves" brigade.

## Improved output-stage configurations

There were, in the 1960s, three practicable options for improving the performance of audio-output stages: to use fully complementary output devices, which were just becoming commercially available; to use the output devices in class A; or to modify the quasi-complementary arrangement so that it gave greater symmetry in the two halves.

The first of these approaches was adopted, soon after suitable devices became available, by Locanthi<sup>2</sup> and Bailey<sup>3</sup>. The output stages of a 30W per channel design due to Bailey are shown in Fig. 5.

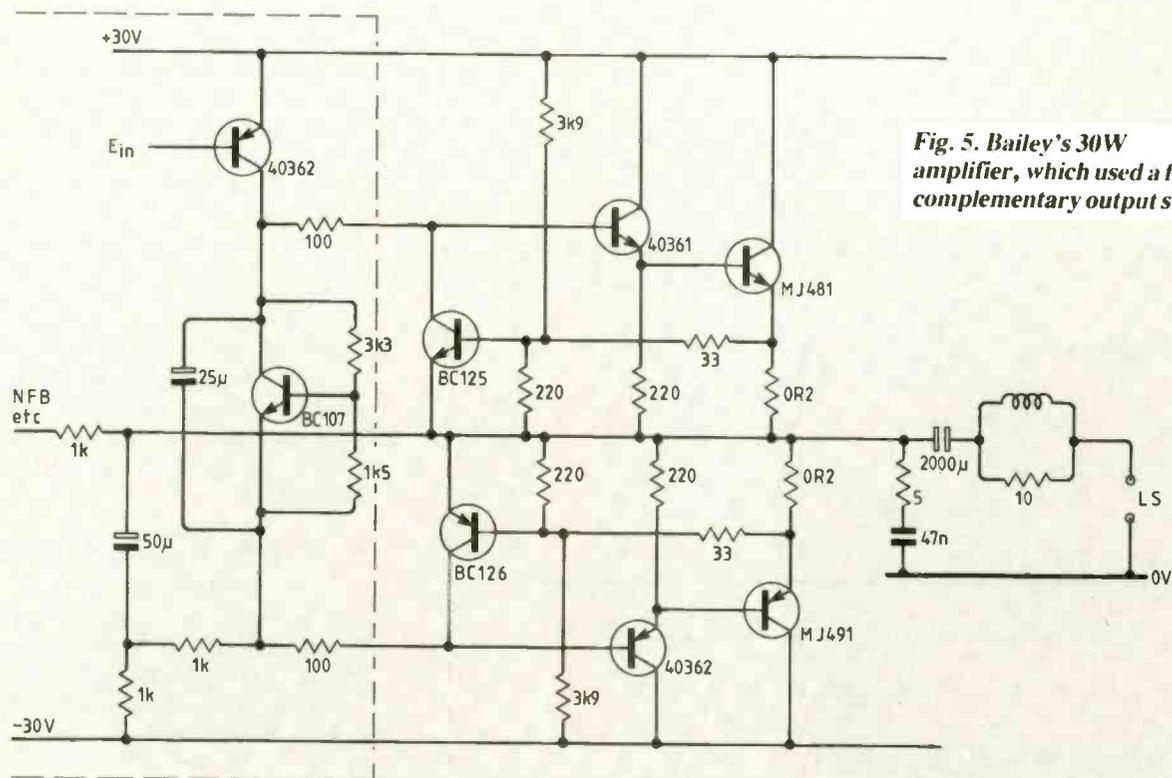
There are two difficulties inherent in this approach, of which the first is that the p-n-p output devices were, at that time – and to some extent even today –



**Fig. 3. Asymmetry of silicon quasi-complementary pair. Small diagram shows crossover characteristic when pair optimally biased.**

**Fig. 4. Asymmetry of early silicon quasi-complementary amplifiers shown in Fig. 3 gave rise to increasing crossover distortion at low power levels, in contrast with the behaviour of a good-quality valve amplifier.**

# EVOLUTIONARY AUDIO



**Fig. 5. Bailey's 30W amplifier, which used a fully complementary output stage.**

rather more fragile than their nominal n-p-n equivalents, which prompted Bailey to evolve an effective overload protection circuit, also shown in the diagram.

The second problem is that, because of the different majority carriers in the two transistor forms, p-n-p devices tend to have a lower HF transition frequency than equivalent n-p-n ones. The difference in the transition frequencies of the "complementary" output transistors leads to asymmetry of the output stage at higher audio frequencies, with a consequent worsening of crossover and other distortion characteristics.

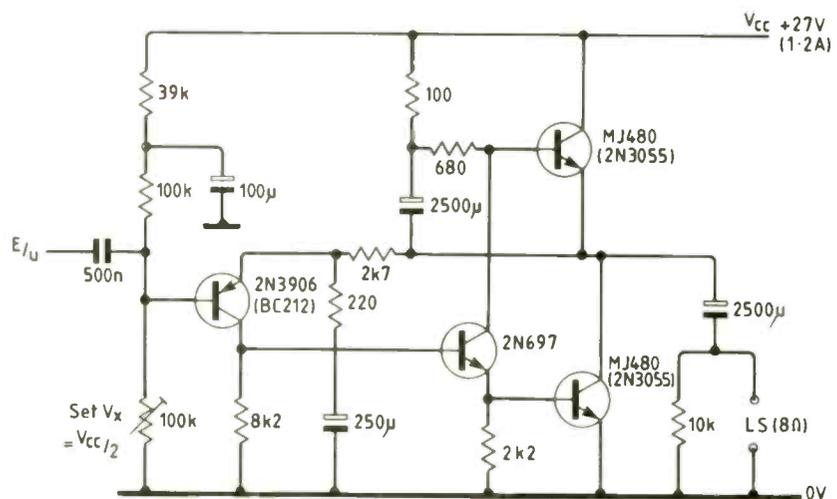
At that time my own preference, provided that the power requirement was relatively modest, was for the use of class A operation, and a circuit for a 10W power amplifier using this philosophy<sup>4</sup> is shown in Fig. 6. This is not a push-pull system, and is therefore intrinsically free from crossover problems. This particular circuit can be visualized either as a simple transistor gain stage with an active collector load, or as an emitter follower with an active emitter load. A difficulty in the use of this layout is that it has a low overall efficiency and is not easily extended in power without the use of a bridge configuration.

The third approach is exemplified by a neat circuit adaptation due to Shaw<sup>5</sup>, in which an added diode is used to lessen the differences between the up-

per and lower halves of the output pair, as shown in Fig. 7(a). Because the output transistors can then be of identical type (and  $F_T$ ), the worsening of THD with increase in frequency can be lessened.

Baxandall, following an analysis of this problem<sup>6</sup>, suggested an elegant circuit improvement, shown in Fig. 7(b), which almost completely eliminates the dissimilarity between the upper and lower halves of the output stage, and allows a low-distortion design to be made with identical output transistor types.

For a subsequent higher-power amplifier design<sup>7</sup>, I followed in the



**Fig. 6. Author's 1969 10W class A amplifier. Since the operation is not push-pull, there is no crossover distortion.**

footsteps of Shaw and Baxandall, with the circuit layout shown in Fig. 7(c), in which I had added a small capacitor to the resistor/diode network to simulate the effect of the output transistor base/emitter capacitance.

An alternative arrangement, introduced commercially by the Acoustical Manufacturing Co.<sup>8</sup> in their Quad 303 power amplifier, employed a pair of quasi-complementary triplets, of the type shown in Fig. 8. This generates a

Fig. 7. Shaw's improved quasi-complementary design from 1969, which used a diode to improve symmetry, is seen at (a). At (b), Baxandall's variation further improves symmetry, and (c) shows author's use of small capacitor to simulate effect of base/emitter capacitance.

high internal loop gain within each of the compound output emitter-follower groups, which helps to minimize the asymmetry of the output stage "halves" and the residual crossover distortion which this asymmetry introduces.

Other layouts have been proposed to improve symmetry in such quasi-complementary pairs, such as that due to Visch<sup>9</sup> and Stevens<sup>10</sup>, but contemporary high-quality design appears to be exclusively committed to symmetrical layout employing using complementary transistors, which use either the output transistor configuration shown in Fig. 5, or that of a symmetrical compound emitter follower of the type shown in Fig. 9. This has the advantage that the base/emitter junctions of the output devices, which will get hot, are not included in that part of the circuit which determines their forward bias, which offers better output-stage quiescent current stability.

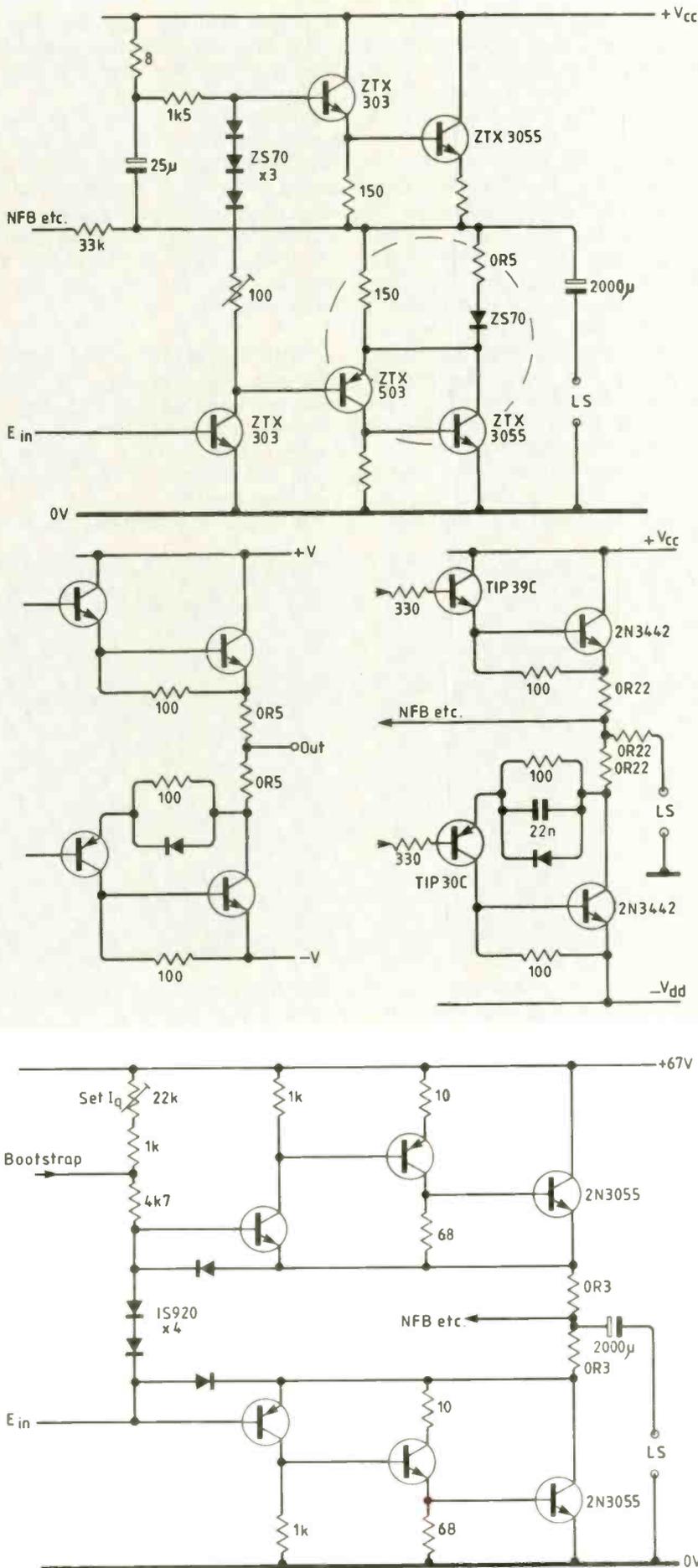
All of these class AB circuit layouts require that the quiescent current in the output stage remains close to some optimum value if the target performance of the design is to be achieved, in spite of changes in the temperature and age of the components. This has been the subject of considerable circuit development, of which some radical approaches are discussed later.

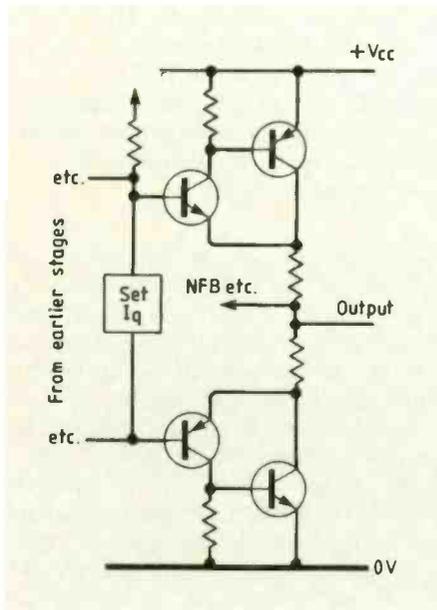
With an eye on their use as output devices, several manufacturers have introduced low-cost, high-specification, monolithic, Darlington-connected output transistors, having the internal structure shown in Fig. 10. However, because the driver transistor is on the same chip as the output device and is heated by it, the use of such output transistors makes output-stage quiescent-current stability more difficult to achieve.

Direct-coupled layouts

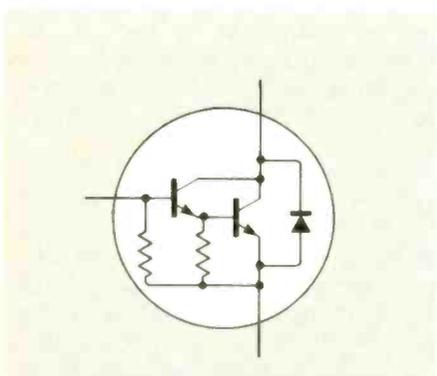
All of the earlier "transformerless" transistor power amplifier layouts were designed to operate between the 0V rail and some single positive (or negative) supply line, with a DC blocking capacitor to the loudspeaker, using a layout similar to that shown in Fig. 6. This

Fig. 8. Quad 303 quasi-complementary triplets.

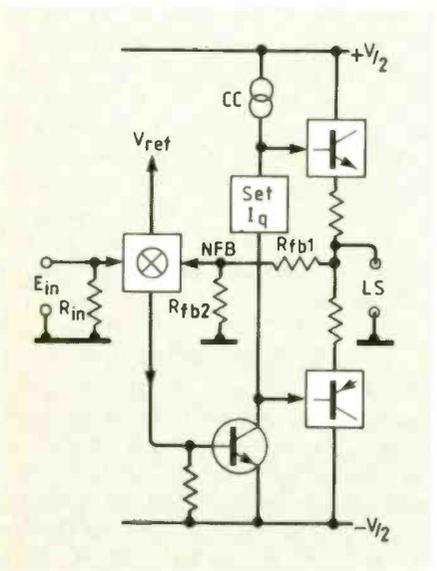




**Fig. 9. Symmetrical compound emitter-follower. Bias is less temperature-dependent.**



**Fig. 10. Internal structure of n-p-n Darlington transistor.**



**Fig. 11. Use of symmetrical supplies avoids need for blocking capacitor.**

meant that the loudspeaker unit was protected from damage in the event of a semiconductor failure, but involved the use of a large-value coupling capacitor if an extended low-frequency response was sought.

However, designers became increasingly convinced that there were advantages in sound quality to be obtained by the use of the so-called direct-coupled layout, of the type shown in Fig. 11, in which the amplifier operated between a pair of symmetrical ( $\pm$ ) supply lines, so that there was no longer a need for the output capacitor. This layout added the problems of LS protection – most easily provided by a simple output fuse – and the stability of the nominally 0V output potential.

Various input circuit layouts have been proposed<sup>3,11</sup> to ensure that no residual DC appeared at the loudspeak-

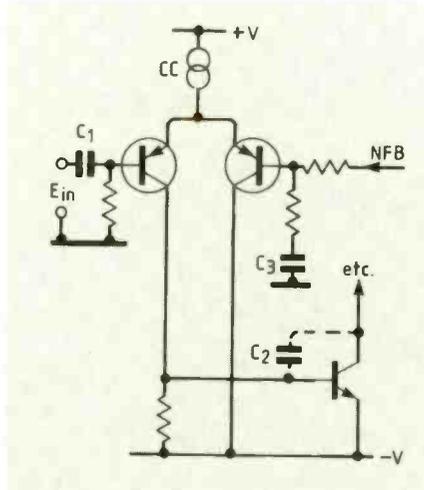
er output terminals, but the simplest and most direct solution to this problem is the use of an input long-tailed pair of the kind shown in Fig. 12.

Provided that the emitter currents of both devices are the same, and that they have similar values of current gain, the output offset will be close to zero if the base circuit resistances for both transistors are the same. A high-impedance tail load is desirable to ensure the integrity of signal transfer between the two input halves.

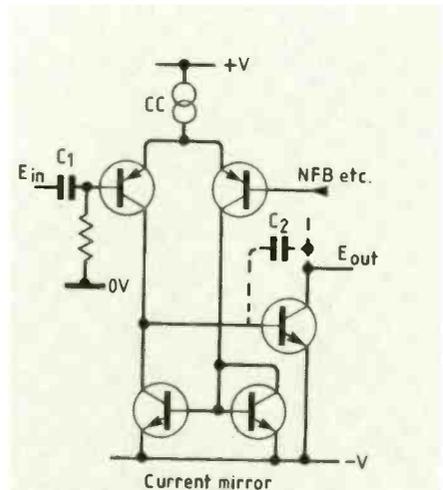
## Gain stage circuit designs

The gain stages between the signal-input point and the output devices are normally operated in class A and are configured to provide as wide a bandwidth, as high a gain and as low a phase shift as practicable.

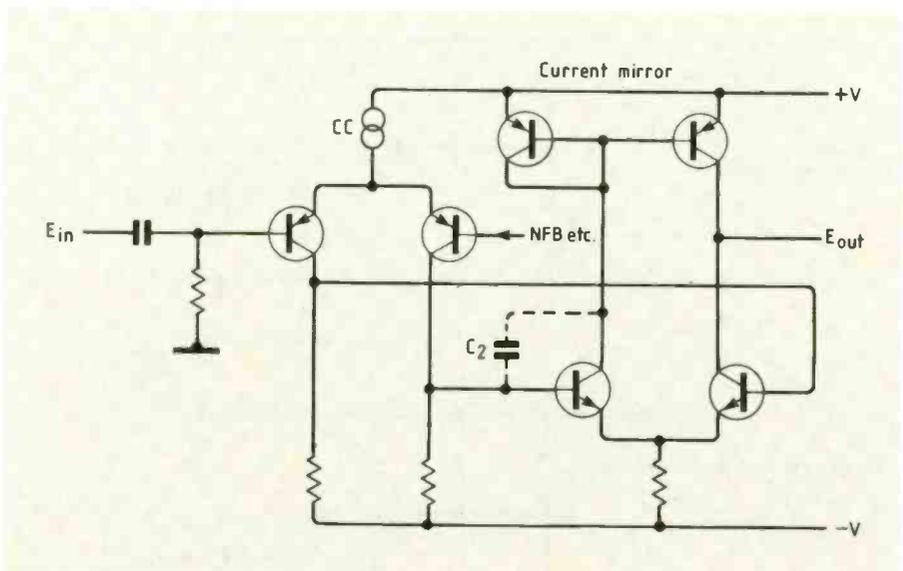
To simplify loop-stability problems,



**Fig. 12. Long-tailed-pair input circuit ensures that no DC is present at output.**



**Fig. 13. Current mirror presents high dynamic-impedance load.**



**Fig. 14. Current-mirror shifted to second stage, as used in ICs by National Semiconductor and by Hitachi in an audio power amplifier.**

the gain block is normally restricted to two stages and, to get as high a gain as possible, the collector load for the second stage has as high a dynamic impedance as practicable. This is often a "bootstrapped" load resistor, as employed in the designs of Figs 5 and 6. However, in more recent circuits, a constant-current source load is normally used, since this gives rather better distortion characteristics, especially at LF, though the possible total output voltage swing may be rather less.

The load for this input stage may just be a single resistor, in the first collector circuit, as shown in Fig. 12 although, following the practice in IC op-amps, it is more common to use a current mirror in this position, as shown in Fig. 13.

An interesting development of this idea is to move the current mirror to the position of load for the second gain stage, as shown schematically in Fig. 14. This is an idea which appears to be due to National Semiconductor and is employed in several of its IC op-amp designs, such as the LH0061. This has been adapted, more recently, to an amplifier circuit by Hitachi.<sup>12</sup>

**Loop stability and transient intermodulation distortion**

If negative feedback is applied around a circuit enclosing a two-stage gain block as well as an output emitter-follower system, it is probable that the total phase shift within the loop will be 180° at some frequency at which the gain is unity, and the amplifier will oscillate.

It is essential, therefore, to ensure stability by causing the open-loop gain to fall as the frequency approaches the upper (or lower) 180° phase-shift points. With most direct-coupled circuits, the LF loop phase shift will not exceed a safe value; stability problems are therefore confined to the HF end of the pass-band.

It was, and is, customary to achieve HF loop stabilization by imposing a single-pole dominant-lag characteristic on the system by connecting a small capacitor between base and collector of the second gain stage (C<sub>2</sub> in Figs. 12, 13 and 14), since this arrangement gives the best THD performance at high frequencies. However, this approach leads to the problem that it imposes a finite speed of response on the second gain stage while C<sub>2</sub> charges or discharges through its associated base and collector circuits.

If a composite signal including a step waveform is then applied to the input device, it is possible for the input stage to be driven into overload because no

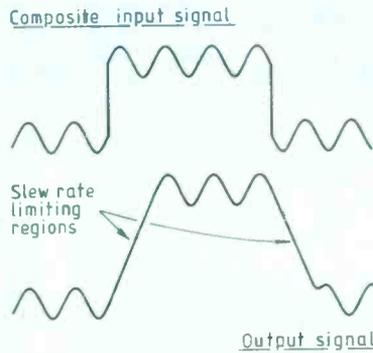


Fig. 15. Effect of slew-rate limiting.

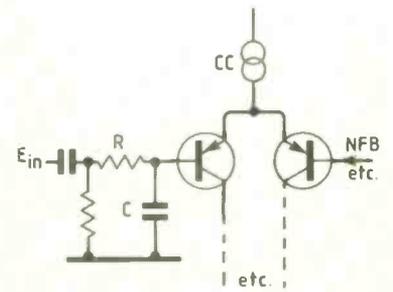


Fig. 16. Input RC filter restricts rate of input voltage change to that of rest of circuitry.

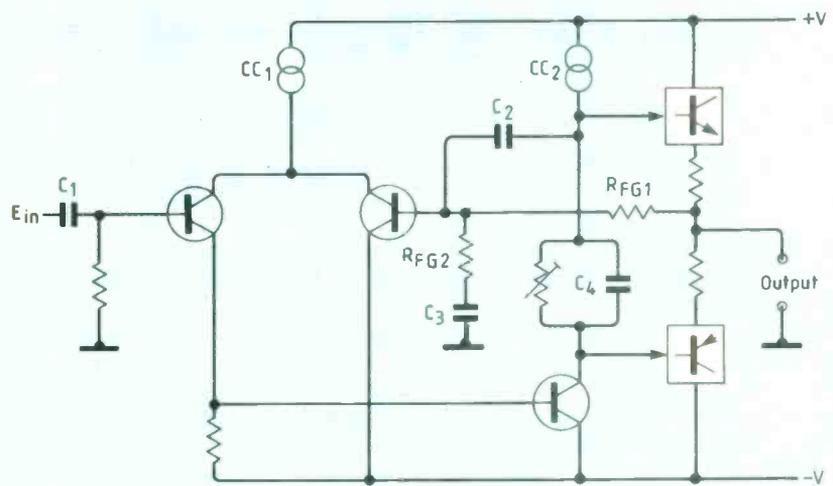


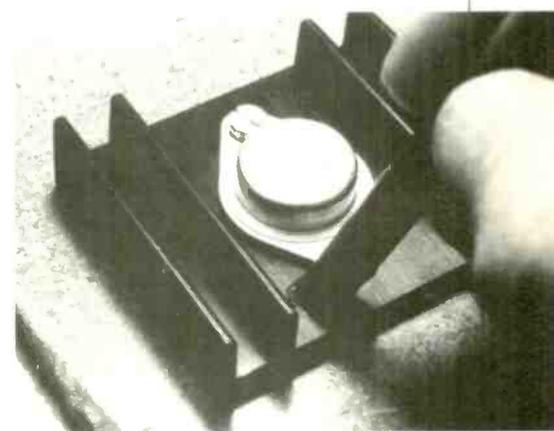
Fig. 17. Preferred position for HF loop compensation capacitor.

compensating feedback signal has yet had time to arrive from the subsequent amplifying stages. This can lead to a complete loss of signal during the period in which the second gain stage is paralysed, and caused Otala<sup>13</sup> to apply the term "transient intermodulation distortion" to the perceived acoustic effect.

A simpler description suggested by Jung<sup>14</sup> is "slewing-induced distortion" (or slew-rate limiting) and this defect in the amplifier performance is clearly visible on an oscilloscope display, with an appropriate composite input signal, as shown in Fig. 15.

This defect is, however, not an inevitable consequence of dominant-lag compensation, since there are ways of avoiding it<sup>15</sup>. Of these the simplest is just to introduce an RC low-pass network at the beginning of the amplifier to restrict the rate of change of input signal voltage, as shown in Fig. 16.

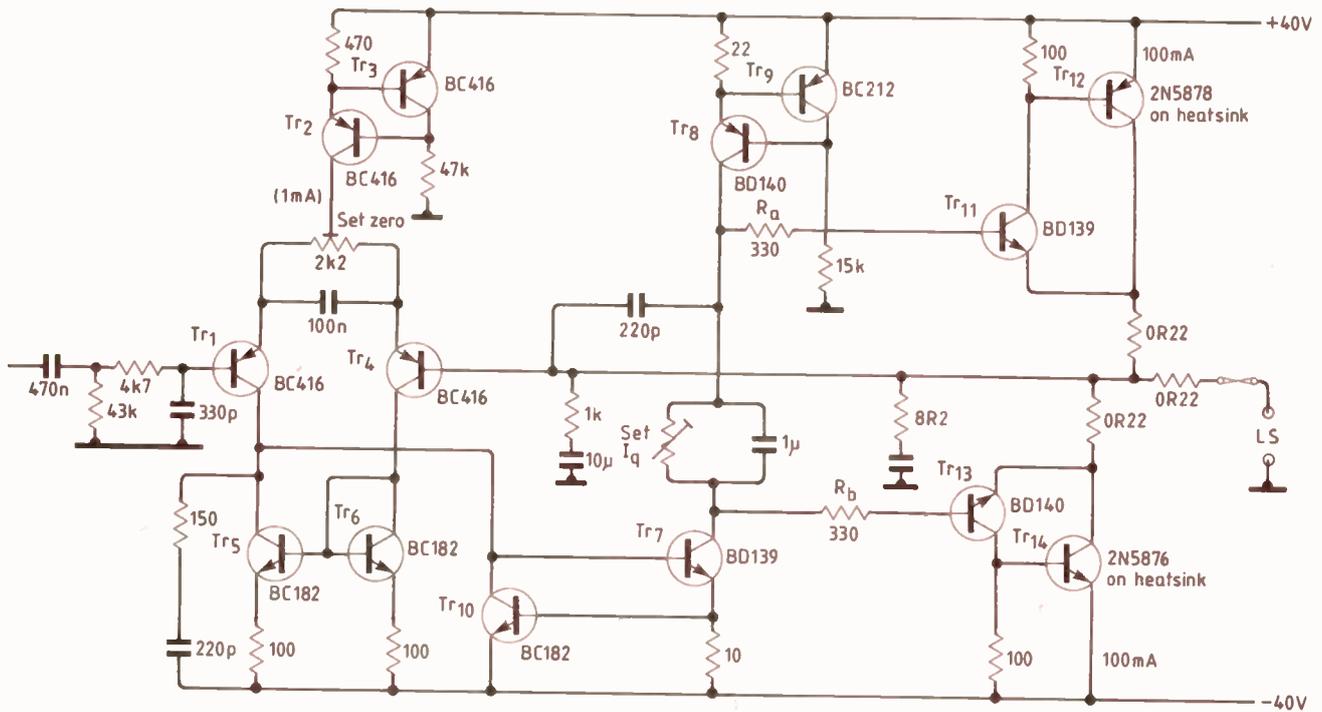
A better alternative is to include the whole of the gain stages within the bandwidth-limiting system, as used, for



example, by Bailey<sup>5</sup> and as illustrated in Fig. 17. Placing C<sub>2</sub> in this position avoids the possibility of input-device overload as a consequence of the sluggishness of response of later stages.

**Other snags**

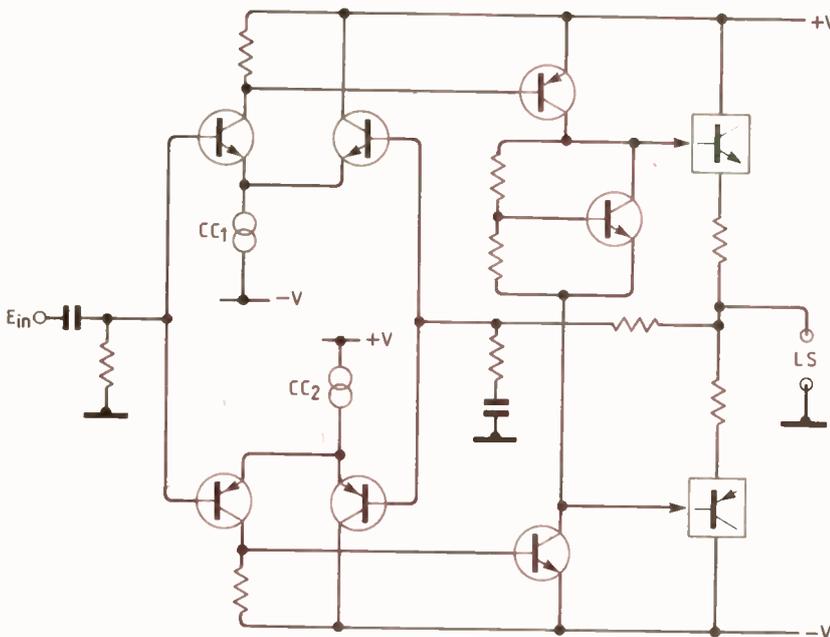
A typical amplifier might, therefore, have the kind of circuit shown in Fig. 18 (resistors R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub> avoid "latch-up").



Some temperature compensation for the output transistor forward bias can be obtained from a suitable degree of thermal contact between the output devices and  $Tr_7$ .

The stray capacitances associated with the collector circuit of  $Tr_7$  will impose a maximum slewing rate on a positive-going voltage excursion. The collector current of  $Tr_7$  must therefore be adequate to keep this slewing rate sufficiently high. With this point in mind, several designers, such as

**Fig. 19. Driver stage by Bongiorno, which does not suffer from limitation of Fig. 18 circuit.**



Bongiorno<sup>16,17</sup> and Borbely<sup>18</sup>, have offered fully symmetrical amplifier circuits of the form shown in Fig. 19, so that the maximum practicable rate of change of signal voltage at the gain-stage output is not limited by the final driver-stage constant-current source load.

However, it is more difficult to maintain a stable value of output-stage quiescent current with this type of circuit layout, and this has discouraged its more widespread adoption.

**Fig. 18. Typical fully complementary audio power amplifier, incorporating the features discussed. Slew rate is limited by  $Tr_7$  collector current.**

## References

1. Lin, H.C., *Electronics*, September 1956, pp.173-75.
2. Locanthi, B.N., *J. Audio Eng. Soc.*, July 1967, pp.290-294.
3. Bailey, A.R., *Wireless World*, May 1968, pp.94-98.
4. Linsley Hood, J.L., *Wireless World*, April 1969, pp.148-153.
5. Shaw, I.M., *Wireless World*, June 1969, pp.265-266.
6. Baxandall, P.J., *Wireless World*, September 1969, pp.416-417.
7. Linsley Hood, J.L., *Hi-Fi News and Record Review*, November 1972, pp.2120-2123.
8. Acoustical Manufacturing Co. Ltd, *Wireless World*, April 1968, p.67.
9. Visch, N.M., *Wireless World*, April 1975, p.166.
10. Stevens, G.A., *Hi-Fi News and Record Review*, February 1971, pp.252-253.
11. Linsley Hood, J.L., *Studio Sound*, April 1975, pp.22-28.
12. Hitachi Ltd, *Power Mosfet Application Book* (1981), pp.110-115.
13. Ojala, M., *J. Audio Eng. Soc.*, No 6, 1972, pp.396-399.
14. Jung, W.G., *Hi-Fi News and Record Review*, November 1977, pp.115-123.
15. Linsley Hood, J.L., *Hi-Fi News and Record Review*, January 1978, pp.81-83.
16. Bongiorno, J., *Audio*, February 1974, pp.47-51.
17. Bongiorno, J., *Popular Electronics*, September 1974, pp.33-39.
18. Borbely, E., *Audio Amateur*, February 1984, pp.13-24.



## **The New Iron Age**



**GREENWOOD ELECTRONICS**

Portman Road, Reading, Berks. RG3 1NE Tel. Reading (0734) 595843  
Telex: 848659 Fax: (0734) 505324

The Oryx SkyLab is a revolutionary new concept Ir electronic temperature controlled soldering stations.

A dazzling combination of modern styling and innovative design.

Special features include a roller control for precision setting of the digital read out, and a press-to-set switch which returns to iron temperature on release.

Element failures are a thing of the past, thanks to a combined tip/element which may be replaced, quickly and easily, for the same cost as a conventional iron plated tip. 15, 30 and 45 watt elements are available with tip sizes from 0.8-4.8mm.

Alternative versions of SkyLab offer a calibrated roller control in place of the digital read out and a power supply unit only to feed Oryx low voltage irons.

All just part of a dynamic range of products from the soldering specialists.  
*Full details on request.*

**CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD**

# 66mips controller

Intel's latest 32-bit micro will execute an average of two instructions for every cycle of its 33MHz, an integer performance of 66mips.

The 80960-CA is aimed squarely at the embedded control market, although the device architecture strongly resembles a risc-based general purpose microprocessor. However, unlike the 860 device launched earlier in the year, there are no floating-point architectural features. To compensate, it can execute up to three non-conflicting integer instructions simultaneously. This makes it particularly suited to real-time task handling. It can achieve a complete context-switch on interrupt in less than 800ns.

The new device maintains complete software compatibility with the 16MHz 960-KA version announced last year. However, because the CA version runs at twice the speed and can execute many of its instructions in parallel, Intel says that the new processor can run applications some five times faster without any code changes in the software.

The device incorporates separate 1K caches for data and program looping while register scoreboarding permits parallel instruction execution.

Memory handling is of particular interest. The CPU can be programmed to recognize up to 16 key memory seg-

ments in the address space. Each can be made to associate the number of wait states required for access and data transfer. Even the bus protocol can automatically adapt itself to the type of memory attached to the sector. This allows widely differing types of memory to be attached directly to the main processor without extra hardware.

The other big player in the 32-bit embedded control market, Hitachi, has opted for cisc type architecture by offering enormous numbers of general-purpose registers as an alternative to cached parallel operation. Hitachi says that the H16 series, which can include familiar items such as I/O peripherals, counter/timers and A-to-D on chip, is optimized for control applications written in high-level languages.

Intel has an optimizing C compiler available for the 960 series.

The 960-CA fits Intel's view of the up-market microprocessor business in that applications divide into three specific areas: micro engine minicomputers (860) general business machines (the dos-based 486 chips) and real-time embedded control (960). Although the instruction sets are incompatible between devices, each has been optimized for its area of service. Furthermore, the Intel CHMOS 1µm process used across the board is generally considered to

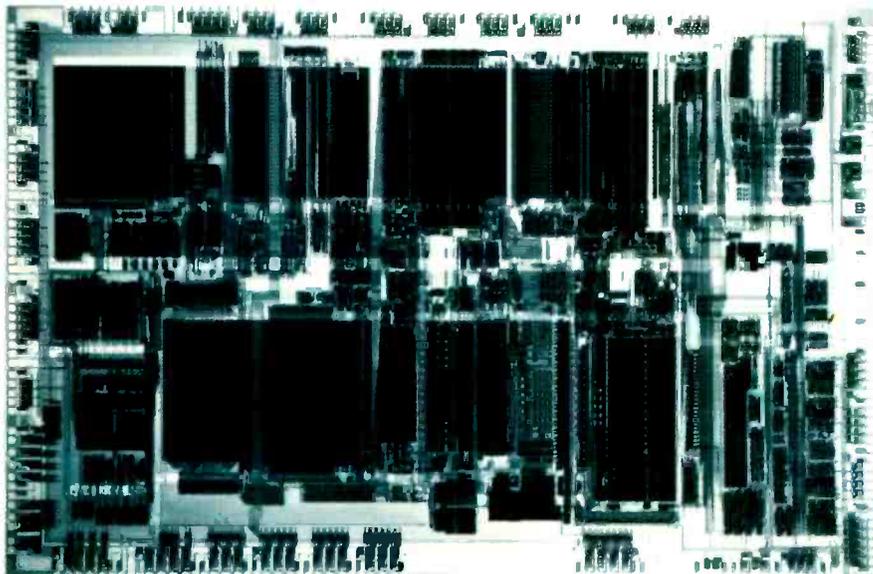
bestow excellent performance.

The company says that around half the 32-bit embedded processor market goes into disk drive products, the rest going into laser printers, communications and military usage. It expects 32-bit volumes to increase from 1.5 million units currently to 21M by 1993.

## Upwards but onwards?



Technicians inspect Marcopolo I, the satellite carrying BSB's television transmitter before its successful launch at the end of last August. This has been the only fruitful aspect of the BSB venture to date. The company looks as though it will have to ditch plans to offer its subscribers a flat plate aerial system for use with the satellite. More seriously ITT Semiconductors, supplier of the mac decoder chipset needed for BSB, have yet to deliver devices in any quantity to the set manufacturers.



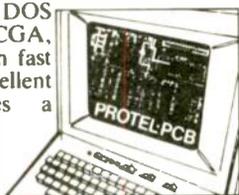


# Colby's Column

GARDEN HALL HOUSE,  
WELLESLEY ROAD,  
SUTTON, SURREY SM2 5BW  
Tel 01-642 9997

## LOW-COST STAR-QUALITY AUTOROUTER

From JAV Electronics - PROTEL TRAXSTAR, a grid-based, costed maze autorouter with full rip-up and re-route capability. A low cost, powerful option to the established Protel Autotrax, it works on any PC-XT/AT or PS/2 or 386 or compatible MS DOS 640K hardware with support for Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA Monitors and MS Mouse. With fast operation, high professional quality and excellent technical support, Traxstar incorporates a user-definable cost structure allowing separate cost structuring for route, rip-up and smoothing passes. Contact me for full technical information. *Reader enquiry no. 118*



## NEW GENERATION DATA LOGGING

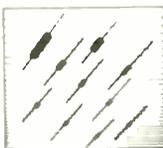
A new hand-held intelligent Data Logger from Rustrak Recorders, the RUSTRAK RANGER, has 8 storage channels for a wide range of sensors, AC/DC, or digital (pulse) signal combinations, plus 4 channels for programmable mathematical functions using values derived from signal input. Measurement of Real Power for mains monitoring is now made possible and rates such as wind speed, flow etc can be calculated for scientific/environmental data collection. Other features include interchangeable data packs with automatic memory writing allowing data collection to be prolonged indefinitely. Full spec. from me.



*Reader enquiry no. 119*

## HIGH STABILITY AT LOW COST

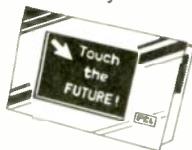
Where time and temperature stability combined with low component cost contribution to the final equipment are rated paramount, VISHAY-MANN have designed a new range of Small Precision Wirewound Resistors for industrial and commercial applications. Designated AX100, AX150, AX205 and AX210, with electrical properties of TCRs 10PPM/°C to 3PPM/°C; stability of 0.005% per year; resistance range from 5R to 1.3 megohm; size range from 8mm x 4mm for AX100 to 12.7mm x 6.5mm for AX210. For further details of these high precision, low cost resistors contact me.



*Reader enquiry no. 120*

## MAN/MACHINE COMPATIBILITY

Available now from Perdix Components, the DENSITRON TOUCH TERMINAL is a uniquely flexible and intelligent solution to the interface between man and machine. The D.T.T. contains an infra-red touch sensitive A.C. plasma display onto which may be configured 130 different keyboard layouts. It also features a 286 processor with 128K of user RAM together with 82786 graphic display processor. Communication to the host is via a RS232 or RS485 serial port and a standard keyboard can be connected to the terminal. I can let you have full details.



*Reader enquiry no. 121*

## TOROIDS - A PRACTICAL PROPOSITION

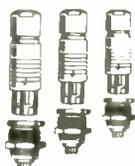
ALMAG have taken the long recognised theoretical advantages of the toroid and have made them a practical proposition. Their Toroidal Output Inductors have now been expanded to no less than 146 types in close steps from 0.3 to 14 amps and in two ranges. WS Commercial Range has 20-70kHz+, switching frequencies and low cost. WH High Performance Range gives higher inductance, switching frequencies to 100kHz+ with lower core losses. Smaller diameter (21mm), lower currents (0.3amps), low flux-leakage, soft saturation and -2:1 inductance swing are common to both. Full specifications from me.



*Reader enquiry no. 122*

## SELF LATCHING ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS

By using a unique automatic locking system, the range of Coaxial, Triaxial and Multiway Swiss Precision Push-Pull Connectors from W.W.FISCHER Ltd provide positive and precise coupling. The patented metal semicircular polarization system also eliminates all possibility of contact damage. Hermetically sealed and tested to 10<sup>2</sup> Torr, pressure to 8 atmospheres, I.P.68 rated connectors are available ex-stock. High voltage up to 55 KVDC. Also the range available in stainless steel. Other series include TV Triaxial/Video, Plastic Multiway and Nin Camac. Details of the full range from me.

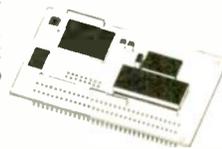


*Reader enquiry no. 123*

## PROBLEM SOLVER . . .

. . . a computer card from Triangle Digital Services intended for building into your products. By putting software for the application into PROM the TDS9090 Contol Computer starts to run as soon as power is applied. Attach 64 keyboard, LCD and I<sup>2</sup>C bus peripherals. There are on card EEPROM, 2 serial ports, 35 parallel input-outputs, 30K bytes, RAM, 16K dictionary RAM/PROM, 256 bytes EEPROM, 16K, Forth and smaller size - 100mm x 72mm. But there is much more to TDS9090 than that, so ask me for the whole story.

*Reader enquiry no. 124*



## HIGH LIGHT - LOW POWER

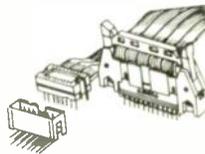
To achieve high light emission from low input. Selectronic's LOW CURRENT LED DISPLAYS utilise GaAsP LED chips on transparent GaP substrate. Character heights 0.3" - 0.8" with consistent illumination between displays, categorised for intensity, pin configuration is as standard LED. 7 segment and universal +1, typical consumption is 3MW/SEG at 2 MA drive. Depending on display size viewing is from 2-7 metres with excellent character appearance, making it particularly suitable for instrumentation, P.O.S. and meters. PCB or socket mounting, IC compatible. TLI 300UCD/SEG at 2MA. Full information from me. *Reader enquiry no. 125*



## FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS FOR PCB HEADERS

All requirements for direct/indirect insertable flexible connection to PCB headers are met by Assmann Electronics' MULTIFLEX Insulation Displacement Connectors. The flat cable system uses UL94 approved moulding material to 224 standards and contact is made by displacing the insulation with Beryllium Copper Forked Contacts onto the conductor, giving a gas-tight joint. Mostly ex-stock, UK made and competitively priced. Other Assmann specialities: sockets, header latched and low profile, transition plugs, dip plugs with/without strain relief and cable harness. Ask me for full details.

*Reader enquiry no. 126*



## INNOVATIVE SURFACE MOUNTS PRODUCTS.

Distributed Micro Technology have unique solutions to current connector and PLCC socket problems with (A) MICROMODUL Surface Mount Connectors which integrate with conventional through hole or card edge connectors. 4-20 poles, 1.27mm contact distance and available loose or in tubes, they are suitable for auto insertion and custom made complete assemblies are offered. (B) a surface mount low profile version of conventional PLCC sockets. Visible internal solder tails give access for repair/inspection etc., centre pad vacuum placement, mounting pattern as mating chip, 20, 28, 32, 44, 52, 68, 84 positions. More from me.

*Reader enquiry no. 127*



## FIBRE OPTIC TERMINATIONS

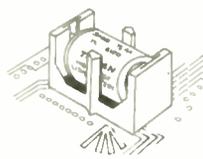
OPTALL Fibre Optic Connectors from Radiall Microwave Components offer complete and rapid termination systems coupled with ease of assembly; the r F-SMA FAST 905 906 Series, using crimp and cleave techniques, allows assembly in about 1' 30". The range is wide, running into 9 basic types and many sub-versions, including High Performance 'Optaball' System. The F709 Series is ST compatible and the MP Series is designed for polarization maintaining fibre. Comprehensive termination tooling kits are available and most items are ex-stock or via distribution. Detailed literature available from me.

*Reader enquiry no. 128*



## RETAINING THE RIGHT CONTACTS

Eliminating the need for batteries to be soldered directly to the PCB, The principle benefit of the SPEARETTE Battery Holder is good, highly reliable contact together with high retention force under the most arduous conditions. Moulded in high strength acetal resin for AAA, AA, 1/2AA AND 2/3AA type batteries, the holder is soldered directly into the board and additional retention can be obtained by using hollow rivets or screws. Suggested as typical applications are computer back-up memory, communications equipment and the like. Ask me for full details.



*Reader enquiry no. 129*

# Apollo workstation is cheapest yet

A Unix-based workstation at a price comparable with a top-of-the-range PC: that's the appeal of the new Apollo DN2500 series. The new machine combines a 68030 processor, a 25MHz floating-point processor and integrated networking to make a workstation suit-

able for applications in CAD, computer-integrated manufacturing and desk-top publishing. Both types of Unix will run on the 2500, which can be linked both to further Apollo workstations and to systems from other manufacturers via industry standard links. Peripherals can be connected via a built-in SCSI bus. The machine can run without its own disks on a network, or with up to 1.2Gbyte of mass storage with one expansion. Its relatively low price, £3400, is made possible by the use of a single mother-board with multiple asics. Over 2000 applications are available to users of the Apollo family, which extends from the new 3.5Mips machine to a 100Mips-plus personal supercomputer. Apollo Computer, which since May 1989 has been a subsidiary of Hewlett Packard, is at Bramley Road, Bletchley, Milton Keynes MK1 1PT; tel. 0908-366188.



## High-voltage thermopile

Researchers at Cardiff University have invented a semiconductor process which can integrate a large number of thermocouples on to a single chip delivering 2.5V.

Conventional thermopiles of the sort which powered the Voyager spacecraft use numbers of discrete semiconductor thermocouples to develop relatively low voltages. High voltage thermopiles depend on brittle wire-like structures. The Cardiff researchers have developed a technique using ion implantation allied to other conventional semiconductor fabrication techniques. Each chip measures 0.5cm x 0.5cm and delivers 2µW of power.

## Playing the Unix game

What are the chances of the average PC user forsaking MS-DOS and becoming a Unix fan?

Not much you might say, or might have said until now, for things are changing fast. Atari is just one of a number of companies offering the enticing prospect of high resolution (OK, relatively high resolution) graphics workstations for under £2000.

Best known in this country as the maker of the games-orientated ST range, Atari has other reputations elsewhere. In West Germany, for example, the ST is better known and respected as a business rather than a games machine. The company's own exhibition there in August was nearly as big as a mainstream PC exhibition here.

It was at this show that Atari launched its new TT Unix box. Based on the Motorola 68030 processor, with 2Mbytes of memory and a 60Mbyte hard disk, it features graphics that are claimed to be about the same quality as VGA on a PC.

The price is the thing which will attract many. This is expected to be around £1900 when it appears here. Keen types can lash out DM5700 in Germany from October.

Atari is not alone in looking at this market. Several Japanese companies are also announcing low-cost Unix systems. Takaoka will have a non-colour graphics machine out for around £1600 soon, though I don't suppose the UK will be the earliest market served.

UK games players will also be interested in the other major announcement from Atari, the upgraded STE. The two main enhancements are an uprated 512 colours displayed, from a palette of 4096, and stereo sound production to a claimed CD quality. Together with a maximum of 4Mbytes of memory (is this a games machine?) it provides a dramatic enhancement to graphics representations.

### Reworked Amstrad?

It will be interesting to see if the low

prices of the new Unix boxes affects the future of low cost box importer Amstrad. In the short term, the company is trying to get over its hardware problems (see last month) with the expected launch of new 286 and 386-based machines.

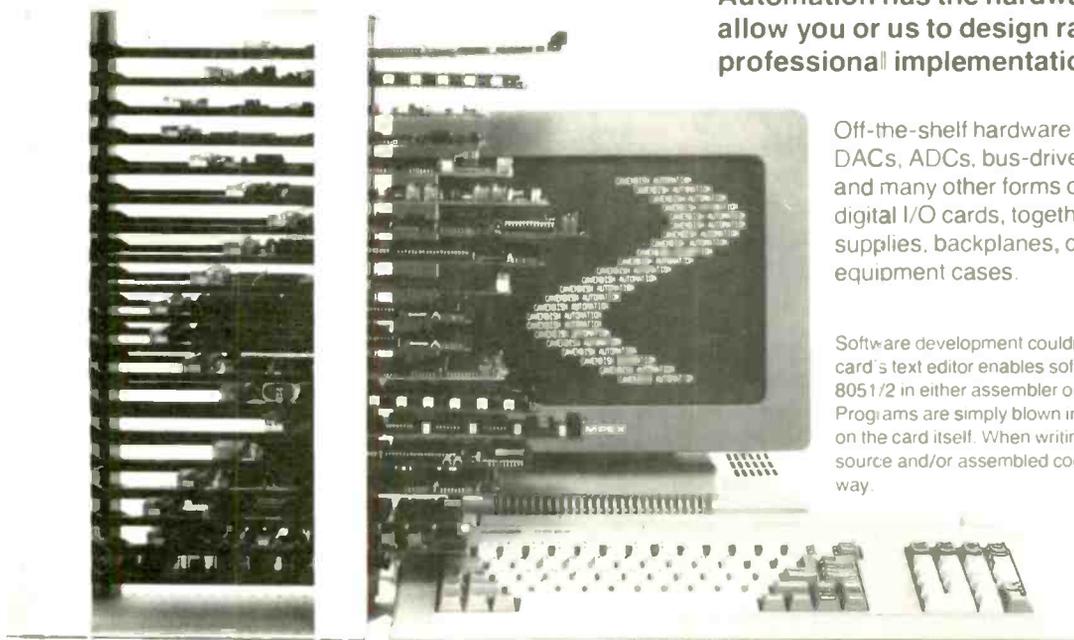
These should be more than simple reworking of the 2286 and 2386 machines which had the disk problems. As is the way with numbering systems, the new machines will be known as the 1286 and 1386. Amstrad is also said to have a new PC-compatible system in the style of the dear old PCW on the stocks.

Talking of disk drives, Apple has gone along with market pressure at last and made a 1.44Mbyte floppy standard equipment in the Macintosh SE. Existing users can upgrade their machines for the sum of £425 for all the necessary bits. The move will allow Mac users to read from or write to double density MS-DOS or OS/2 disks as well.

Martin Banks

# 8051 Project....?

From simple minimum chip solutions through to complex turnkey multiprocessor systems, Cavendish Automation has the hardware and tools to allow you or us to design rapid and professional implementations.



Off-the-shelf hardware includes numerous DACs, ADCs, bus-drivers and decoders, and many other forms of analogue and digital I/O cards, together with power supplies, backplanes, card cages and equipment cases.

Software development couldn't be easier. Our 7034 card's text editor enables software development for the 8051/2 in either assembler or MCS-52 BASIC. Programs are simply blown into EPROM or EEPROM on the card itself. When writing in assembler, both source and/or assembled code may be saved in this way.

For further information contact:

## Cavendish Automation

**Cavendish Automation Limited**  
Oak Park, Barford Road,  
St. Neots, Huntingdon, Cambs PE19 2SJ  
Telephone 0480-219457  
FAX 0480-215300 TELEX 32681 CAVCOMG

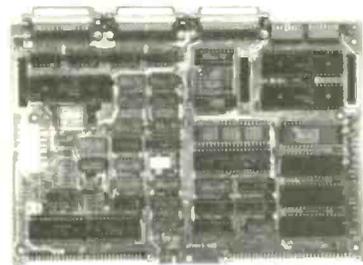
CIRCLE NO. 157 ON REPLY CARD

## USE PC COMPILERS FOR AN SBC

For really fast development of stand alone systems, use a Lancer or Hunter target board with Hexatron's PromDOS. This emulates DOS and BIOS calls, gives you silicon discs and even allows you to run non-ROMable compiled code in a ROM environment. Too good to be true? Call us now for a free demonstration. STOP PRESS: We now have a four port multi-standard serial expansion card for the Lancer and Hunter – ring us for details.

### THE SDS LANCER

An 8088/V20 target board on a double Eurocard with two serial ports, four parallel ports, six counter-timers, four 32 pin memory sockets, battery backup, RTC, watchdog timer, optional 8087, optional mains psu and case.



### THE SDS HUNTER

An 80188 target board with 256k bytes EPROM, 256k bytes battery backed RAM, 256k bytes D-RAM, two serial ports, three counter-timers, RTC, watchdog timer, optional mains power supply and case.

## Sherwood Data Systems Ltd

Unit 6, York Way, Cressex Estate, High Wycombe. Tel: 0494 464264

CIRCLE NO. 158 ON REPLY CARD

## New offshore regulations after Piper

The Department of Energy proposes new regulations for communication systems, following the Piper Alpha disaster.

DEn want VHF radios to be fitted as standard to survival craft. At the moment there is a choice between two way 2182 kHz or VHF channel 16, totally waterproof radios; but DEn feel that marine VHF radios are likely to prove more effective in an emergency.

In the future, portable VHF radios, or other devices not dependent on vulnerable power supplies, are to back-

up the fixed platform public address (PA) system for emergency purposes.

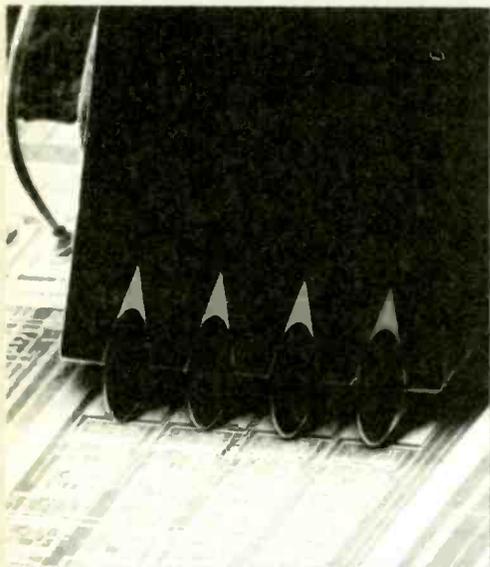
PA systems are to be supported by visual indication of platform status. DEn feels that safety would be enhanced if there were greater standardisation of alarm signals between different installations.

Lord Cullen's inquiry heard that, during the Piper disaster, there were no alarms or emergency announcements giving instructions to personnel on the installation. Survivors used their own initiative.

## Integrated engineering degrees

The go-ahead has been given for six pilot schemes for a new integrated engineering degree programme in a joint initiative by the Engineering Council and the DTI.

The new courses are designed to emphasise the interdisciplinary nature of engineering; to make the career more accessible and to allow for wider choice in eventual job opportunities. Contracting universities include Durham, Southampton, Portsmouth Poly, Nottingham and Sheffield.



## Gigabit optical chips

IBM researchers have demonstrated a pair of optical data transfer chips which can exchange data at  $10^9$  bit/s. The receiver, like the multiple laser transmitter chip, has its output fibres directly coupled to the chip surface. IBM has integrated more than 8000 transistors in the receiver, a 50-fold increase on existing opto-electronic parts. Both devices use GaAs as the substrate material.

The picture shows a portion of the receiver chip. The four large ovals are optical fibres sliced at an angle which allows the light signals to be aimed at the photo-detectors directly beneath them. The detector amplifiers occupy the space in front of the fibres.

## Big bi-cmos

A 1Mbit static ram made with bi-cmos process has become a commercial reality says its creator, Toshiba. The result, it says, is a chip which can access any location in 8ns.

The combination of bipolar and cmos technology within big static rams has proved elusive until now. The complexity of the processing has always been associated with poor yields. Toshiba appears to have cracked the problem with a combination of  $0.8\mu\text{m}$  geometry, very low bit line swings and a new but unspecific ECL/cmos level converter.

## Mixed up asic projection

The mixed analogue/digital asic market in Europe had an estimated value of \$361 million in 1988 and is expected to grow at a compound rate of 35 per cent reaching \$1600 million in 1993 according to figures contained in the latest Dataquest survey.

It states that West Germany is considered to have the largest market followed by the UK and Ireland. The UK and France lead West Germany in digital asic by contrast.

## ID by neural network

This work on face recognition is an extension of work already done on handwriting recognition.

The spotty area on the screen represents the link between the 'bottom' layer of 128-by-128 neurons and the next layer. It shows the weighting between the bottom neuron layer (input) and the hidden middle layer.

Sponsorship for the neural network aspect of the work is provided by Plessey. Martin Emerson of Southampton University has managed to get his system to recognize that the two images seen here are different.



## Lowest noise op-amp

Texas Instruments claims to make the world's quietest op-amp. The TLC2201, intended for amplifying high impedance sensors and transducers, exhibits a noise current of  $0.6\text{fA}/\text{Hz}$  with an associated noise voltage of  $8\text{nV}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ .

# Put our test set to the test. Can you find anything it can't test?



Cordless telephone



Pager



DTMF System



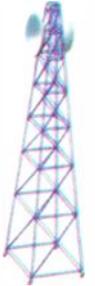
Cellular mobile



Cone



PMR



Base station



## Stabilock 4031: Portable Communication Test Set

In the time it takes to read this, the Stabilock 4031 could test any of the devices pictured above – with one minor exception. Quite a performance given the dramatic evolution in radiocommunications techniques and standards.

To meet the challenge, we packed more than 25 years of experience into a single, highly versatile unit. You won't need an operating manual to use it: time-saving features include automatic measurement functions and brilliant graphics, with both numeric display and simulated analogue meters.

The Stabilock 4031 comes with all test devices integrated, while its modular design and flexible software system can adapt to all testing demands, both present and future. The exceptions are hardly worth mentioning.

Born to set tomorrow's standards in measurement reliability.

## Schlumberger Instruments

**Schlumberger** Technologies

Instruments Division  
Schlumberger Instruments  
20 North Avenue  
Burlington MA 01803 USA  
Tel (617) 229 2548  
Fax (617) 229 4885

Schlumberger Instruments  
Victoria Road  
Farnborough Hampshire  
GU14 7PW England  
Tel (0252) 544433  
Fax (0252) 543854

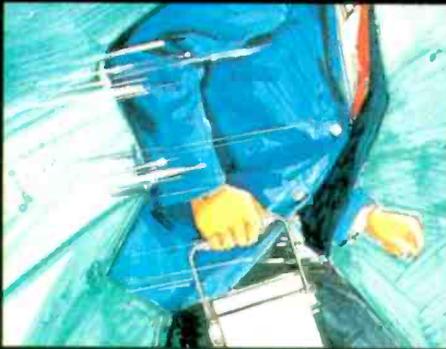
Schlumberger Technologies GmbH  
Instruments Division  
Ingolstädter Straße 67a  
D 8000 Munich 46 Germany  
Tel (089) 3 18 89 0  
Fax (089) 3 18 83 160

Schlumberger Instruments  
50 avenue Jean Jaures  
BP 620 06  
92542 Montrouge France  
Tel (1) 47 46 67 00  
Fax (1) 47 46 67 27

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

# Panasonic VP-5610P

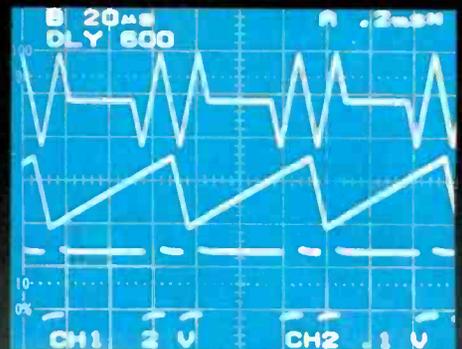
— the little 'scope that goes a long way



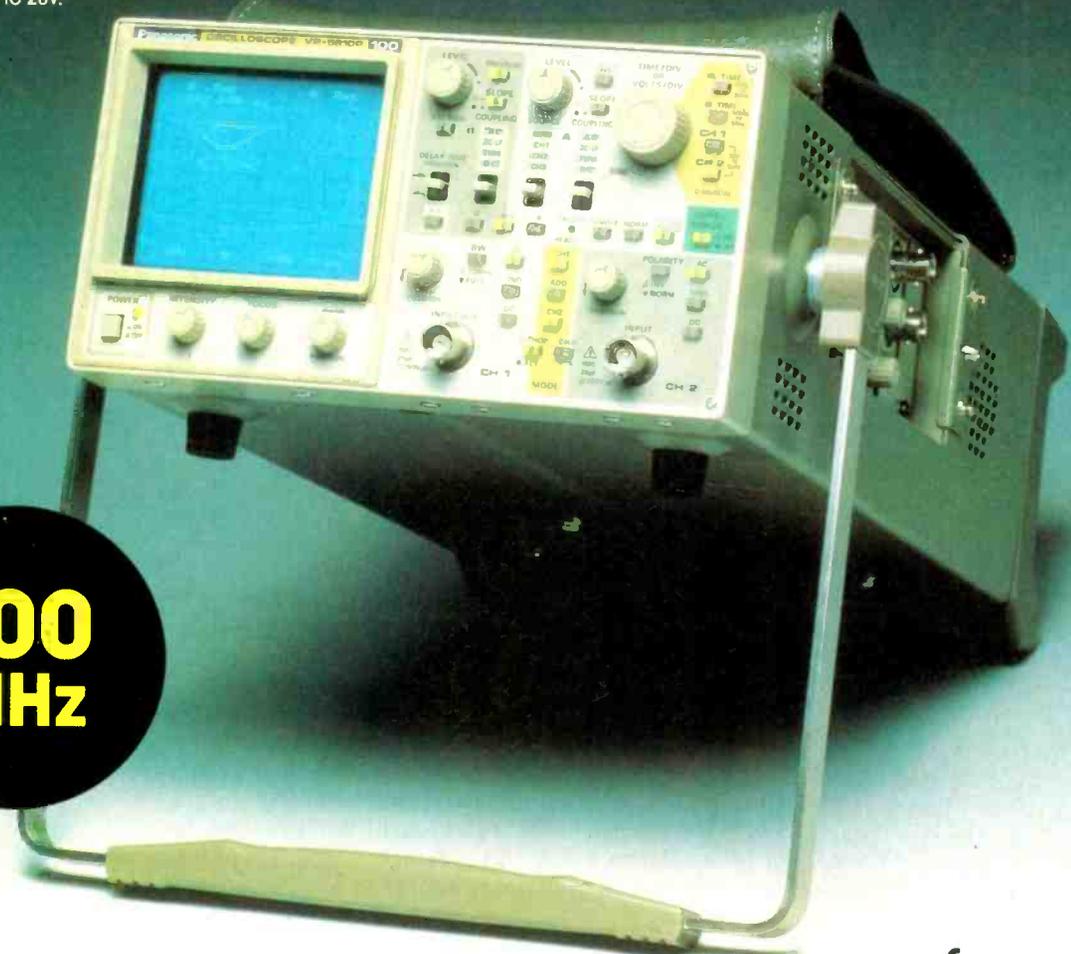
**Mobility:** Measures about 7½" × 4" × 14" and weighs in at only 11 lb. Operates from line voltages in range 90 to 250V a.c. without switching. Optional d.c. operation from 11 to 28V.



**Autoranging:** Eliminates need for resetting sweep range and sensitivity for each measurement. Quick and easy to use in the field.



**Digital display:** Main parameters displayed on CRT.



**100  
MHz**

The VP-5610P gives you many of the most valued features of a bench 'scope. With three independent channels and six traces, microprocessor control, digital readout, a.c. or d.c. operation and optional GP-IB interface it goes a long way to meeting your most exciting lab. needs and is perfect for trouble shooting out in the field. It handles dual X-Y operations and offers solid state switching that's virtually impervious to moisture and contact noise. It's competitively priced too.

Just how many features can you pack into a 100MHz scope of this size? To help you find out we would be happy to send you a six page colour leaflet or arrange a demonstration without obligation.

...from



**Farnell  
International**

ENTER 30 ON REPLY CARD

# LIGHT IN THE SKY

Georgia Tech's high powered lasers are finding use in optical radar to reveal secrets of the upper atmosphere. Georgia Tech's James Kloepel reports.

A pencil beam of green laser light shoots skyward from an open hatch in the roof of a research building. It races through the troposphere, five, ten miles. The beam slips past piled cumulonimbus storm clouds and surges upwards into the stratosphere. Fifteen, twenty miles through the bone chilling thin air. Thirty, forty, fifty miles. The beam grows fainter but continues its upwards flight, punching through levels of the Earth's atmosphere like a bullet slicing through the layers of an onion.

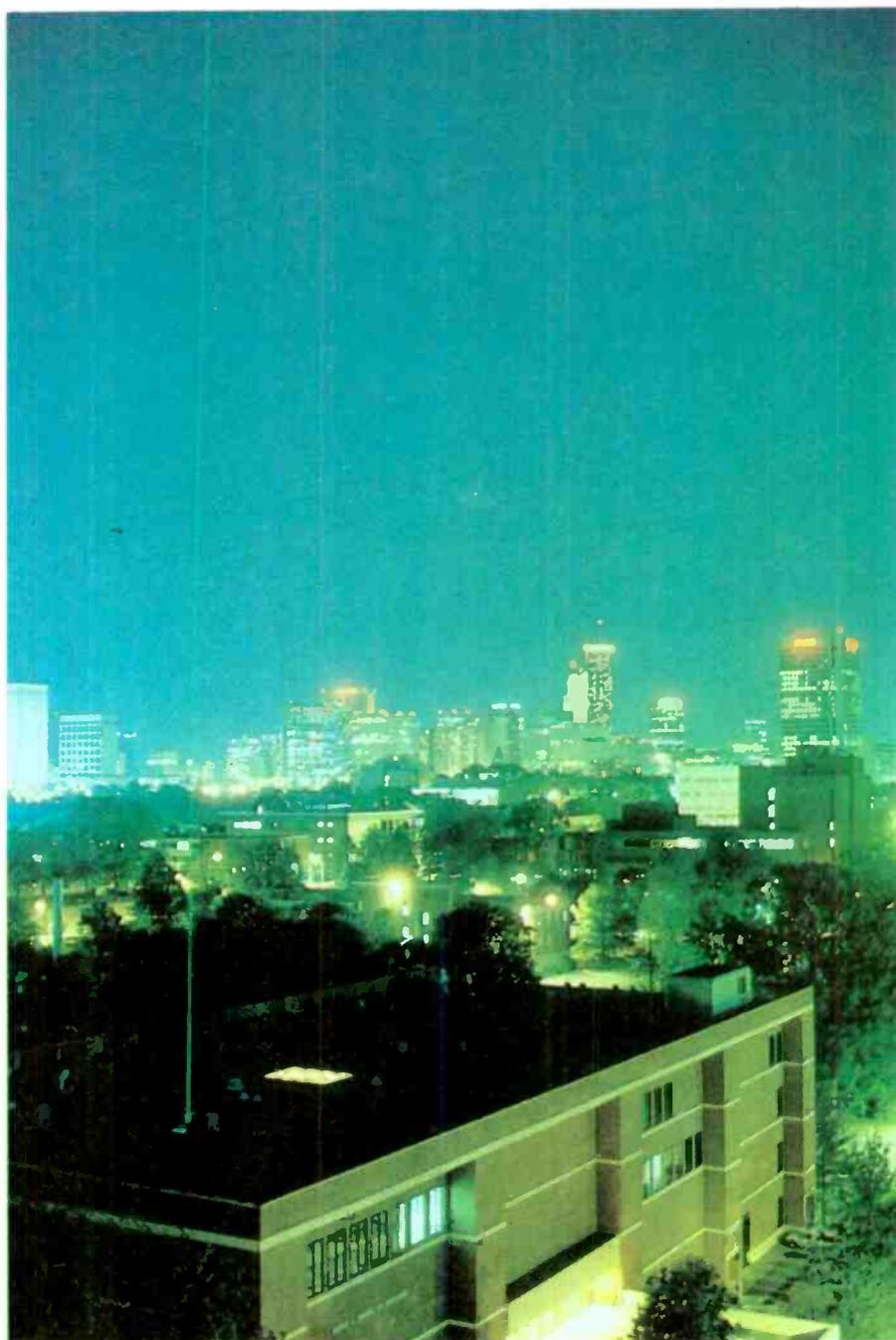
As the light beam courses through the atmosphere, some of the photons bounce off air molecules, water vapour, and specks of dust. Plunging back to Earth, these photons are collected and analysed, for now they hold important clues about the composition and behaviour of Earth's upper atmosphere.

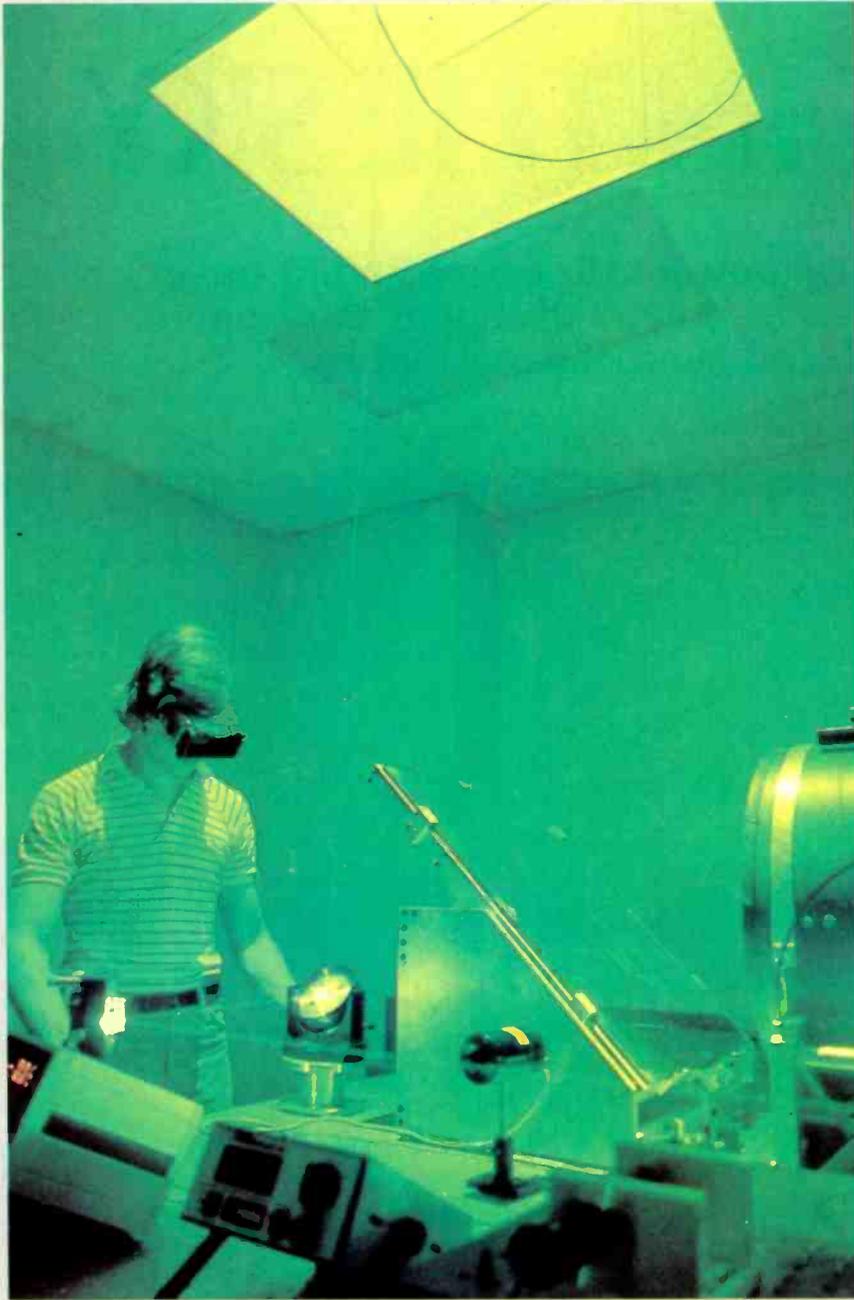
The laser beam is part of a light detection and ranging (lidar) experiment being conducted at the Georgia Institute of Technology in Atlanta, Georgia. Like radar, lidars operate by emitting a signal and recording the resulting backscatter. Unlike radar, lidars use an intense pulse of laser light instead of radio waves.

Much more economical and reliable than sounding rockets or weather balloons – the traditional tools for studying the atmosphere – lidars can measure wind velocities, detect tenuous dust layers, determine cloud characteristics, and collect the climatological data necessary for generating more accurate weather forecasts.

## Portable lidar

When lidars were first pointed at the sky back in the early 1960s, Georgia Tech researcher Gerry Grams was a graduate student at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Cambridge, Massachusetts. Recognizing the vast poten-





*The powerful lasers used in lidar can blind instantly at many miles. Extraordinary precautions have to be taken to ensure that nothing gets into the beam.*

#### EYE SAFE LASERS

In the hands of a skilled ophthalmologist, low-power lasers can repair damaged vision, but the powerful lasers commonly employed in lidars can blind – up to many miles away. Scientists and technicians working near the laser must wear safety glasses, for slivers of the beam might scatter off the optics and ricochet dangerously about the room.

For lidars, this means that extraordinary precautions must be taken to keep people out of the laser beam. The main danger is to pilots and passengers on aircraft. Most lidars incorporate bore-sighted radars as well as rooftop spotters, who constantly scan the sky and shut the system down when an approaching aircraft is sighted.

But in many circumstances, such a lidar is impractical: the military test environment with aircraft and personnel at close range, constantly moving about or an autonomous lidar, continuously monitoring cloud ceiling at an airport. Lidar requires a guarantee that nothing will ever enter the beam. Either that or the development of an eye-safe lidar with good sensitivity.

To be eye-safe, a lidar must avoid wavelengths where the lens of the human eye can focus light onto the retina, for it is this concentration of the light which causes damage. This means going to either shorter wavelengths (ultraviolet) or longer (infrared).

Georgia Tech researchers Ed Patterson and colleagues Gary Gimmestad and Dave Roberts have been developing such a system.

At the heart of the team's recently completed prototype is a methane-filled gas cell. Through an effect known as stimulated Raman scattering, the laser output is shifted to a longer wavelength. Photons in the laser beam bounce off the methane molecules, losing a small amount of their energy. The lower energy means lower frequency and therefore a longer wavelength.

The methane cell shifts the basic neodymium-YAG laser (whose output at 1.06  $\mu\text{m}$  would be extremely dangerous to the eye) to 1.54  $\mu\text{m}$  – totally eye-safe. "Other gases with different 'Raman Scattering' effects could be used to make the laser safe," says Patterson, "but the beam must also fall within one of the atmosphere's transparent 'windows' or it would be uselessly absorbed. Methane meets both criteria."

It is a fortunate coincidence that 1.54  $\mu\text{m}$  also turns out to be the wavelength of choice for transmitting over long distances using fibre optics. The special optics and detector Tech's system required were conveniently found within industry. This novel lidar has been field-tested and proven eye-safe. "You could stare directly into the beam and not hurt your eyes," says Patterson.

tial offered by this unique measurement tool, Grams started using lidar to study stratospheric aerosols for his doctoral thesis.

"In those days, we used a ruby laser as the light source," says Grams. "The laser required enormous amounts of energy to operate, terribly inefficient when compared to modern lasers. The power supply, filled with banks of huge capacitors, was as large as two men and weighed nearly 400 pounds."

Not only was the laser inefficient and cumbersome to operate, but data acquisition and analysis were also tedious and time-consuming. Because mini-

computers had not yet been developed, Grams was forced to record and interpret his data by hand.

Advances in computer technology and laser instrumentation over the last 25 years has enabled development of a portable, computer-controlled lidar system, a joint project with the University of Washington in Seattle, Washington. The ruby laser and massive power supply belong to a previous era. In their place is a much smaller but more efficient frequency-doubled YAG laser. Data is now collected, analysed, and displayed by a menu-driven mini-computer automatically.

"The system is very easy to set up and use," says Grams. "In a truck-mounted configuration, the lidar can be operational within an hour or two of arrival at a remote observing site."

### Mysterious arctic haze layer

Grams recently modified the portable lidar system for operation in an aircraft. He and his colleagues will use the instrument to investigate the height and concentration of a mysterious arctic haze layer that forms each year during the arctic spring.

Not only is the composition of the layer currently unknown, its origin also remains a mystery: the individual dust particles may have drifted for thousands of miles before becoming trapped in the arctic sky. To learn more, the US National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) initiated the Arctic Gas and Aerosol Sampling Program. Participating scientists will explore the height, thickness, and chemical composition of the mysterious layer.

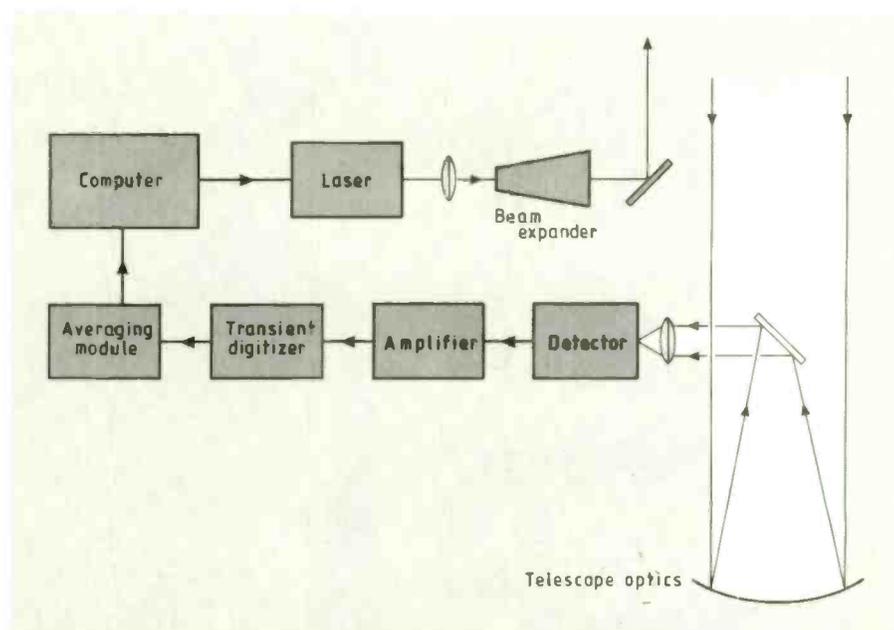
The group expects lidar to detect the exact location of the haze layer, which is not discernible with the naked eye. The system can look up or down to identify the middle of the dust layer and inform the pilot where best to fly. Other onboard instrumentation, including gas and particle samplers, will then be used to identify chemically the material forming the layer and determine its concentration and other physical characteristics.

### Monitoring subvisual cirrus

Used on the ground, the portable lidar can monitor the presence of subvisual cirrus. Invisible to the eye, these clouds trap infrared radiation, making a significant contribution to the greenhouse effect with its attendant effect on the Earth's climate.

"Some researchers believe there may be enough subvisual cirrus floating around that the long-term radiation balance of the Earth cannot be properly calculated," says Grams. "We need to determine the extent of these clouds on a global scale, and what cumulative effect they have on the earth's radiation balance."

Subvisual cirrus can also seriously affect the performance of infrared sensors used to detect approaching missiles or hostile aircraft. "Although the clouds usually form a layer only a few hundred feet thick, they often extend laterally for many miles. These clouds absorb infrared radiation so effectively in the horizontal direction, a pilot relying on



**Typical lidar block diagram. Aircraft mounted versions extend the scope of upper atmosphere research. NASA plans a satellite mounted Doppler lidar for wind speed measurement.**

his sensors might not detect a threat until it is too late. And because the clouds are invisible from above or below, a pilot never knows when he might be approaching such a layer" says Gerry Grams.

To generate necessary guidelines for pilots, models must be developed that accurately predict the conditions in which troublesome clouds form. Lidar systems could prove valuable in exploring these and other important models.

For example, last summer while Grams and graduate student Eric Schmidt were taking measurements of subvisual cirrus over Wright Patterson Air Force Base in Dayton, Ohio, Yellowstone National Park was a raging inferno. Trace after trace of the researchers' data showed not only the sought-after clouds, but also distinct layers of high-altitude smoke drifting from the distant fires.

They expect the wealth of smoke data to test and validate existing models concerning the long-range transport of particles. In addition to the obvious climatological applications, such models are also used to predict how fallout from nuclear tests or accidents may be dispersed around the globe. The importance of such models is self evident.

### Improved weather forecasting

Meteorologists can predict the weather for up to five days with reasonable accuracy. To generate long-range forecasts, however, much more data on global wind profiles is needed.

"Because much of the Earth's surface is covered by oceans, such data is not always available," says Ed Patterson, a senior research scientist at Georgia Tech. "Except for a few islands and scattered ships, we receive very little input on the direction or force of winds blowing over the oceans."

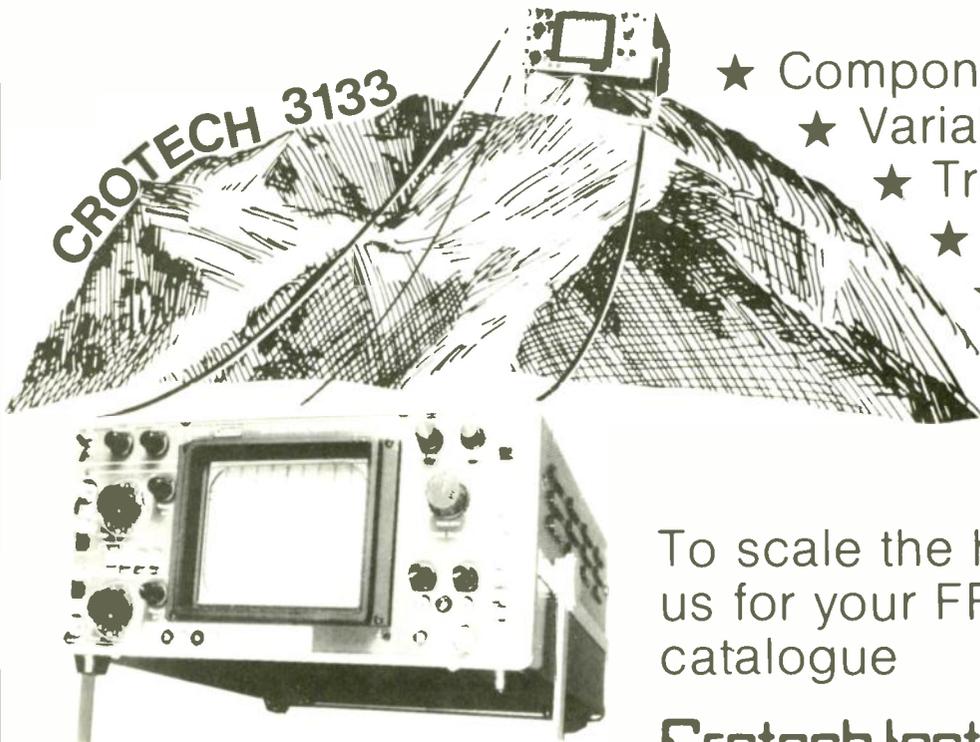
To fill this gap, the US National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) envisages the placing of a powerful Doppler lidar in orbit by the mid 1990s. Called the Laser Atmospheric Wind Sounder (LAWS), the satellite will probe Earth's atmosphere, measuring global wind profiles from the ground up. While technology exists to build and orbit the sounder, certain criteria still need to be established.

"Like ground-based lidars, LAWS will operate by measuring aerosol backscatter," says Patterson. "Since much of the LAWS data will be taken over remote regions that are generally free of smog and other aerosols, there is some concern over how much backscatter the instrument is likely to see."

Given information on existing lidar capabilities and anticipated levels of backscatter, NASA will determine appropriate LAWS design parameters. More accurate long-range weather forecasts may be a satellite-launch away.

Lidars generally appear to be faster, cheaper, and more dependable than sounding rockets or weather balloons. ■

# CONQUERING NEW HEIGHTS



**CROTECH 3133**

- ★ Component Comparator
- ★ Variable Hold Off
- ★ Triple DC Source
- ★ DC – 25 MHz
- ★ 40ns/div
- ★ 2mV/div
- ★ Low Cost

**£299\***

**Yes its 25MHz for £299**

To scale the heights, just call us for your FREE copy of our catalogue

\*(Ex VAT & Delivery)

**Crotech Instruments Limited**

2 Stephenson Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4WJ  
Telephone: (0480) 301818

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD



## COMMERCIAL QUALITY SCANNING RECEIVER



- 1.5MHz – 2GHz
- AUTOMATIC FREQUENCY OPERATION
- IEEE BUS INTERFACE
- HIGH ACCURACY
- HIGH DYNAMIC RANGE

**ONE OF A NEW RANGE OF TEST EQUIPMENT FROM THE R.F. COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS**

**SIMPLY – ACCURATE TESTING**

**R.T.T. Systems Ltd. Enterprise House, Central Way, North Feltham Trading Estate, Feltham, Middlesex TW14 0RX  
Tel: 01-844 1811**

**RTT RADIO TELEPHONY TEST SYSTEMS**

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

The IC-R7000, advanced technology, continuous coverage communications receiver has 99 programmable memories covering aircraft, marine, FM broadcast Amateur radio, television and weather satellite bands. For simplified operation and quick tuning the IC-R7000 features direct keyboard entry. Precise frequencies can be selected by pushing the digit keys in sequence of the frequency or by turning the main tuning knob. FM wide, FM narrow, AM upper and lower, SSB modes with 6 tuning speeds: 0.1, 1.0, 5, 10, 12.5 and 25kHz. A sophisticated scanning system provides instant access to the most used frequencies. By depressing the Auto-M switch the IC-R7000 automatically memorises frequencies that are in use whilst it is in the scan mode, this allows you to recall frequencies that were in use. Readout is clearly shown on a dual-colour fluorescent display. Options include the RC-12 infra-red remote controller, voice synthesizer and HP-1 headphones.

**ICOM**

Icom (UK) Ltd. Tel: 0227 363859. Telex: 965179 ICOM G  
N.B. Authorised Welsh distribution by:

M.R.S. Communications Ltd. Cardiff. Tel: 0222 224167.

Please send information on Icom products & my nearest Icom dealer.

Name/address/postcode: .....

.....

.....

Status: ..... Tel: .....

Post to: Icom (UK) Ltd. Dept. WW, FREEPOST, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8BR

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

# Better devices for power rail monitoring

With increasing interaction between microcomputers and analogue systems, the power supplies of both must be monitored to prevent the possibility of erroneous data being processed by the microcomputer.

About five years ago, Texas Instruments introduced two devices to monitor the standard digital and analogue voltage rails. These were the TL7705A, a digital 5V monitor, and the TL7702A positive and negative analogue rail monitor. They soon became virtually standard parts in the hardware designer's tool-kit to monitor power supply integrity and act to protect the microprocessor or computer and memory if power supply problems were detected.

The TL7705A has a preset threshold on the sense input, enabling it to monitor 5V supplies directly and provide voltage power-up and drop-out system resets for a microprocessor or computer. The TL7702A is able to sense either the positive or negative analogue rails, but two are required together with a TL7705A to provide full power supply monitoring for a mixed microcomputer and analogue system.

Many of today's developments in electronics involve creating a single device to do the job previously done by two or more. In keeping with this trend, Texas Instruments has recently intro-

duced a new device, the TL7770-05, which does all that can be done with one TL7705A and two TL7702A. In addition it provides dual over-voltage sensing and dual SCR gate drives for crowbar protection. Furthermore, the chip's defined state of operations begins at just 1V, and so it can provide an early system reset signal during power-up!

Fig. 1 shows the block diagram of a typical microprocessor application using a TL7770-05, providing both over and under-voltage protection on the 5V primary supply and undervoltage protection on the  $\pm 15V$  peripheral supplies. This device certainly simplifies the hardware design in a monitored power supply and its additional features will enhance the protection offered. The cost of the part is about £0.92 per piece for 100-up quantities, which is very good value for money considering it is replacing several devices and offering more features.

## Big is essential

Plant costs for semiconductor manufacture are becoming increasingly more expensive as the technology advances, with typical replacement cost estimates being in the region of £100M. To remain competitive, major semiconductor manufacturers must renew their process plant approximately every five years to keep up with technological developments. Rather like the changes we saw

in the motor industry some ten years ago, it seems that with such high capital costs, only companies with sufficiently high business turnover will survive; that is, big appears to be essential.

One recent example of the consolidation that is going on in the semiconductor industry is the expansion of Harris Semiconductor, one of four major sectors within the Harris Corporation, through the acquisition of GE Semiconductor, RCA Solid State and Intersil. The new, much bigger, Harris Semiconductor claims to unite and strengthen four broad-based semiconductor suppliers and intends to market products under the brand names of Harris, RCA, GE and Intersil. The company also claims to be the sixth largest US merchant producer of semiconductors, with one of the broadest and most varied product lines.

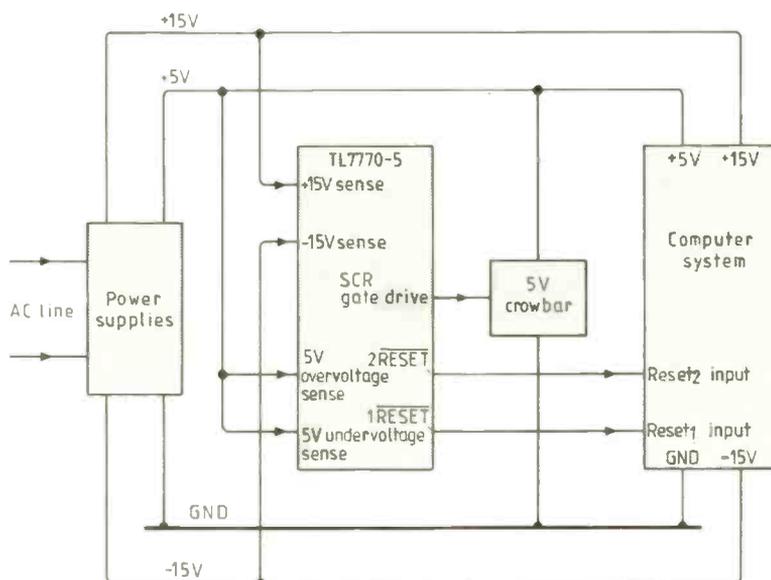
## Current-sensing transistors

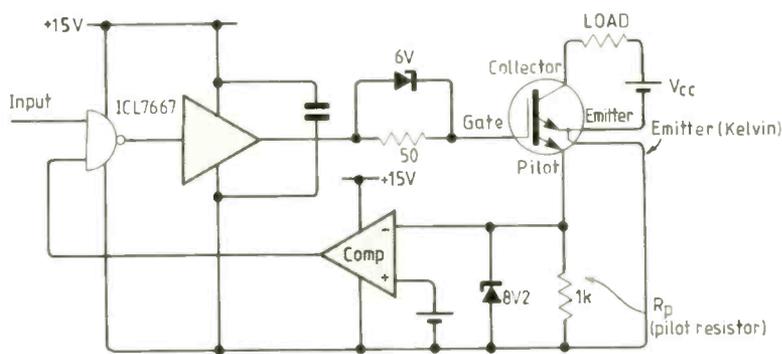
Among the stable of products now under the umbrella of Harris Semiconductors are the relatively new current-sensing insulated-gate power BJTs (IGBTs) developed by GE Semiconductor. The device is essentially a mos-gated power-switching device combining the best features of power mosfets and power BJTs, with integral current-sensing.

It displays the extremely high input impedance typical of a mosfet, with low on-state conduction losses typical of a bipolar junction transistor. In performance, the device appears to be like a power mosfet, except for the on-resistance, which is about 10 times lower. Unlike the conventional power mosfet, its on-resistance varies very little over the usable temperature range.

Three current-sensing IGBTs are offered by Harris, types GS1510, GS1525 and GS1550. They have been designed for high-voltage switching applications up to 5kHz where low conduction losses are essential, as in AC and DC motor controllers, power supplies and drivers for solenoids, relays and contactors. All three devices can switch loads of up to 500V, the maximum current handling being the last two digits on the part number; ie the GS1550 is a 50A, 500V device. Costs are around £2.78, £8.10 and £28 per

**Fig. 1. Multiple power rail monitor based on Texas Instruments' TL7770-05.**





**Fig. 2. Using a pilot resistor for overcurrent protection.**

piece for the GS1510, GS1525 and GS1550 respectively.

Fig. 2 shows a typical IGBT switching circuit with over-current protection. A scaled-down copy of the collector current flows out of the P terminal. With a resistor inserted between the P and EK terminals the  $V_{PEK}$  voltage is proportional to the collector/load current and may be used to provide current limiting.

Further developments from Harris Semiconductor likely to result in useful power devices in the not too distant future are mos-controlled thyristors (MCT), which will behave like thyristors that can be turned both on and off with a mosfet type of input impedance; and power mosfets which can be turned on with 5V input signal levels, rather than the higher values that are needed for today's mosfets (typically 8V).

## Analogue at ECCTD '89

The European Conference on Circuit Theory and Design (ECCTD) for 1989 was held at the University of Sussex from September 5-8. Over 140 papers were presented, written by some 295 international researchers. The IEE which organized the conference, has published the papers in a single soft-cover book (IEE conference publication number 308, ISBN 0 85296383 1).

Most of the papers are non-analogue in content but several of the others caught my eye, and here I give you a thumbnail sketch of some of them.

**Identification of small-transistor models** (Vidkjaer, pp99-103). This paper deals with the difficult area of trying to identify an appropriate small-signal model for a particular transistor and how to extract small-signal parameters from measurements intended primarily for high-frequency applications. The author outlines a systematic procedure which is intended to keep the effort to an acceptable level. All the experimental work is based on S-parameter measurements.

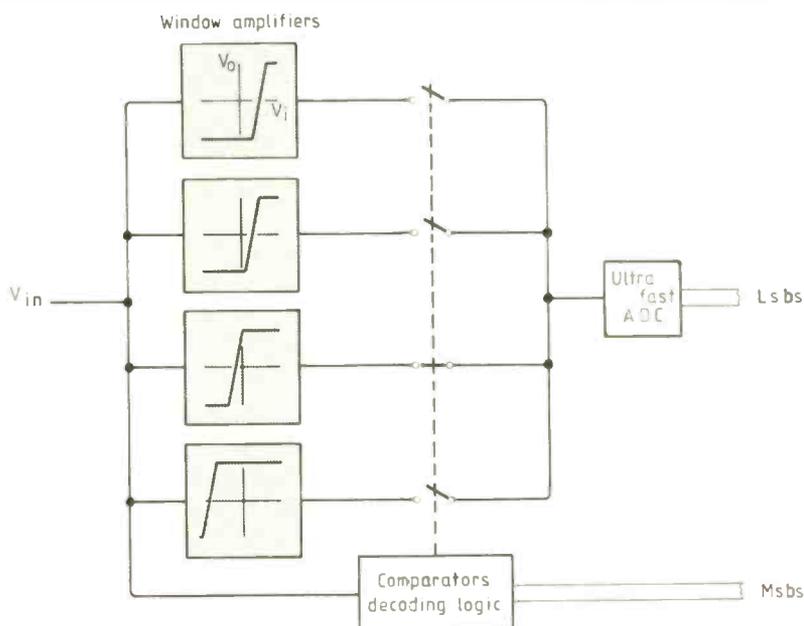
This paper is not for the timid high-frequency analogue designer. However, a useful technique for identification of small-signal transistor models is presented with test examples.

**A novel, fast, high-resolution ADC-structure** (F. Viehbock, H. Furst, pp214-217). The fastest way of converting an analogue signal into digital form is with a string of comparators, each set up with an input reference voltage differing by a voltage equivalent to one

LSB from its nearest neighbour. This is called a flash converter, for obvious reasons, and the conversion time is controlled mainly by the switching time of just one comparator. The problem with the flash converter is that it requires so many comparators: for n-bits the number needed is  $2^n - 1$ .

The A-to-D converter presented in this paper is not as fast as a full flash converter, but it uses many fewer components and the performance, it is claimed, rivals other converter architectures in terms of speed and complexity. Figure 4 shows the basic block structure of the new converter. The analogue input is fed to a set of window amplifiers, each amplifying only a dedicated portion of the input range. Only one of the window amplifiers will be activated by the input, and the output of that amplifier is then fed to a flash converter. The window amplifier is designed so that the output will be zero if the input voltage is just in the bottom of a particular window, and equal to the full-house reference voltage if at the top.

Using four window amplifiers, together with an eight-bit flash converter, ten bits are achieved. To make an eight-bit flash converter into a 10-bit flash converter would require an additional 768 comparators ( $2^{10} - 2^8$ ). The authors openly discuss some of the problems with the architecture and propose improvements. It will be interesting to see whether any new converters based on this architecture appear from the semiconductor manufacturers in the next year or so.



# FIRST QUALITY SECOND USER EQUIPMENT

**Carston** sell **Carston** buy **Carston** sell **Carston** buy

**APLAB** Guide Price £  
TIS 115/230/500 Converter. 500VA capacity 550

**CENTRONICS**  
353 180 CPS Line printer 195

**FLUKE 9000A-Z80** Z80 POD for 9010A 250

**HEWLETT-PACKARD**  
4951A/B/C-001 Protocol analyser POA 4500  
1630G Logic analyser 3900

**16500A** Logic analyser mainframe 3900

**16510A** 80 channel card 2650

**16515A** 16 channel, 1 GHz card 5750

**16521A** 48 channel pattern gen. card 3300

**8901B/001** Audio analyser 6900

**8620C** Sweeper mainframe 1500

**86290B** Sweeper plug-in 4000

**5386A** 3 GHz counter, HPIB 1450

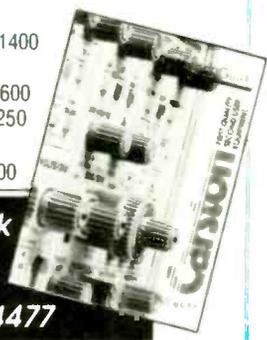
**8970B** With option H18, noise figure meter to 1800 MHz 5500

**MARCONI** Guide Price £  
TF893B Power meter 495

**ROHDE AND SCHWARZ**  
NAP Power meter with Z3 probe to 1 GHz 1400

**SOLARTRON**  
3530D Data logger 3600  
35301B Solid state card 250

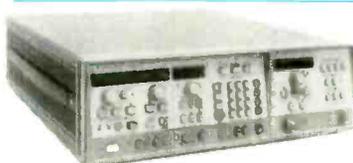
**SUN 360** Workstation, 14" colour, 4Mb mem 11400



**Is your Carston Stock Guide Up-to-Date? If not Phone 01-943 4477**

**Carston Electronics Limited**

2-6 Queens Road, Teddington, Middx TW11 0LR Tel: 01-943 4477  
Fax: 01-977 9232 Telex: 938120 (Carlec G)



**HEWLETT-PACKARD 8350A Systems**  
Various configs. available on request



**PHILIPS PM3295 Scope** £2900



**TEKTRONIX 577**  
Curve tracer  
£4500

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

## TELECOMMUNICATION TRAINING EQUIPMENT

Full range of Training Equipment including:

- ANALOGUE & DIGITAL COMMUNICATION  
CIRCUIT & SYSTEMS
- FIBRE OPTICS
- MICROWAVE
- TELEPHONY
- RADAR **NEW**

For more information contact:

**LAB-VOLT (UK) LTD.**

4A Harding Way,  
St. Ives Industrial Estate  
Huntingdon,  
Cambridgeshire  
PE17 4WR

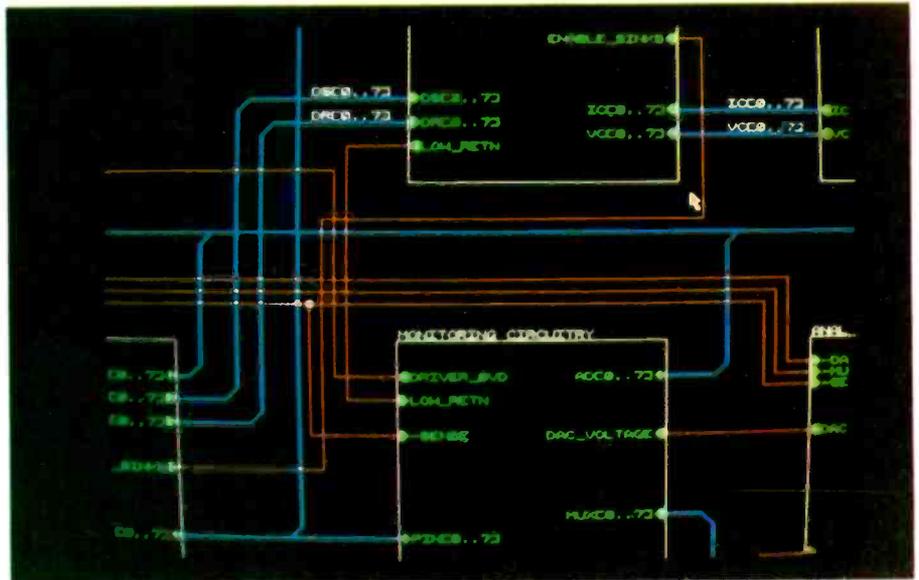
Tel: (0480) 300695. Fax: 0480 61654

**Lab-Volt**®

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

# Drawing with Orcad SDT

Putting a computer behind the drawing board allows the designer to work faster and with less chance of silly errors. Brian Frost puts this popular cad package to the test.



Orcad SDT is one of the newer generation of circuit-drawing programs that position themselves between simple drawing packages that manipulate lines and geometrical shapes and the fully integrated suites of software found in workstations. It does not provide new features, but it does provide well-behaved design assistance at a fraction of the cost of a workstation. There is now a huge library of component shapes in existence.

Schematic capture uses the computer to ease the repetitive tasks, leaving you to make the appropriate connections between the component parts that you have chosen. These parts are held within a component library, from which they are fetched by name to the screen, complete with their correct pin numbers and signal names. This immediately avoids the common mistake of making pin-numbering errors when copying a logic part from data book to circuit diagram.

With this component on the screen, it can be dragged around, fixed where desired, have wires added to it or be

rotated. Circuit modifications are therefore quickly made and can be printed as many times as required in various drawing sizes.

As an example of this process, consider the diagram shown in Fig. 1. This was created using Orcad SDT and shows a simple crystal oscillator. Out of interest, I timed how long it took me to draw this identical circuit on paper using a ruler but no drawing ink or text stencils. Using this 'conventional' technique it took me 6min 30s to complete the drawing, including the unused logic pins. I then entered it on the computer, taking 1min 30s. Both tasks include the time involved in consulting the data book for information.

As well as the time saving, there is much more flexibility in the computer-based version; before adding more circuitry, the circuit block shown can be dragged across the screen to create the space required in a few seconds. More time-saving is obtained by allowing the computer automatically to annotate the circuit with component reference numbers. This takes only a few seconds and replaces a laborious manual operation and limits errors.

**Hardware requirements**

Although the resolution of the CGA standard is adequate for representing circuitry on screen, text such as pin numbering is poorly represented, with obvious gaps between the 200 horizontal lines. VGA shows little granularity on sloping lines. Alternatively, EGA shows only slight granularity.

The most basic PC-XT is quite capable of performing all of the tasks listed here. The PC-AT shows a speed improvement of some 4-6 times in the calculation of netlists, with the newer 80386 machines calculating up to 10 times faster.

The appearance of the finished diagram will depend upon choice of printer or plotter. The low cost of 24-pin dot-matrix printers offer an acceptable compromise. Laser printed output provides quality consistent with photography.

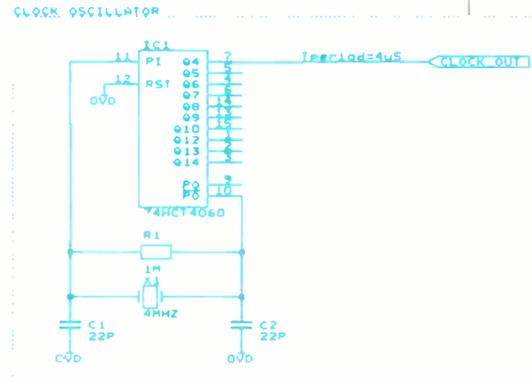
**Increasing productivity**

One of the greatest increases in productivity comes from the fact that most designers have favourite circuit configurations which have been optimized by experience. Designing in this modular way allows such function blocks to be fetched from previously drawn cir-

cuitry and placed into the present design without any modifications other than the reconnection of the interfacing signals and power supplies. Even the re-annotation of the old components is automatic.

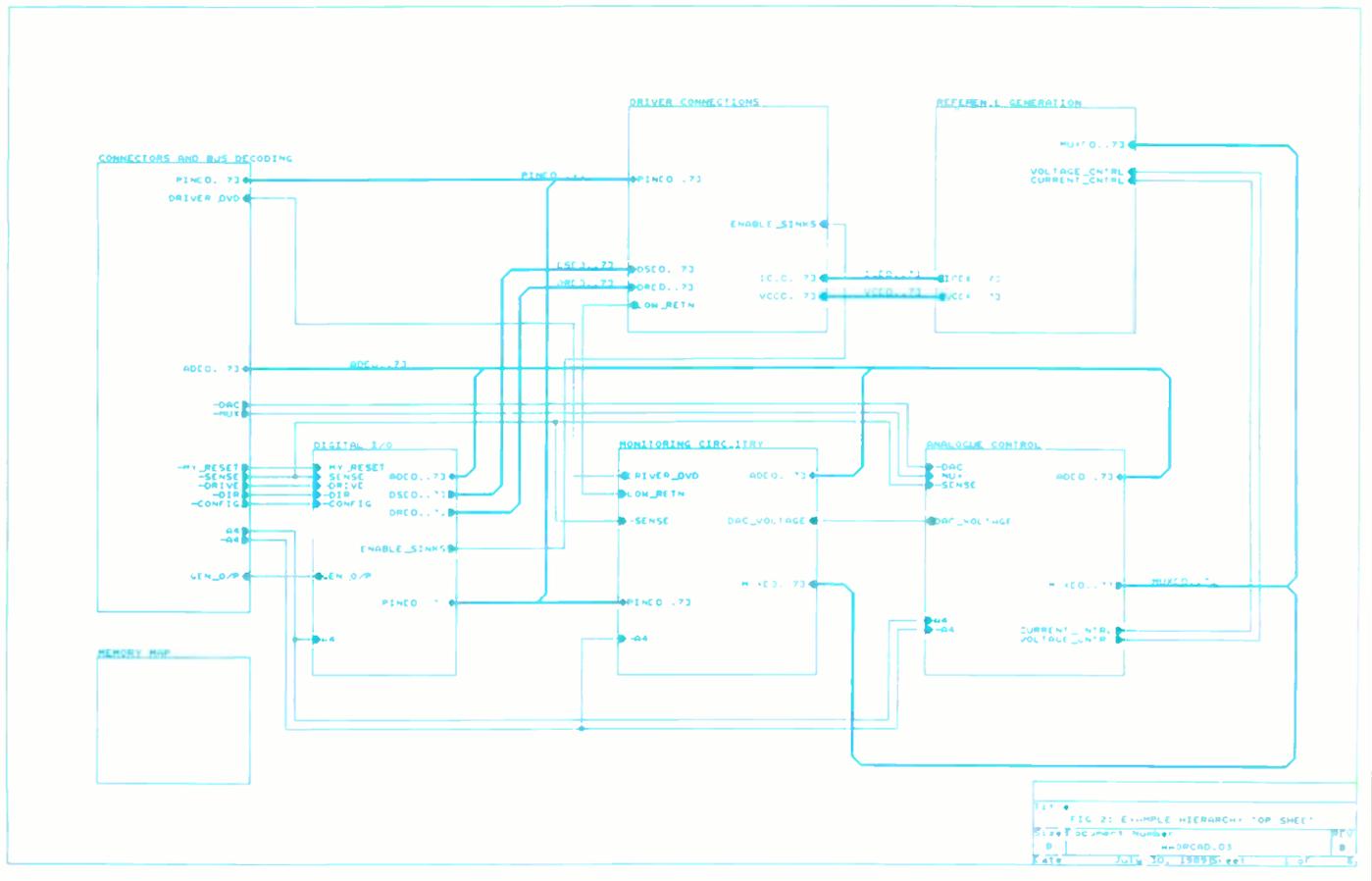
Of course, real circuit diagrams are much more complex than that of Fig. 1 and are usually too large to fit in the space shown. This is a common objection raised against cad: that a hand-drawn circuit on (say) an A0 sheet can show all the signal flow and circuit simultaneously, whereas smaller prints cannot. Although this appears to be a drawback, it is not a limitation of the computer, since the drawing 'sheet' is usually larger than the screen display, and can be theoretically limitless.

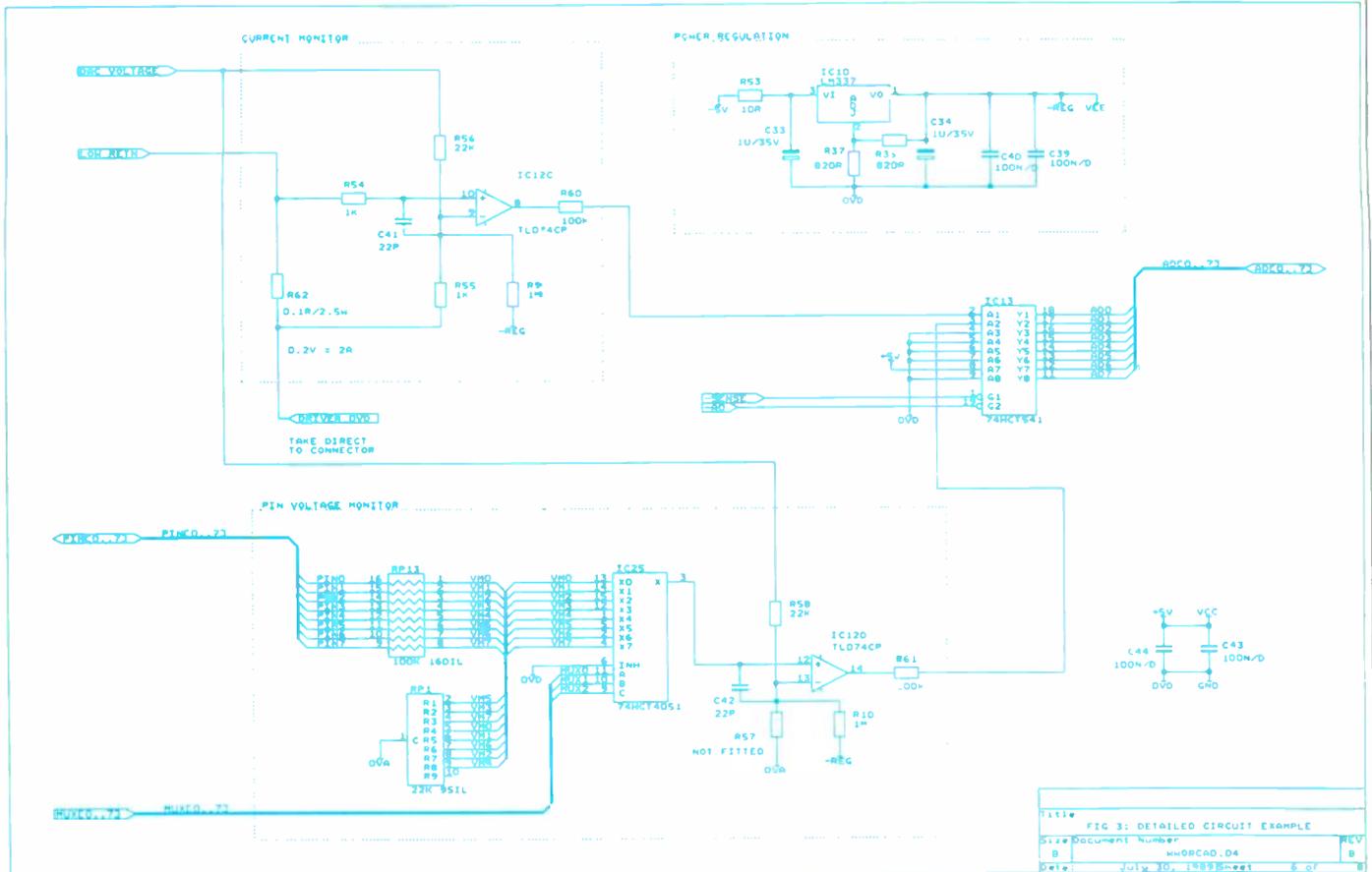
The limitation - if one exists - is that of transferring such a large sheet to paper where only a suitably sized plotter can produce large single sheets. Alternatively, a large diagram is split up into a number of smaller (e.g. A4) size sheets, with the appropriate signals interconnecting them. Partitioned with a bit of planning, this method provides room to add extra circuitry with ease and permits the easy export of such circuit modules on to future drawings that require similar circuitry. A4-sized sheets are ideal for manuals.



*Fig. 1 Orcad's time savings are well illustrated with this simple crystal oscillator, which took 6½min to draw by hand with a ruler, and 1½min using Orcad.*

*Fig. 2. Massive drawings are handled by partitioning in Orcad. This top-level screen shows multiple sheets connected together in a similar way to components with signals passing to and from that sheet being analogous to pins.*





**Fig.3. Actual circuitry for the 'connectors and bus decoding' panel, for example, in Fig.2 are detailed separately to avoid cluttering the main worksheet.**

Once the circuit is drawn, the computer can start work. With one simple command, the entire circuit diagram of many sheets can be annotated with ascending component references with no intervention from you at all. With another simple command, a complete parts list is generated from these references, which shows all parts, their references and names. Another command produces a 'wiring list', or netlist, which describes every part on the diagram, with all its connections to other parts. This information can be accepted in a variety of PCB layout systems, so that connected components can be positioned where required and connections on the final PCB will follow the original circuit.

The drawn circuit may be simulated — a technique particularly valuable for logic circuitry<sup>1</sup>. This involves creating a hypothetical stimulus-signal file for the circuit's inputs and then running the simulation to provide the computer's prediction of the resulting output or component node signals. This can be done before or during the existence of a wired prototype.

Running the drawing program (DRAFT) puts you into graphics mode within its graphics editor. A mouse or

cursor keys moves a graphics pointer around the screen and selected keyboard character keys initiate drawing actions; pressing the return key brings up a menu showing the options. The program can be menu-driven with the mouse selecting from this menu, but faster operation can be obtained by typing the first letter of the operation on the keyboard. For example, the string PWB instructs the system to "PLACE WIRE BITS," and the start of a wire appears at the cursor.

This wire stays with the cursor you as you move it vertically or horizontally; if you move diagonally, a 90-degree corner is inserted. At any time, a click of the left mouse button freezes the last corner, allowing you to route a wire across a sheet, through available gaps, with no further commands. The last mouse click or a press on the **f** (for end) key terminates the wire at the current position.

The Orcad SIDT screen is really a 'window' in the worksheet on which you are drawing, with this limitation made acceptable by an auto-scrolling action which causes the screen to follow the cursor across the drawing if it reaches any of the screen boundaries. It is unnecessary to use separate keys to

move around the sheet, as is the case with many competing schematic capture packages. At any time, you can zoom in or out at will to see more detail or more diagram. As you zoom out, text detail is progressively lost, allowing you to identify part shapes and position the cursor. As you zoom in, the maximum possible detail and text that the graphics hardware allows are written at each zoom level.

To fetch any component, you type **g** (for get) together with the name of the component in the library; on hitting 'return' instead of the component name, a list of library filenames appears in a menu. Some 10-12 files are supplied with the package, covering over 1000 total library parts. Using the mouse, it is easy to scroll through the available library parts.

Having fetched a part, only its outline appears on the screen at the cursor position and without any text such as pin numbers or names; this shell moves with the cursor until the use of **p** (for place) drops it. This causes the component to be fixed at that position and to be drawn with full pin and text details on the screen. The component outline remains at the cursor, to allow copies of it to be dropped where required with

repeated `R` commands.

Parts are shown in their usual electrical symbols with many parts offered in a choice of styles, for example the American and European styles for an electrolytic capacitor. Most parts have only one function in their package, and these are drawn as simple rectangles with pin numbers and names around the edge. Parts that have several identical functions within the same package, such as a 7400 quad nand gate, are drawn using the conventional nand-gate symbol, and pin numbers are those of the first device of the four within the package, i.e. inputs on 1,2 output on 3. This allows the four gates in one package to be used anywhere and to be shown as conventional logic symbols without having to draw wires back to one di! device package each time a gate is used.

Many gates can be displayed using their DeMorgan equivalent, for example an or gate with inverting inputs instead of a nand gate. The general convention is that logic parts do not show their power pins; these are automatically connected together without needing to be wired further, to enhance the readability of the circuit.

With parts placed on the sheet, they are now electrically connected together using either wires or buses. A bus is shown as a wide wire, which expands into one or more of its component wires anywhere along its route. Buses are good value in logic diagrams, particularly in memory and processor circuitry, since they may be manipulated just like a wire despite representing hundreds of connections.

For annotating the wires at the ends of buses, a repeat facility allows the last text or label to be repeated with a defined position and numeric increment. For example, placing the label A0 as the first connection of an address bus allows you to press `R` repeatedly thereafter, generating a new label advanced by one number and stepping downwards on the screen to create the list A0,A1,A2,A3 . . . etc.

Block commands allow everything within a defined boxed area to be either deleted, moved or dragged to allow parts of the diagram to be entered within available space or to create space for additional circuitry. This is so fast that the drawing can be tidied as you go, so that connections do not have to be redrawn later. Parts may also be repositioned, rotated or mirrored.

While each sheet is a disk file in its own right, a block of circuitry within one sheet may be written to a file to be subsequently read back into another drawing. This allows the user to gener-

ate a new diagram either by building it 'from the ground up' using individual components out of the library or by using blocks of circuitry already in existence.

The user can select the size of worksheet for the diagram by selecting the American designation A,B,C,D, in theory allowing as much space as is necessary for the required components. While the software is quite capable of handling very large drawings, the problem comes during printing where, unless you have a large plotter, you cannot print your single sheet (although a large drawing can be broken into a number of sheets to be fixed together). A convenient solution is to break your drawing up into circuit modules and use the capability of Orcad to handle a hierarchy of diagrams.

The top sheet of such a hierarchy is shown in **Fig. 2**. This shows how the separate drawing sheets can be placed within another sheet and shown as a component with connection names that represent the signals passing to and from that sheet, as with component pins. At the top left you will see a box labelled 'Connectors and bus decoding'. The circuitry for this sheet is shown in **Fig. 3** but on this top sheet, only the signals that enter or leave it are shown. The hierarchy system can also be used to create additional information about a diagram, for example a timing diagram can be appended to a logic circuit by using a sheet box named TIMING DIAGRAM.

Since Orcad SDT expands any one circuit sheet to include other sheets referenced within it, all of its utility operations operate on the entire drawing, irrespective of the number of sheets involved. The result is that working on a 25-sheet drawing is little different from working with only one sheet.

Since circuit drawing and modifications can involve significant repetition, the software implements a text `MACRO` capability. Because all recorded cursor movements are made relative, this allows a manual editing operation on the first of several parts, ending it with the cursor ready at the same starting point on the next part to edit.

### Producing results

Having created your circuit diagram, copies can be printed or plotted and a number of utilities is supplied to support the circuit diagram and attendant documentation. The `ASSOCIATE` utility will move throughout all the sheets that make up your diagram and add component references in ascending order. There is one disadvantage with this: if you add a couple of new components to

the drawing after having annotated it, there seems to be no way of using `ASSOCIATE` again to add these as sequential component references without the risk of changing the existing numbering.

Producing a parts list is easy. The `PARTLIST` utility scans the drawing sheets and produces a list of each component type, with quantity used, name and reference. A cross-reference program `CROSSREF` produces a list of components against sheets and their inverse. This is useful for locating a component within a drawing of many sheets because, although there is a find command to search for text whilst editing, it only operates within one worksheet and cannot operate globally.

The utility `SETUP` is used to produce a list of parts and interconnection data that can be imported into other cad systems prior to PCB layout. This also checks all the interconnections on your diagram, issuing warnings about such things as unconnected wires, buses or components.

A utility called `ERC` - electrical rules check - uses information about each pin of a part to verify that connections to it conform to the electrical conditions allowed for that pin. For example, two pins connected together, where both of these pins are defined as output pins within the library data, would generate a warning message when running `ERC`. Note though, that if you choose to ignore these warnings, Orcad assumes that you have a good reason.

### Component library

Orcad SDT has an extensive library and, in the latest releases, has a library parts editor `LIBEDIT` that can quickly create new parts instead of using the original, slower, text-based process.

All components are held in library files in a compiled format that enables fast retrieval but with utilities supplied which allow translation to and from ordinary `ascii` text files. For example a `cmos 4060` device is contained within the library file `CMOS.LIB`.

#### Reference

1. Frost, Brian *DIY PLD*, *Electronics and Wireless World*, May, 1989.

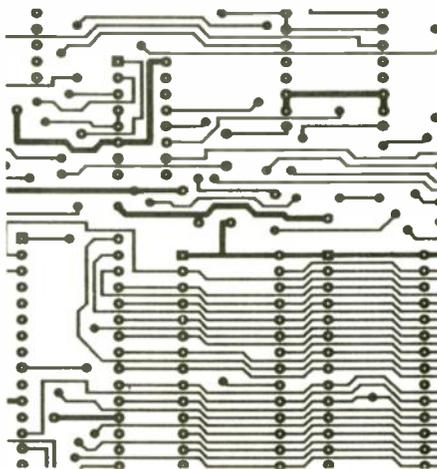
Orcad SDT is distributed in the UK by ARS Microsystems Ltd, Doman Rd, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3DF. Telephone 0276 685005. The cost is £595 + vat, with a demonstration disk available on request.

# PROTEL PCB CAD SYSTEMS

Professional high quality PCB CAD SYSTEMS at a Price you can afford.

**PROTEL AUTOTRAX\*** is an affordable, precision design tool that improves productivity for occasional and expert users alike. It streamlines the PCB layout processes while providing powerful interactive design automation, and generates professionally accurate PCB artwork.

**PROTEL TRAXSTAR\*** is a grid based, costed maze autorouter with full rip-up and re-route capability. The router incorporates a user-definable cost structure and allows separate cost structures for the route, rip-up and smoothing passes. Works with Protel Autotrax files.



**RANGE NOW INCLUDES  
COSTED RIP-UP AND RE-ROUTER**

**PROTEL SCHEMATIC\*** streamlines drafting operations, improving productivity, design practice and documentation. It forms the front end of a powerful PCB CAD system when used together with Autotrax.

**PROTEL EASYTRAX\*** low cost entry level easy to use precision tool that generates professionally accurate PCB artwork, with support for a wide range of displays, photoplotters, pen plotters, laser and dot matrix printers all as standard. **NOT EXPENSIVE OPTIONS.**

**PROTEL TRAXVIEW\*** is a new utility program for viewing and editing Gerber files.

\*Evaluation Disks Available on request.

**J.A.V. Electronics Limited, Unit 12a Heaton Street, Denton, Manchester, M34 3RG**

**Tel : 061 320 7210**

**Fax : 061 335 0119**

The UK Distributor for the PROTEL CAD Software. Main Dealers for ROLAND Plotters. Dealers for Sage, Brother, OKI, Amstrad & Epson.

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

## PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

### New New New SERIAL DATA PROBLEMS? New New New

A brand new program for IBM's and compatibles allows complete monitoring of two way data flow down any RS232 serial data line. DATACAP will capture and store data from 110 to 9600 BAUD and display it on screen or print it in such a way that it's direction as well as it's position in the data stream, is indicated.

Applications include diagnosis of both hardware and software faults, and investigation of any problems encountered with handshaking protocols. It is also ideal as a teaching aid to demonstrate the ways in which computers communicate.

**DATACAP £25.00 p & p free**

### BBC PCB Software

PCB is a powerful Rom based printed circuit board design program suitable for all BBC computers. A second eprom is optionally available to add a powerful auto track routing facility to the program. This utilises a 'rats-nest' input routine and allows any component to be 'picked up' and moved around the board without having to re-specify component interconnections. The full autoroute facilities are available even on a standard unexpanded model 'B'.

**'PCB auto-route is remarkable. No similar software comes near the price.'** ACORN USER Aug 88.  
PCB manual track routing **£85.00** PCB auto-routing **£185.00**  
PCB plotter driver **£35.00** P & P free

### IBM PCB Software

**EASY-PC** EASY-PC is a powerful PCB design program combined with a schematic drawing package. Up to 8 board layers plus upper and lower silk screens. Board size up to 17" x 17". Powerful zoom and pan features. Suitable for IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles with 512k Ram - **£98.00 P & P free**

### MARCONI TRACKERBALLS

We now have an adapter available to link the trackerball to the Archimedes, to enable it to directly replace the Archimedes mouse.

**Bare Trackerball (No software) £45.00**

**BBC Model with software £59.00**

**Adapters to drive BBC Mouse software £8.00**

**Archimedes Adapter £19.95**

**IBM model (serial interface) £99.60**

**P & P on  
Trackerballs  
£1.75**

Trackerballs also available for other computers, please phone for details

### MITEYSPICE, SPICE.AGE and ECA-2

Three very powerful circuit analysis packages. Miteyspice is available for the BBC range of computers, and Spice Age and ECA-2 for the IBM and compatibles.

Spice Age is a new product for the IBM range which provides facilities for transient and Fourier analysis as well as D.C. and freq. response performance.

**Miteyspice (For BBC and Archimedes) £119.00**

**Spice Age (IBM PC/XT/AT 512k Ram) from £70.00** P & P free

**ECA-2 (IBM PC/XT/AT 256k Ram) £675.00**

**LCA-1 (Logic Analyser for IBM's) £450.00**

Pineapple Software, Dept. WW, 39, Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex, IG3 9NL. Telephone 01-599 1476.

Add 15% VAT to all prices.



CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

## EPROM PROGRAMMER

100 (E)EPROM and MICRO-CONTROLLER types...

1 2508/10ms	24 27512	47 87256	70 GR27256	93 80C51*
2 2508/50ms	25 27512/OP	48 87C257	71 GR27512	94 8052*
3 2518/10ms	26 27513	49 8755	72 GR27513	95 8044*
4 2518/50ms	27 27513/OP	50 8755A	73 8748	96 NMC27C16B
5 2532/10ms	28 27011/OP	51 8355*	74 8749	97 NMC27C32B
6 2532/50ms	29 27011/OP	52 63701V	75 8750	98 NMC27C64
7 2564/10ms	30 HN27C101G	53 63701X	76 8748H	99 NMC27C128
8 2564/50ms	31 NMC27C1023	54 63705V	77 8749H	100 NMC27C256(B)
9 2758	32 uPD27C1001D	55 63705Z	78 8750H	101 NMC27C512
10 2716	33 TC571000D	56 63701Y	79 8741	
11 2732	34 TMS27C010	57 75P54	80 8742	
12 2732A/10ms	35 HN27C301P	58 75P64	81 8041*	
13 2732A/50ms	36 M5M27C100K	59 2816A	82 8042*	
14 2764/50ms	37 uPD27C1000D	60 2817A	83 8048*	
15 2764	38 TC571001D	61 2864A	84 8049*	
16 2764A	39 HN27C1024G	62 EMULATOR 2716	85 8050*	
17 2764A/OP	40 NMC27C1024	63 EMULATOR 2732	86 8751	
18 27128	41 uPD27C1024D	64 EMULATOR 2764	87 8752	
19 27128A	42 27210	65 EMULATOR 27128	88 87C51	
20 27128A/OP	43 TMX27210	66 EMULATOR 27256	89 87C51FA	
21 27256	44 M5M27C102K	67 EMULATOR 27512	90 8752	
22 27256/OP	45 TC571024D	68 GR2754	91 8744	
23 27256	46 87C64	69 GR27128	92 8051*	

**New  
Devices  
continually  
being  
introduced**

\*read only  
OP Quick Pulse

... what more could you ask!

## THE MODEL 18 PROM PROGRAMMER

● All 1 Mbit EPROMS, Greenwich Instruments Emulators, 27C parts and EEPROMs now programmable!

- Upgradable for future types.
- Designed, manufactured and supported by MQP in England.
- Comprehensive User Manual.
- 32 and 40 pin devices require low cost socket adapter.
- Supports our new EPROM Emulator as 2716 to 27512 EPROM
- Mains powered unit external to your computer, without speed penalty.
- Fast interactive algorithms automatically selected as appropriate.
- Two independent communications protocols built in. Use with:
  - any host computer with RS232 port and terminal emulator.
  - our PROMDRIVER Advanced Features User Interface Package available for all MS-DOS and PC-DOS computers. NEW FAST COMMs - 1 Mbit PROMs programmed in about 2 1/2 mins.
- Quick Pulse programming now available for suitable EPROMS - e.g. 2764s in 10 secs!
- Limited version also available for CPM computers.

**Still only  
£189.95  
+ VAT**



Hundreds of satisfied customers. As supplied to: BT Mercury, UKAEA, British Aerospace, Thorn EMI, Mitel, Cosworth Engineering, British Gas, Kodak, Lucas, Ferranti, Smiths Industries, Telecom Technology and major Universities and Colleges of Further Education.

Please enquire about our other products:

EPROM EMULATOR CROSS ASSEMBLERS  
EPROM ERASER BIPOLAR PROM PROGRAMMER  
PAL PROGRAMMER GANG EPROM PROGRAMMER  
PLD PROGRAMMER EPROM & PAL DESIGN & PROGRAMMING SERVICE

Telephone ACCESS orders welcome.

Phone for free information pack and price list - 0666 825146  
**MQP ELECTRONICS, UNIT 2, PARK ROAD CENTRE, MALMESBURY, WILTSHIRE, ENGLAND SN16 0BX.**

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

# Who's who in risc

The technical and business desktop computer world is ready to believe in Unix V rather than OS/2. The chip makers are lined up on the starting grid, Unix risc engines revving.  
By Rupert Baines.

**C**onventional wisdom has it that there's only room for two processor families in the market-place. When manufacturers launched the first 16-bit devices only Intel's 8086 and Motorola's 68000 made it to security and volume sales. The rival processors from Zilog, Texas Instruments, Fairchild and National Semiconductor all lost out, and those companies have never managed to re-enter that market. It's possible that the risc marketplace will be less bloodthirsty, but it's unlikely – and none of the manufacturers are prepared to risk being the ones left behind. As a result, all of them are spending fortunes on advertising to convince people that theirs is the best device available (the fastest, the cheapest, the most useful or whatever). Of course, there's no infallible way of predicting the future, but it is possible to make some guesses about the state of the market to come.

Both Intel and Motorola are big enough and rich enough to win through: Intel's 80860 is also a staggeringly good device that's incredibly faster than anything else around. The built-in graphics support has helped it gain its first design win in a flight simulator application – the combination of fast number-crunching and built-in graphics makes this an obvious choice for any application involving animation or pictures.

Motorola have the marketing clout to make sure that their 88000 product succeeds. It doesn't have an obvious niche to grab, unlike the 80860, so it will be fighting it out with the rest of the devices in the processing mainstream with the rest.

The R3000 and the sparc are interesting because they are 'open architecture' devices (see panel) and are being manufactured by a number of sources.

## ADVANTAGES OF AN OPEN MIND

The sparc and R3000 risc processors are intriguingly different from the other devices. The companies that designed them – MIPS and SUN respectively – are not chip manufacturers: instead they've allowed a number of different companies to produce and sell the chips under licence. They are planning on making their money from the royalty feeds and spin-off business (for instance, associated compilers) rather than from the chips themselves.

These open-architecture chips are being produced by different manufactures, each of which are able to exploit their particular specializations to enhance the design. For example, the sparc processor is available in forms, ranging from the low-power c-mos offerings of LSI Logic and Fujitsu to the very fast, very power-hungry ecl model made by Bipolar Integrated Technology.

There is also a much more interesting benefit: since the manufacturer has the net-list of the device it can easily be modified or customized. Essentially, customers can therefore treat risc chips as the basis for their own personalized processor design.

A company like LSI Logic may be heralding a new trend by offering customers the opportunity of starting with a sparc processor and customizing it. The original design could be then modified or altered to suit the particular specifications of an application.

Alternatively, the entire processor could be used as the core of an asic design, with extra logic, memory and specialist digital or analogue I/O all included in the same piece of silicon. This is an incredibly flexible approach that adds a new meaning to the phrase 'single-chip solution'. (Intriguingly LSI are the only company who are licensed to produce both of the MIPS R3000 and the sparc processors).

The other large semiconductor manufacturer in the risc game is AMD with their 29000. This is definitely targetting the control market, with its fast response times and task-switching. It wouldn't be surprising to see it cropping up on a lot of embedded real-time systems. Its first major design win has been from Apple; the chip will be used as a co-processor to speed up the QuickDraw graphics routine in the next generation of Macintosh computers.

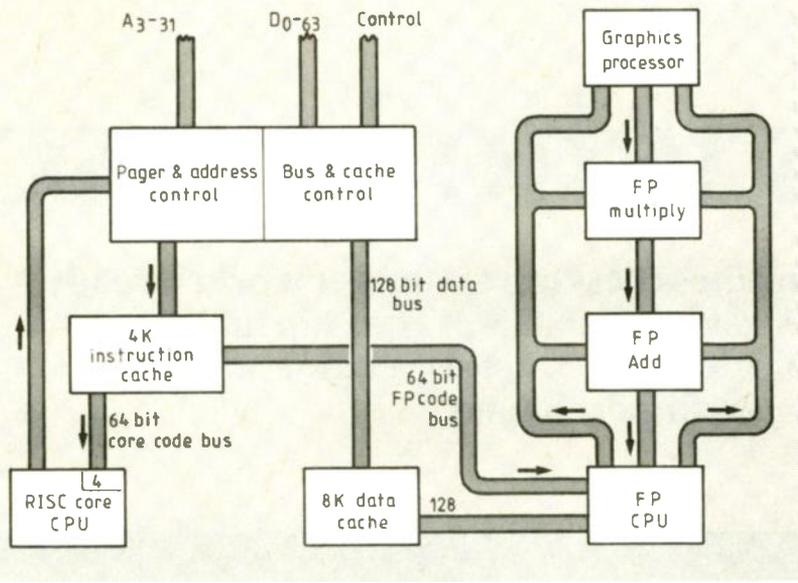
Finally, there's Acorn; the British contender in the risc wars. This was one of the first risc chips on the market and has perhaps the highest total sales volume, purely because of its use in Acorn's Archimedes home computer. This is its only known application; the chip is available though I haven't heard of any other users. The neat features of the architecture (the test op-codes) would make this chip well suited to embedded control, where a fast response is essential.

## INTEL 80860

**T**his chip, announced in March, has transformed the risc scene. Until then performances were measured in Mips and tens of Mips; a rating of 20 million instructions in a second was as impressive as it sounds. But the 80860 has smashed all previous speed ratings and blown everything else out of the water. It can turn in speeds of up to 150Mips, more than seven times as fast as its nearest competitor! Hyperbole just doesn't do justice to this processor.

The device gets its speed from brilliant design in three different areas. To start with, there's a lot of parallelism inside the chip, with a great deal of activity going on at once; secondly there are the hugely wide data buses capable of carrying four 32-bit registers and two instructions simultaneously. The on-chip bus bandwidth is more than 1Gbyte/s! Finally there is the incredible system clock frequency of 40MHz.

Risc simplifies the design of a proces-



sor. Some manufacturers have taken advantage of this to make smaller, cheaper chips that need fewer transistors and are easier to make (e.g. the ARM, with only 25 000 transistors). Intel has gone the other way with the 80860, a huge device with more than a million transistors (the same number as its new 80486 cisc device). Since the processor core has been simplified there is plenty of room for other parts that would normally be external components. For instance, there are two large cache memories which take up 40% of the silicon area. There just would be no space for them on a conventional cisc device.

Part of the reason for the processor's stupendous speed is that it runs at an extremely high clock rate: the lab sample device runs at an incredible 50MHz and the first production units stroll in at an impressive 33MHz. All risc devices aim for one instruction per clock cycle, but even without any special features the 860 would be at the front of the field purely by virtue of this. The faster the clock ticks, the more instructions can be forced through the chip. Until now 25MHz has been the maximum, the speed of the very latest chips (including the M88100 and the 80386) so the new device has already benefited from a 100% speed gain. A system clock of 50MHz allows only 20ns for each cycle, which leaves no room for the slightest skew or drift in co-ordinating the separate parts of the processor.

But the fast clock speed is only part of the story, since even a 25MHz version of the 80860 would turn in a frightening 75Mips, which is still triple the speed of a M88100 running off the same clock! The rest of the speed gain comes from the way that the chip has been designed

*Intel's 80860 derives its blazing speed from its wide buses, huge cache memory stores, an abundance of pipelines and a lot of concurrency.*

to support a vast degree of concurrency, with many different things happening at once. There are three distinct processors that can work independently: the integer risc core processor, a powerful floating point coprocessor and (an unusual addition) a dedicated graphics processor.

The core processor has its own 64-bit-wide code bus, which means that two instructions are fetched from the internal code cache at a time. These are fed into the processor's own pipeline, which is four stages deep with hardware interlocks and delayed branch instructions to reduce the effects of bubbles. The combination of cache, pipeline and double fetch helps make things move quickly! In common with most risc devices, the 860 has a load/store architecture and so all instructions use operands held in the register files (32 registers, each 32 bits wide). The core processor also connects to the data bus which is a phenomenal 128 bits wide – enough to transfer four registers at once.

The floating point unit has three separate parts: its own processor, an adder and a multiplier. The control unit also has 32 registers, which can be treated as 32, 64 or 128 bits wide depending on the needs of the application. Both the adder and the multiplier have their own three-stage pipeline (for single or double precision operands) and they can run in parallel. The floating point processor has its own separate 64 bit instruction bus to receive its 21 unique instructions.

The quoted figure of 150Mips at

50MHz requires the processor to run three instructions per cycle. This happens with one integer and two floating point operations being executed at once so it isn't typical for most applications. For this mode to be sustained the adder will be working on data supplied by the multiplier. At one moment the multiplier generates a term for the next calculation while the adder is completing the current sum – two floating-point instructions at once. Since the core unit will be running its own code too, that gives the total of three. Obviously this rate isn't sustainable for ever; but it does allow for some very useful and very powerful techniques. For example the core could be handling a loop counter while the floating unit does its operation, thus:

$$A = (B * C) + D, \text{ INC } i \text{ in one cycle}$$

This kind of loop is typical of the number-crunching tasks for which the device is intended (e.g. graphics calculations, FFTs, cad etc.). The 33MHz device will complete a 1024-point FFT in just 2ms, quicker than some DSP chips!

The third coprocessor on the chip is an unexpected one, a dedicated graphics controller. It's intended to help designers of workstations and so on. The chip uses 64-bit logic to handle graphics applications in 3D-like colour, with intensity shading, hidden surface removal and flood-fill – all from hardware. This unit has 10 special instructions and its own pipeline. Inevitably this too works concurrently with the other sections of the chip! It's rated at drawing and shading 50 000 triangles a second, which is probably enough for most of us.

## MIPS R3000

This processor seems to suffer from an undeservedly low profile. Until Intel dropped its 80860 bombshell, it was the fastest device on the market by a clear margin. It was designed by MIPS of California, which can legitimately claim to have started the commercial risc market. Its earlier product, the R2000, was the first risc chip when it was released in 1985, and MIPS is still the only pure risc company, with no other products or interests. The R3000 is the only second generation processor thus far; it is also the only chip to have demonstrated true scalability (reducing the design from 2µm to 1.2µm to quadruple the speed).

The processor is a 32-bit device, with an on-chip memory management unit which can address 4Gbyte of main memory, a cache controller and a

"seamless" interface to the R3010 floating point coprocessor. Like Motorola M88000 it has a Harvard architecture, with separate data and address buses for code and data memory spaces (i.e. four external in total). The chip has 32 registers, 30 of which are true general-purpose types. Register R0 is hard-wired to hold zero (useful for quickly clearing registers or for comparisons) and R31 is dedicated for use as a link pointer for procedure calls.

In combination with the R3010, the R3000 gives an impressive 7Mflops (million floating-point operations per second) for single-precision floating-point calculations. With the use of a suitable optimizing compiler both chips can run simultaneously, without having to wait for each other; the seamless interface means that the two can swap data without interrupting their other processing tasks, almost as if the two were on the same piece of silicon.

MIPS places great emphasis on the importance of the compiler to the ultimate performance of the processor and the system. For a risc chip to get the

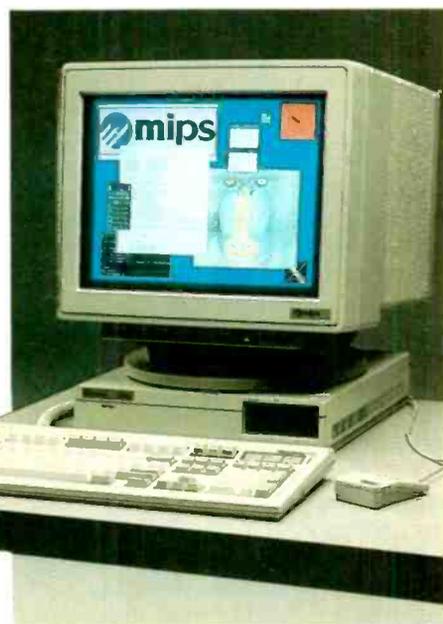
most from its hardware it is essential that the compiler is designed hand in glove with the processor. Experience shows that as much as a 3x performance gain is realised in a risc system if the compilers are well designed.

Indeed, MIPS involved the operating system programmers in the design process. Consequently the R3000 is well suited to running C (and, in turn, Unix). The company also claims that this work avoids the usual speed/size trade-off that makes risc programs longer than an equivalent piece of code for a cisc processor.

Compilers are available for Fortran 77, Ada, Pascal, PL/1, Cobol (golly, does anyone still use it?) and of course

C. There is also a full version of Unix and a real time operating system. This is easily the widest range of software support for any risc chip.

The R3000 is a very fast chip (topped only by the i860), with a well-designed architecture and an excellent software



environment. With four years of sales, the device has a mature user base and a good deal of third-party equipment and support.

## ACORN ARM

One of the interesting things about Risc is that the designs haven't come from the semiconductor manufacturers but from computer companies (Sun, Hewlett Packard, IBM etc.) and now the British company Acorn has joined in. This device is the British hopeful of the risc world. Designed by Acorn (of BBC Micro fame) for the Archimedes computer it has been available as a component for two years.

The chip has a very simple straightforward design. It is a 32-bit machine, integer only, with a load/store architecture. The register file has 27 registers: 15 are general-purpose and can be used by the program freely, the others are dedicated to particular system functions (status register, interrupt control etc.). It does illustrate the risc philosophy that such a powerful CPU can be so simple - it's a tiny chip with only 25 000 transistors (about 10% of the number in a 68020 and a lot less than the 1.2 million of an 80486!). It is manufactured in a conservative 3µm c-mos technology which, while reliable and cheap, is not very fast. The device was designed by Acorn in Cambridge and is manufactured by VLSI technology of Arizona.

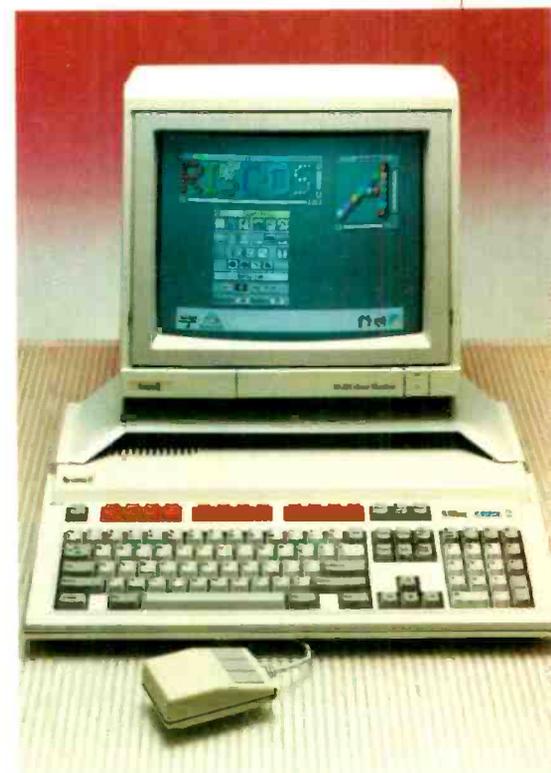
The design does have one twist in it. Every instruction contains a four-bit test field: only if the test is true is that instruction executed. This is a very

elegant idea, which makes programs much more efficient. According to Acorn the majority of jumps are skip types (i.e. *if condition, then miss next instruction*). There are 16 possible tests, including overflow, equal, not equal, greater than and negative. Obviously this reduces the number of jumps necessary in the program, which makes the pipeline more efficient by reducing the number of bubbles.

There is a four-chip set available: the VL86C010 is the processor, there's a memory-management and cache control unit (VL86C110), a dedicated graphics controller (which includes timing generation, a colour look-up table and three video DACs) and a digital i/o device with timers and the like. The four of these can be put together to make a complete system: just add memory and a program to build your own computer. There is no hardware support for floating point operations.

On a 10MHz clock, the processor gives about 6Mips - which isn't as impressive as it was three years ago. Despite the head start of being early to market, the chip does not seem to be a success. Few companies want to use it. It would be nice if it were to succeed, but given Acorn's marketing I don't hold out much hope.

The latest news is that Acorn has designed a new version. The VL86C020

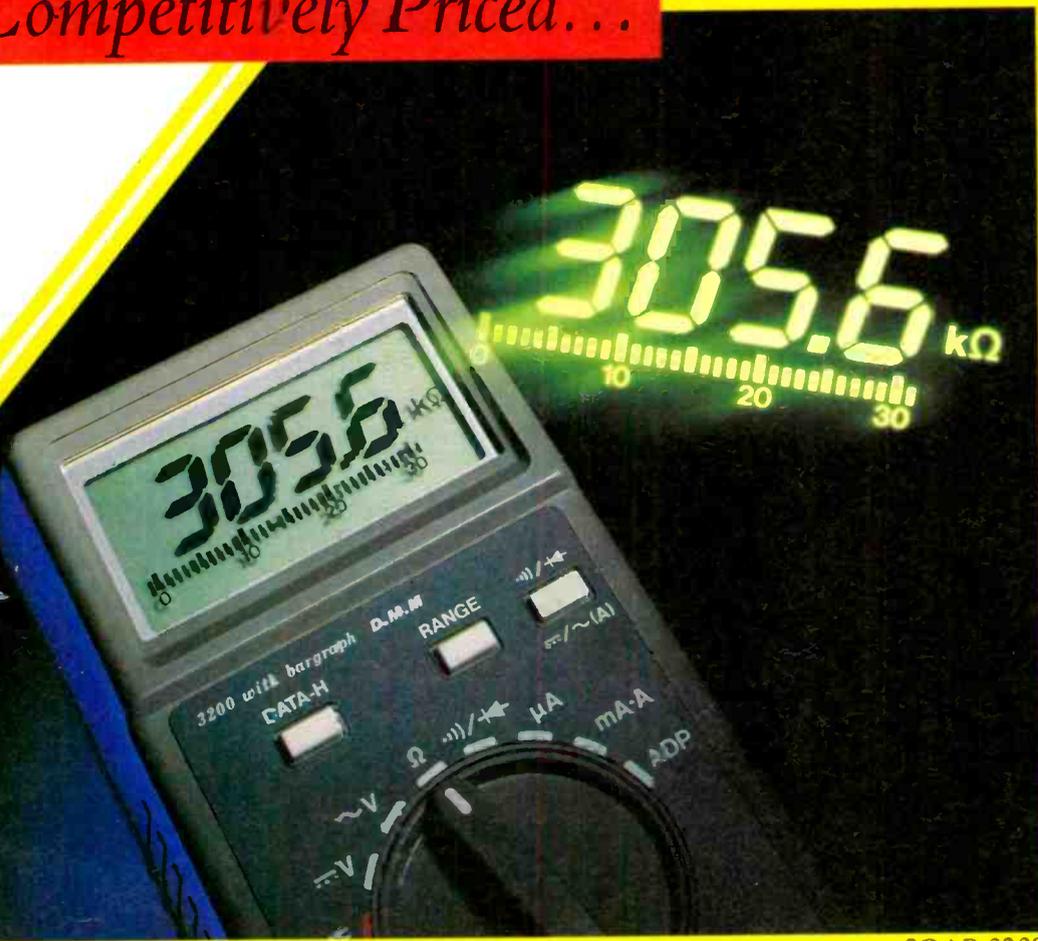


is a 20MHz device with a creditable 4K cache on chip. This says Acorn, will triple the performance, giving a reasonable 15-20Mips.



*Small in Size,  
Big on Features,  
Competitively Priced...*

*... the new Analog Bargraph DMM's from SOAR.*



SOAR 3230

SOAR's newest range of feature packed analog Bargraph DMM's offer exceptional performance which is backed up with enhanced accuracy and custom LSI circuit technology.

The 3200 series comes with a standard 3 year guarantee and all models have an adaptor mode which enables Plug-in use of Soar's optional series 9300 adaptors for extended measurement capabilities of AC/DC current,

capacitance, temperature and transistor checks.

SOAR Digital Multimeters provide a wide range of capabilities, covering general purpose applications in research and development, production line service and maintenance use. The 3200 series up to the high accuracy 4½ digit DMM's is complemented with some economic models which include hand held as well as bench-type multimeters.

For further details or full colour test and measurement equipment catalogue contact the sole U.K. distributors:

**SOLEX**  
INTERNATIONAL

TELEPHONE: (0455) 283486. FAX: (0455) 283912. TELEX: 342523 SOLEX.

Solex International,  
95 Main Street, Broughton Astley, Leics. LE9 6RE.

Look at these features:

- 32 segment Analog Bargraph display.
- 3¾ digit readout.
- Custom LSI circuit design.
- Accuracy up to 0.35%.
- High speed sampling.
- Auto or manual range selection.
- Data hold.
- Over 2500 hours battery life.
- Diode test.
- Adaptor mode.
- Continuity beeper AND MUCH MORE.

**SOAR**

**3 YEAR  
GUARANTEE**

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

# UNBEATABLE PRICES



## GREAT OFFERS ON TRIED AND TESTED USED EQUIPMENT

### DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Atlantic Research 4600 Protocol Analyser, 19.2kbps, X25	£ 2,500
Hewlett Packard 4951A Protocol Analyser	£ 1,750
Hewlett Packard 4953A Protocol Analyser	£ 6,000
Hewlett Packard 4955A Protocol Analyser	£ 8,000
Marconi 2871 Data Communications Analyser	£ 3,950

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Hewlett Packard 8970A Noise Figure Meter, 26.5GHz	£ 3,950
Marconi 2955 Radio Communications Test Set	£ 4,500
Marconi 2958 Cellular Radio Test Set, TACS	£ 6,000
Wandel & Goltermann PF-1 PCM Bit Error Rate Tester	£ 2,000

### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Advantest TR4131, 10kHz-3.5GHz, 70dB dynamic range	£ 5,650
Hewlett Packard 3582A, 0.02Hz-25.5kHz, dual channel	£ 4,750
Hewlett Packard 8568A, 100Hz-1.5GHz, HPIB	£13,000
Marconi 2370, 30Hz-110MHz	£ 3,750
Marconi 2383, 100Hz-4.2GHz	£25,000

### NETWORK/SCALAR ANALYSERS

Marconi 6500-001 Amplitude Analyser	£ 1,950
-------------------------------------	---------

### GENERATORS

Adret 742A Signal Generator, 100kHz-2.4GHz	£ 7,500
Hewlett Packard 3325A Synthesiser, 21MHz, sweep, HPIB	£ 1,950
Hewlett Packard 8340A Sweeper, 10MHz-26.5GHz	£23,000
Marconi 2017 Signal Generator, 10kHz-1024MHz	£ 4,000
Marconi 2022 Signal Generator, 1GHz	£ 2,250
Wavetek 166 Pulse/Function Generator, 50MHz	£ 1,500
Wiltron 6663A Microwave Sweeper, 2-40GHz	£ 9,500

### OSCILLOSCOPES

Philips PM3055 50MHz 'Smart Scope'	£ 650
Philips PM3320 DSO, 200MHz, 250MS/s per channel	£ 5,500
Tektronix 2245 100MHz dual channel scope	£ 995
Tektronix 2430 DSO, 150MHz, dual channel	£ 3,750
Tektronix 2445 150MHz, 4-trace scope	£ 1,650

### METERS

Fluke 8050A 4 1/2 Digit Bench DMM	£ 175
Hewlett Packard 3406A RF Voltmeter, 10kHz-1.2GHz	£ 300
Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter, 5Hz-25kHz	£ 650
Marconi 893B AF Power Meter, 20Hz-35kHz	£ 450
Solartron 7150 6 1/2 Digit Systems DMM	£ 525

### COUNTERS

Marconi 2438 Counter, DC-520MHz	£ 400
Philips PM6654 Systems Counter, 1.5GHz	£ 1,850
Racal 9921 Counter, 10Hz-3GHz	£ 350

### RECORDERS

Solartron 3530A Orion Alpha Data Logger	£ 2,000
Watanabe MC6623-6Z 6-channel Chart Recorder	£ 1,450
Yokogawa 3033-13 A3 Single-channel Recorder	£ 950

### LOGIC ANALYSERS

Hewlett Packard 1630D 43-channel, 100KHz	£ 2,750
Hewlett Packard 1630G 65-channel, 100MHz	£ 3,700
Hewlett Packard 1650A 80-channel, 100MHz	£ 3,950
Tektronic 1240 72-channel, 100MHz Mainframe	£ 1,700

### PROGRAMMERS

Stag PP39 Portable MOS Programmer	£ 300
Stag PPZ Universal Programming Mainframe	£ 1,850
Stag Zm2000 Universal PROM Module for PPZ	£ 995
Stag ZL30 Logic Programmer	£ 800

All prices advertised are exclusive of carriage and VAT.

All equipment sold subject to availability.

Warranty period 12 months on all equipment (except computers MDS - 3 months).

FOR FURTHER  
INFORMATION  
TELEPHONE



LONDON 0753 580000  
MANCHESTER 061-973 6251  
ABERDEEN 0224 899522

**A**lthough for a long time he did not have a full understanding of how it worked, Lee de Forest invented the triode, or audion as he called it. For nearly half a century it, and its descendants, dominated electronics. De Forest was also one of the earliest inventors of electronic circuits. Justifiably he could claim, therefore, to be one of the founders of electronics. Over 300 patents were filed in his name and many have regarded him as the last of the great individual inventors: but his own hope of a Nobel Prize was never fulfilled.

The name de Forest was of Huguenot origin. Lee's father, Henry Swift de Forest, was a Congregational minister and principal of a school for negroes in Talladega, Alabama. It was there that Lee grew up, having been born in Iowa at Council Bluffs on August 26, 1873. His mother, Anna Margaret Robbins,

*Look here, de Forest – you'll never make a telephone engineer...*

was the daughter of a Congregational minister.

A wealthy ancestor's endowment of a scholarship at Yale University enabled de Forest to study for a bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering and he was awarded this in 1896. He followed it with a Ph.D. in 1899 for a study of the reflection of electromagnetic (Hertzian) waves from the ends of parallel wires, possibly the first Ph.D. thesis in America on a topic closely related to radio telegraphy.

By the age of 16, de Forest had announced his intention of becoming an inventor. This ambition had not dimmed by the time he left university and he determined to win fame and fortune as an inventor, with Nikola Tesla as his idol. He has also been quoted as saying that Marconi and Edison were his inspiration.

On leaving Yale, de Forest joined Western Electric in Chicago at \$8 a week. But because he was never enthusiastic about working for others it was not long before his interest in radiotelegraphy led him to seek to challenge Marconi, who by then was famous. De Forest wanted his own radio system, independent of Marconi's patents, and his own company. In fact he was to found several companies over the years but he lacked the business skills which



# PIONEERS

Lee de Forest (1873-1961):  
last of the great inventors?

W.A.ATHERTON

would have enabled any to survive.

At Western Electric his tinkering with radio brought no official acclaim. One day, according to his diary, he was told, "Look here, de Forest. You'll never make a telephone engineer. As far as I'm concerned you can go to hell, in your own way. Do as you damn please."<sup>2</sup> He took the words literally and worked full time on his own system for the remainder of his fairly short time with the company.

His next employer had built a radiotelegraph receiver which de Forest dismissed as a "non-receiver set"<sup>2</sup>.

## In business

With an acquaintance, Smythe, who was also helping to finance him, de Forest filed for a patent in 1900 for a new radio detector which he called a

"responder" and which he hoped would evade Marconi's patents. He then started his first company, bringing in another acquaintance, Freeman. Publicity was gained for their new system, which had a reported range of four miles. Then in 1901 there came the chance to demonstrate his system against Marconi who had contracted to provide ship-to-shore reporting of the America's Cup Yacht races. De Forest's trial has been described as a failure.<sup>2</sup> During the races he is said to have tossed Freeman's transmitter overboard!

Technically the detector remained de

*Above: Lee de Forest (left) in England with John Logie Baird, the pioneer of mechanically-scanned television. This photograph was taken in October 1933.*

Forest's big problem. Financially he moved on to bigger things. In 1902 a Wall Street financier helped him start the American de Forest Wireless Telegraph Company, capitalized at \$3M. Smythe and Freeman were left behind.

Early success was achieved with orders from the Army and the Navy and for a radio link between Costa Rica and Panama. But the company's grandiose plans led to its downfall. An American network was envisaged; over 90 stations were erected and others planned, but many never sent a message. Shareholders closed the operation in 1907 and sold its assets. De Forest was forced to resign, taking his patents with him. Amongst other things they covered the, as yet unused, triode.

## *A strange device like an incandescent lamp...*

Immediately the De Forest Radio Telephone Company was formed, with a capital of \$2000 000. Again the Navy bought some equipment, with mixed success. Stock sales staved off bankruptcy and de Forest's talent as a showman maintained publicity. Broadcasts from the Eiffel Tower in 1908 and the first opera broadcast (starring Caruso) in January 1910 kept public awareness alive. Despite making some excellent equipment (the US Navy was its best customer), the company became bankrupt in 1911.

In May 1912, de Forest and his associates were charged with fraud over some of the methods used to promote the company. De Forest was exonerated but two of his colleagues were jailed. The significance of the new technology was not widely understood and the words of the government prosecutor have often been quoted, accusing the defendants of selling stock "in a company incorporated for \$2 000 000, whose only assets were de Forest's patents chiefly directed to a strange device like an incandescent lamp which he called an Audion and which device had proven worthless". That worthless device was the triode.

### **Towards the triode**

The story of the invention of the triode is confused. De Forest's early attempts to design a new detector were frustrated by court cases for infringement of others' patents, e.g. those of Reginald Fessenden. Eventually he returned to

an observation he had made in 1900 that a gas flame dimmed when sparks were generated by his induction coil. This suggested that a gas flame could be used as a radio wave detector. In fact he found that the effect was caused by sound waves from the spark, not radio waves.

Despite that, he maintained a "firm conviction that in the heated gases surrounding incandescent electrodes there must nevertheless exist a response, in some electrical form, to high-frequency electrical oscillations."<sup>1</sup> This conviction led to experiments with electrodes in the flame of a Bunsen burner, and with gas inside a glass bulb ionized by a potential between a cathode and an anode. In this way de Forest started to experiment with thermionic diodes, invented by J.A. Fleming in 1904.

De Forest apparently regarded the ionized gas inside the valve as essential. He wanted an incoming signal to trigger the gas from one conducting state to another, in a manner parallel to that achieved in the popular coherer whose resistance changed dramatically in the presence of electromagnetic waves. It was a long time before he accepted the true explanation of how a vacuum diode worked, based on O.W. Richardson's 1903 explanation of thermionic emission.

So in seeking to cause the trigger effect he wanted in the gas inside the diode, de Forest introduced a third electrode to which he applied the input signal. Although none of the many permutations of shape and size for the third electrode produced a very good detector, he found that the best was an open grid of fine wire. Hence the invention of what we know as the triode. De Forest used the term audion for both diodes and triodes.

### **Patent battles**

Experts seem to differ as to whether de Forest actually began with Fleming's diode and then used the gas flame experiments to try to fight off the accusation of infringing Fleming's patent, or whether de Forest's account is the truth. De Forest was always sensitive to the possibility of a suit for infringement of Fleming's patent, which was owned by the Marconi Company. When the suit did come, Marconi won. Some accept de Forest's explanations of how he made his invention as being the way it was, others see them virtually as disinformation designed to protect himself against this possible suit.

The triode was invented in 1906 and a patent filed in January 1907. De Forest



**Lee de Forest, the American inventor whose amplifying device made the transatlantic telephone a practical possibility.**

seems to have regarded it as a finished product and did not seek further improvements. He turned his attentions to radio telephony. For years the triode was simply another radio detector, sometimes better, sometimes worse than the more popular crystal or electrolytic detectors.

What transformed the triode into the basis of electronics were the improvements made by industrial laboratories following the discovery of how to use it to amplify and oscillate. These circuit inventions were made independently by several people in 1912 and 1913, de Forest being one of them. The arrival of the amplifier was of great significance to the telephone companies as well as the those involved in radio telegraphy. AT&T bought the repeater rights to the triode for \$50 000 in 1913 and later the radio rights as well.

## *Lee de Forest: one of the last great individual inventors.*

The value of the triode as an oscillator was that it could be used to generate continuous electromagnetic waves for radio transmitters. Four men contested the patent rights to the invention, with de Forest eventually winning the legal battles. The longest patent litigation in American radio history was that between de Forest and Edwin Armstrong<sup>3</sup> over the invention of the feedback or regenerative circuit. When Armstrong won the first round in 1917, de Forest sold his patents and any future valve inventions he might make to AT&T for \$250 000. From then on he seemed to lose interest in radio, turning instead to talking pictures. The final legal judgement however went to de Forest, with engineers generally feeling that Armstrong had been let down.

## Success

Once the triode had found important uses as an amplifier and oscillator, industrial scientists were quick to understand its mode of operation. De Forest's gas was evacuated to produce a high-vacuum device and a filament life of 1000 hours was achieved in 1913. Oxide-coated filaments increased emission and more new circuits were invented such as the push-pull amplifier (E.H. Colpitts, 1912) and the Colpitts and Hartley oscillators. The First World War provided further stimulus for improvements and use. A somewhat similar path was followed in Europe where Robert von Lieben patented first a diode (1906) and then a triode (1910).

In 1911, when de Forest's company was in severe financial difficulty, he took a job with the Federal Telegraph Company in Palo Alto, California. California then became his home.

Above all, de Forest was a prolific inventor, not a businessman nor a scientist. Amongst his other patented inventions were a high-frequency surgical cautery device, several types of microphones and loudspeakers, and stereoscopic and large-picture television. Naturally he received many medals and decorations but the decision not to award him the Nobel Prize is said to have left him heartbroken<sup>4</sup>. He seems to have had the knack of inspiring intense loyalty in some people, but antipathy in others.

For the last two years of his life illness kept him bedridden, almost totally incapacitated, and financially drained. He died on June 30, 1961, at his home in Hollywood, California, in his 88th year and just four years after his last patent was issued. His fourth wife, Marie, survived him. He was one of the last great individual inventors.

## References

1. R. A. Chipman, *Scientific American*, Vol. 212, 92-100, March 1965.
2. W. R. Maclaurin, *Invention and Innovation in the Radio Industry*, Macmillan, New York, 1949.
3. W. A. Atherton, *Pioneers* - Edwin Howard Armstrong, *Electronics & Wireless World* November 1987, page 1111.
4. H. Gernsback, *Radio Electronics*, Vol. 22, Sept 1961, p.33.

*Next in this series: Grace Hopper - pioneer of computer languages and software.*

*Tony Atherton is a Principal Lecturer at the IBA Harman Engineering Training College, Seaton, Devon.*

**My Life with the Printed Circuit**, by Paul Eisler, edited with notes by Mari Williams. Dr Eisler's name is hardly a household one, even among engineers, though it certainly deserves to be. For it was he who invented and patented the printed circuit; and indeed in this book he claims to have conceived the integrated circuit too. Yet little thanks did he get for his idea. When he demonstrated a complete radio set built on a PCB to the production director of the Plessey Company in 1936, the invention was rejected. Apparently Plessey thought it cheaper and more flexible to use girls to wire up its radio sets - a monumentally crass decision in the same league as that of the record company which rejected the Beatles, and one which Plessey deserves to have its nose rubbed in at frequent intervals. But other bodies showed equal thoughtlessness and lack of vision, perhaps the worst being the Government's National Research and Development Corporation. The NRDC more or less gave away Dr Eisler's rights because it did not wish to see UK infringers prosecuted. Even so, Dr Eisler seems surprisingly lacking in bitterness towards his adopted country.

His story is an interesting one. It begins in pre-war Austria, where he was born and attended university; he left because, with a name like his, there was no prospect of employment anywhere in the Nazi sphere of influence. After a bizarre period spent in what is now Yugoslavia, installing radio receivers in express trains (the then equivalent of in-flight entertainment) as an agent of the HMV company, he eventually obtained a job in London as resident technical wizard for the Odeon cinema chain - only to be deprived of it when he was interned by an ungrateful country as a potential Nazi agent.

After struggling on with his printed circuits, which he saw as his personal contribution to military electronics in the fight against Nazi Germany, he progressed to an assortment of other inventions, with varying degrees of success. Packaged foods with built-in heating elements, for the diner in a hurry, may have failed to make the grade (the photographs include a curious picture of a dummy packet of fish-fingers with heating tape folded between the portions), but electric wallpaper for space heating in buildings did much better. It would have been still more of a success but for an unexpected national windfall of cheap natural gas from the North Sea, which suddenly made electric heating unattractive.

It is too late to make amends to Dr Eisler for the uphill battles he faced in obtaining his dozens of patents and defending them against the depredations of artful financiers and the unhelpfulness of apathetic bureaucrats. But perhaps we owe it to him to read his book, and to resolve to show just a little foresight should we ever find ourselves in the same position as that man as Plessey.

Associated University Presses (25 Sicilian Avenue, London WC1A 2QH), 170 pages, hard covers, £13.95, ISBN 0-934223-04-1.

**MMIC - Monolithic microwave integrated circuits** by Yasuo Mitsui (Mitsubishi Electric Corporation). This volume is one of a series of reviews (their subject areas are electronics, computers and communications, manufacturing technology, new materials, and biotechnology) which seek to overcome the language barrier by presenting an accessible English-language account of some aspect of modern Japanese technology. The author presents a survey of MMIC technology (eight Japanese companies, he says, are active in this field) covering manufacturing processes, circuit design and prospects for the future. His text is extensively illustrated with photographs and diagrams, and there is a 148-item reference list at the end. Gordon and Breach Science Publishers, P. O. Box 197, London WC2E 9PX; Harwood Academic Publishers, P. O. Box 786, Cooper Station, New York NY 10276; 127 pages approx. A5, soft covers, \$47, ISBN 2-88124-286-3. This book is also available through the Science and Arts Society, a book club specialising in high-level reference works, at the reduced price of \$34; details from Harwood Academic Publishers.

**Lithography in Microelectronics**, edited by T. M. Makhviladze: *Proceedings of the Institute of General Physics*, Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Volume 8. This volume contains English-language versions of 11 specialist papers describing Soviet progress in fabricating sub-micron structures. Titles include "Simulation of latent image formation in electron lithography", "Mechanism of nonlinear change in characteristics of positive photoresists upon laser exposure", "X-ray lithography with synchrotron radiation", "Titanium disilicide films for metallization of VLSI circuit connections" and "Theoretical and experimental study of the Josephson Effect in submicron SN-N-NS structures". Published in the US by Nova Science Publishers Inc., 283 Commack Road Suite 300, Commack, New York 11725, 207 pages, hard covers, \$75, ISBN 0-941743-30-6. This material first appeared in Russian in 1987.

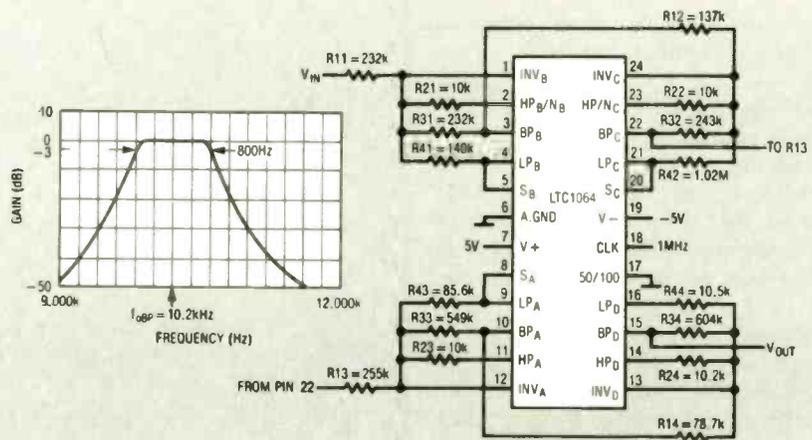
**Guide to Commercial Telecommunications Services** by Jeffrey Hsu. User's introduction to electronic banking, e-mail, teleconferencing and on-line databases: author describes what's on offer and how to gain access to it, with sample on-screen dialogues for many systems. Among the hundreds of sources mentioned in the book - most of them American - are many in the scientific and technical field, including the Institution of Electrical Engineers' Inspec system, described here as "one of the most comprehensive sources on computers, electronics, information systems and technology, and physics". Prentice Hall, 397 pages, soft covers, £26.05, ISBN 0-13-368879-8.

## Filter design the easy way

In Application Note 27A from Linear Technology, the emphasis is on simplifying filter design procedure. It discusses two methods of designing bandpass filters from switched-capacitor building blocks – one using traditional non-identical sections and the second involving identical sections.

Design tables are included, one of which Linear Technology claims enables anyone to design Butterworth bandpass filters.

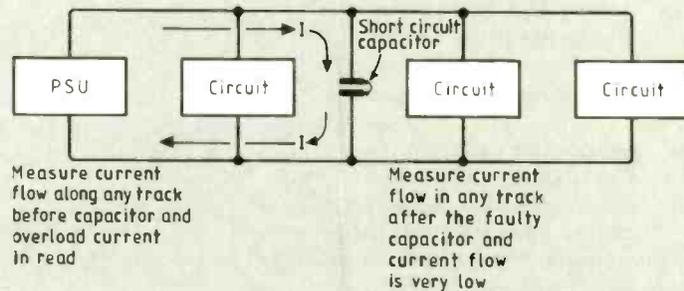
One of three design examples in the note is this eighth-order bandpass filter for 10.2kHz. *Linear Technology, Microcall, Thames Park Road, Thame, Oxfordshire OX93XD. Tel. 0844 261939.*



## Fault finding with an ammeter

A current meter sensitive enough to measure the resistance of a PCB track is an invaluable fault-finding aid. For example, finding a short-circuited decoupling capacitor on a dense logic board is very time consuming by conventional methods, but with a sensitive current meter finding even a partially-shorted capacitor should take no longer than a few seconds – without track cutting.

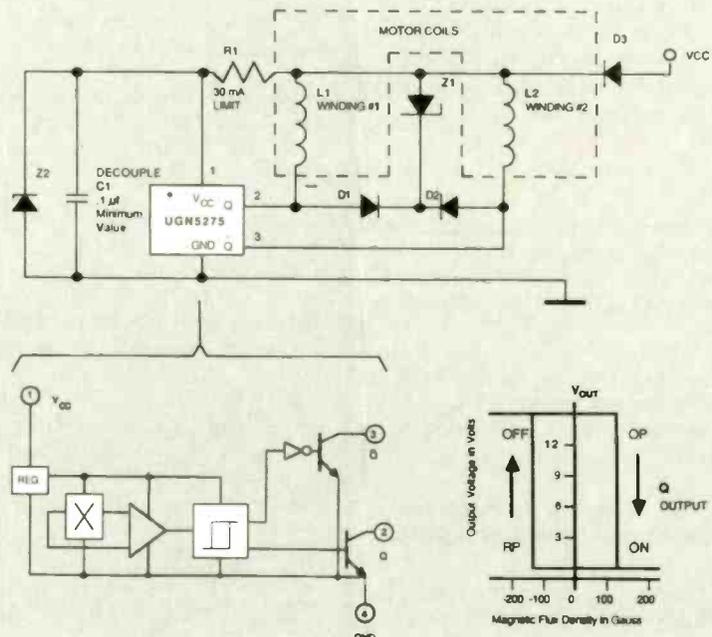
This application relating to the TL101A ammeter is outlined in a note from Transducer Laboratories. Among other uses suggested for the meter are cable-length determination and cable voltage-drop measurement. *Transducer Laboratories, Guildford Road, Farnham, Surrey GU9 9P2. Tel. 0252 733732.*



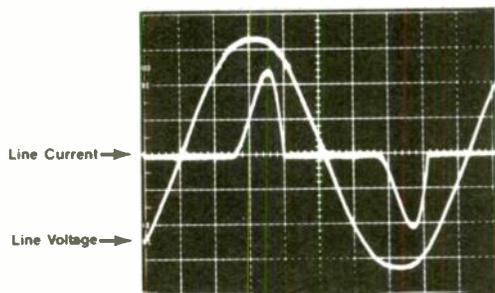
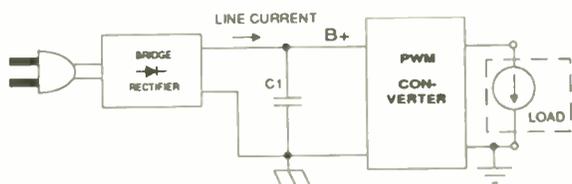
## Power Hall device simplifies brushless motors

Design of small brushless motors is simplified by the availability of power Hall-effect ICs. Sprague's UGN5275/7 latching Hall-effect sensors can sink 300mA continuously and besides power-output transistors include a Hall voltage generator, an op-amp, a Schmitt trigger, and a voltage regulator.

As a result, little more than one IC is required for commutation. This circuit is the only one in the device data sheet, but guidelines for application are given. *Sprague Semiconductors, Balfour House, Churfield Road, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 2TD. Tel. 0932 253355.*



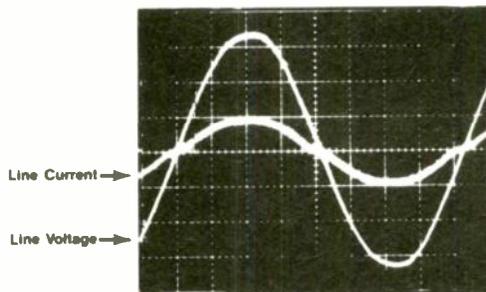
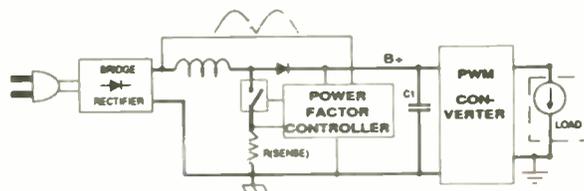
## UNCORRECTED SUPPLY



2A/division for Line Current  
50V/division for Line Voltage

Line Current is drawn during a short portion of the cycle in a conventional electronic power supply. (Power Factor = .7)

## WITH ML4812 POWER FACTOR CORRECTION



2A/division for Line Current  
50V/division for Line Voltage

Line Current is sinusoidal in a supply with Micro Linear's ML4812 Power Factor Correction. (Power Factor = .99)

## Power-factor problems in switch-mode PSUs

Most switch-mode power supplies have a poor power factor, and as a result draw inordinately high peak currents from the mains supply. In addition, harmonics produced by the current pulses develop substantial amounts of power-line noise and distortion, and since producing the harmonics takes

power, efficiency of the supply is reduced.

These effects and a solution in the form of a new power-supply IC are discussed in an application note from Ambar Cascom. The chip — the ML4812 — controls a current-mode boost regulator that preregulates input

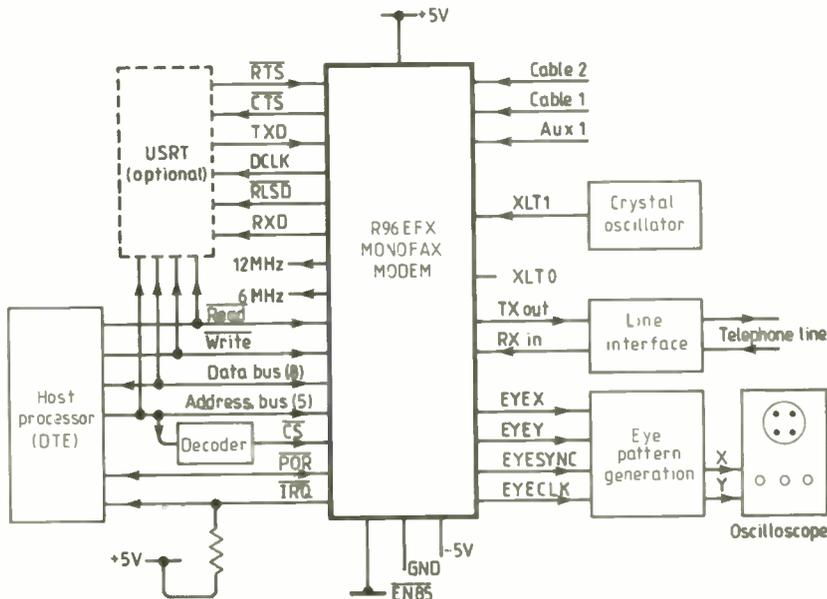
voltage for a conventional pulse-width-modulated converter. A power factor better than 0.99 is achievable says Ambar. Ambar Cascom, Rabans Close, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire HP19 3RS. Tel. 0296 434141.

## Fax facts for modem designers

Communication standards are fine for users but they can cause problems for designers. For those of you considering new fax implementations, RCS Microsystems has produced an information sheet listing and outlining the relevant standards.

Addresses of standard sources are given, together with a list of fax modem products and application notes. Rockwell, RCS Microsystems, 141 Uxbridge Road, Hampton Hill, Middlesex TW12 1BL. Tel. 01-979 2204.

**Data on this error-detecting fax modem forms part of a designer's information pack. Rockwell's R96EFX is a 9600 bit/s modem IC that conforms to CCITT recommendations V.29, V.27ter, V.21 Ch.2, T.3 and T.4; it covers the binary signalling requirements of T.30 too. Also in the designer's pack is data on other fax modem products and the information sheet mentioned here.**



# Polymeric sensor cable

David R. Fox of Focas Ltd describes a piezoelectric cable which could form the basis of a wide range of novel sensor devices.

In the September 1988 issue of *Electronics & Wireless World*, Peter Johnson introduced a piezoelectric cable manufactured from conventional piezoceramic materials such as lead zirconate titanate. The article quite correctly pointed out that a thick piezo-polymer was highly desirable from the sensitivity point of view, but was difficult to manufacture because of a stretching stage necessary to render the polymer piezoelectric. However, a thick piezo-polymer has been available for several years under the name Vibetek-20 and is manufactured by a continuous process, resulting in a cost-effective solution to many electromechanical sensor problems.

The material used is polyvinylidene fluoride, or PVdF, and is manufactured as a continuous wire, with an outside diameter of 1.5mm and an active polymer thickness of 0.5mm (Fig. 1). It is mechanically flexible and can be wound around a mandrel as small as 5mm diameter, so that a wide variety of sensor shapes and sizes may be constructed from a continuous length. Vibetek-20 has a high piezoelectric activity and the coaxial geometry results in a high capacitance per unit length as well as offering a measure of self-shielding which is a particularly valuable feature when dealing with very small signals.

## Piezoelectricity

The phenomenon of piezoelectricity occurs because of a special arrangement of atoms in the crystal structure of the material. These do not generally occur spontaneously (crystalline quartz is a well-known exception) and certain operations are necessary in order to render materials piezoelectric. For polymers these operations may include stretching the material by about four times at a suitable temperature, and the application of a high electric field. PVdF has

Table 1: Mechanical and electrical properties of piezoelectric coaxial cables

Property	Vibetek 20	PZT5A	Unit
Tensile strength	220	75	MPa
Density	2323	7750	kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Specific acoustic impedance	2.7	33	MRayl
Relative permittivity 1kHz	12	1700	-
Cable capacitance	600	-	pF/m
Piezoelectric coefficient, 23°C, longitudinal hydrostatic	280 130	11.4 2.1	mV.m/N mV.m/N

been identified as the polymer which offers the highest piezo-activity when these operations have been performed.

It is the stretching stage which makes continuous production of thick piezoelectric polymer difficult. Thin piezoelectric PVdF films (7-40µm) have been available since soon after the discovery of the piezoelectric effect in the material.

Manufacture of Vibetek-20 with its 500µm wall thickness, however, is performed in three stages: an extrusion

stage, a stretching and poling stage, and an electroding stage, all of which are continuous. By these means, a continuous piezoelectric coaxial cable can be manufactured in lengths of 0.5km or more.

## Properties

Piezoelectric materials are anisotropic and are characterized by tensor quantities; but from the point of view of the sensor designer, and for the special case of a coaxial cable geometry, simplifications can be employed. Figure 1 shows a diagram of the cable with various directions labelled. The application of a stress in a given direction results in a charge or electric field being developed in the radial or 3-direction since this is defined by the electrode geometry. The mechanical input can be along the cable, defined as the 1-direction; or radially or hydrostatically, which means all directions at once. Table 1 shows the longitudinal and hydrostatic voltage coefficients, together with some other important parameters.

Table 1 indicates that this piezoelectric cable is very flexible and has a low density. Its low acoustic impedance allows a better match to water, which is of especial benefit in acoustic sensor design. Although the PVdF material has a much lower permittivity than the ceramic, a high device capacitance can be achieved because the coaxial geometry of Vibetek results in a cable capacitance of 600pF per metre. Two significant differences between this cable and conventional ceramics are the high piezoelectric coefficients, and the extremely high tensile strength of the base polymer used in Vibetek-20. In particular, the cable can be stretched to a much greater extent than would be possible for ceramics. Thus at one extreme very high sensitivity devices such as hydrophones can be designed, and at the other extreme very high voltage generation is possible.

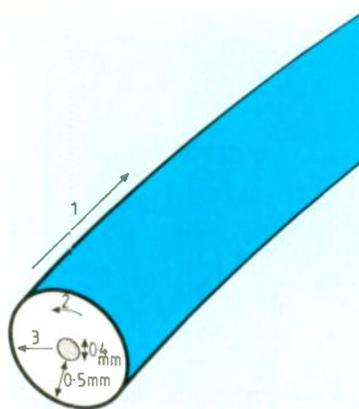


Fig. 1. Dimensions of the Vibetek-20 cable. Stress (for example, a mechanical stress in the so-called 1-direction, along the cable) results in a charge or electric field in the radial direction, the 3-direction.

### Applications

The mechanical flexibility of this cable, its high piezo voltage coefficient and its availability in long lengths offer sensor designers a greater freedom in the development of novel devices.

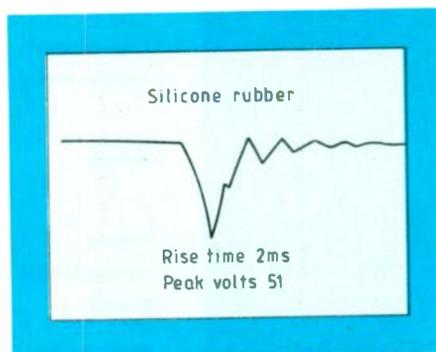
Two broad application areas are acoustics and impact sensing, and in acoustics the material lends itself to the underwater domain because it offers a very good match to the water.

A length of Vibetek-20 can be placed in the sea and will operate as a hydrophone, receiving any acoustic signals present. However, an increased acoustic sensitivity can be achieved by winding the piezo cable in a helix and potting the structure in a suitable elastomer. It is now possible to manufacture extended acoustic sensors greater than one metre in length and with sensitivities exceeding those of conventional ceramic-based devices. A bonus is the fact that the device is extremely shock-resistant. Frequency responses flat to within 1dB up to 5kHz or more are achievable.

In impact sensing, piezoelectric materials can be used on vehicle bumpers, on automatic doors, on missiles and on pressure mats, to name only a few applications. **Figure 2** shows the signal generated by the impact of a 60g steel ball dropped from 20cm on to a plaque of material containing a spiral of Vibetek-20. No amplification has been used: the cable was connected directly to the oscilloscope (input impedance 1M $\Omega$ ). Hitting the same plaque with a hammer results in signals of several hundred volts, whilst experiments involving a 0.5kg mass striking Vibetek-20 at 500m/s show that the material can generate voltages in excess of 1500V. However, even finger pressure can generate usable signals, as a simple calculation shows.

Assume that we apply a force equivalent to, say, a 200g weight over a length of about 2cm of the cable. This is an area of approximately  $10^{-4}$ m<sup>2</sup> and the pressure experienced by the cable is therefore about 20kPa.

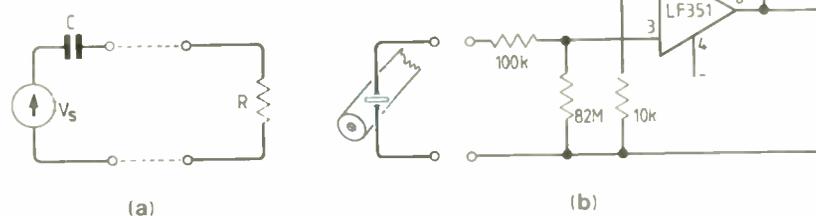
Although the pressure is not applied hydrostatically, we will take that piezo-coefficient as an approximation. Multiplying this coefficient by 0.5mm, the thickness of the piezoelectric layer in the cable, results in a figure of 65 $\mu$ V/Pa. Using the applied pressure we have obtained, we arrive at an output voltage of 1.3V. In fact, the situation is a little more complicated: the rest of the Vibetek-20 cable over which no pressure is applied acts as a potential divider: the output calculated is a no-load out-



**Fig.2. Voltage output from the PVdF cable on the impact of a steel ball.**

put; and no account has been taken of the circuit time-constant.

The cable is almost totally capacitive, with a value of about 600pF/m (Table 1). There is a resistive component because the material is piezoelectric, but this can be ignored in simple circuit analysis. A sensor is therefore modelled as a voltage source in series with a capacitance as shown in **Fig. 3a**. It is clear from this diagram that the input



**Fig.3. Sensor model (a) and a possible pre-amplifier design (b).**

impedance of the preamplifier has a direct bearing on the frequency response of the system, since the circuit acts as a high pass filter with a corner frequency determined by the RC combination.

Seen in this way, it is evident that pre-amplifier design must go hand-in-hand with the mechanical sensor design. Thus if it is required to sense a signal whose lowest frequency is 1.0Hz and the sensor length is 1.0m, a preamplifier with an input impedance of greater than 270M $\Omega$  will be required. On the other hand, if only signals above 10kHz are of interest, the input impedance need be only 27k $\Omega$ .

Figure 3b shows a tested circuit which has an input impedance of about 80M $\Omega$ . It is necessary to include a parallel bleed resistance to provide a DC path to earth when employing operational amplifiers in the non-inverting mode with capacitive sources. If large voltages are expected, as may be the case under high impact conditions, it is wise to include some back-to-back diodes to protect the input of the preamplifier.

### Sensor design

Sensor design using Vibetek-20 requires a different approach to that employed for conventional piezo-ceramics. The sensor can be modelled as a voltage source in series with a capacitor which represents the region of the mechanical input, and a further parallel capacitor which represents the remaining unstressed sensor cable. As a result, frequency-independent voltage division occurs and the signal appearing at the end of the sensor cable is attenuated. Thus, in most cases it is important to apply the mechanical input over the whole length of the cable.

The type of bonding or potting material used with the sensor cable is important. Piezo-ceramics are so dense and rigid that the bonding or potting materials have very little effect on the overall response to mechanical inputs. But with

PVdF, it is possible to tailor the response by choosing more or less rigid materials in which to embed the cable. For example, the steel ball test described earlier generates a signal of about 50V peak with a rise-time of about 2ms when the sensor cable is embedded in a soft material such as silicone rubber. The same test on a plaque made from a rigid epoxy results in a peak signal of 7V, but with the rise-time decreased to 125 $\mu$ s.

Other major applications include vibration monitors, intruder alarms and musical instrument pickups. The material has been used in non-destructive testing, in a breathing monitor and as a 'bump' detector in the fruit and vegetable packaging industry.

The self-shielding properties of the cable result in a system resistant to electromagnetic interference. ■

*Vibetek is a registered trademark of Focus Ltd, Unit 4, Cheney Manor Industrial Estate, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 4BE; tel. 0793-513200.*

# TAYLOR RF/VIDEO MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS

## MEASUREMENTS MADE EASY



### UNA0HM EP741FMS FIELD STRENGTH METER/SPECTRUM ANALYZER

<b>Frequency Range:</b>	38.9MHz to 860MHz, continuously adjustable via a geared-down vernier
<b>Frequency Reading:</b>	TV Bands - 4 digit counter with 100KHz resolution FM Band - 5 digit counter with 10KHz resolution Reading Accuracy: reference Xtal +/- 1 digit
<b>Function:</b>	NORMAL picture only
<b>TV Monitor:</b>	200M 2 to 1 horizontal magnification of picture
	 picture + line sync pulse (with chromaburst if TV signal is coded for colour)
<b>Panorama:</b>	Panoramic display of the frequency spectrum within the selected band and of tuning marker
<b>Panorama Expansion:</b>	Adjustable expansion of a portion of the spectrum around the tuned frequency.
<b>Analogue Measurement:</b>	20 to 40dB Static measurement of received signal. Scale calibrated in dBuV (at top of picture tube) to rms value of signal level.
<b>DC/AC Voltmeter:</b>	5 to 50V
<b>Measurement Range:</b>	20 to 130dBuV in ten 10dB attenuation steps for all bands -60 to 130dBuV in nine 10dB steps for I.F.
<b>Measurement Indication:</b>	ANALOGUE: brightness stripe against calibrated scale superimposed on picture tube. The stripe length is proportional to the sync peak of the video signal.
<b>Video Output:</b>	BNC connector. 1Vpp maximum on 75Ω.
<b>DC Output:</b>	+12V/50mA maximum. Power supply source for boosters and converters.
<b>TV Receiver:</b>	Tunes in and displays CCIR system I TV signals. Other standards upon request.
<b>Additional Features:</b>	(1) Video input 75Ω (2) 12V input for external car battery. (3) Output connector for stereo earphones.

**PRICE: £1344.00** nett, excluding V.A.T. and Carriage



### UNA0HM EP742 FIELD STRENGTH METER/SPECTRUM ANALYZER

Specification as EP741 + Synthesized Tuning 99 channels, Programme Storage (EP815 Satellite Converter can be added as illustrated)

**PRICE: £1498.00** nett, excluding V.A.T. and Carriage

### UNA0HM EP815 T.V. SATELLITE CONVERTER

<b>Frequency Range of Input Signal:</b>	950MHz to 1750MHz Frequency is continuously adjustable through a geared-down control.
<b>Frequency Reading:</b>	Throughout the frequency meter of the associated field strength meter
<b>Input Signal Level:</b>	From 20 to 100dBuV in two ranges -20 to 70 and 70 to 100.
<b>Power Source:</b>	Available at BNC input connectors as follows: 15V DC/0.5A internal or 25V DC maximum external
<b>Status Indication:</b>	Continuity, overload and short circuit conditions of power circuit are all shown by LED lights
<b>Demodulation:</b>	FM for PAL and SECAM coding. Switching to MAC system is provided together with room for an optional MAC decoder.
<b>Audio Subcarrier:</b>	5.5MHz to 7.5MHz continuously adjustable. Provision for an automatic frequency control

**PRICE: £536.20** nett, excluding V.A.T. and Carriage



### UNA0HM EP760 COLOUR TV FIELD STRENGTH METER

<b>INPUT</b>	
<b>Sensitivity:</b>	20 to 130dBuV in ten 10-dB steps for TV and FM bands. 60 to 130dBuV in eight 10-dB steps for I.F.
<b>Readout:</b>	Digital. Input signal level provided directly in dB.
<b>FREQUENCY</b>	
<b>Range:</b>	38.9MHz to 860MHz
<b>Selection:</b>	-99 channel frequency synthesis within bands I-III-IV/V -30 program storage capabilities. -manual tuning with sharp-tune control.
<b>Readout:</b>	Two LCD displays: the first for channel or program; the latter for frequency in MHz with 100KHz resolution for TV bands and 10KHz for FM.
<b>SPECTRUM ANALYSIS</b>	
<b>Frequency Range:</b>	The entire TV and FM range. It is possible to display a portion of the selected band
<b>Marker:</b>	Two markers are available in different colours and with digital frequency reading. In addition to locating frequencies, they are used to define frequency intervals.
<b>Video Filter:</b>	A switchable video filter is provided to improve measurement accuracy in connection with Unahom noise generator NG750.
<b>SYNC PULSE DISPLAY</b>	
<b>Display:</b>	The entire horizontal blanking time, sync pulse and burst included, is displayed on the left side of the picture tube.
<b>AUDIO</b>	
<b>Mono:</b>	TV and FM audio can be heard through a loudspeaker. 0.5W maximum power
<b>Stereo:</b>	TV and FM audio can be heard through a pair of earpieces (2 equal to or higher than 8Ω)
<b>VIDEO</b>	
<b>External video Input/output:</b>	Approx 1Vpp on 75Ω, positive polarity Pin pair 19-20 of SCART
<b>RGB output:</b>	Approx 1Vpp on 75Ω. Pins 7-11-15 of SCART
<b>Teletext decoder:</b>	All teletext pages broadcast can be recalled by means of the front keyboard of the unit.

**PRICE: £2465.40** nett, excluding V.A.T. and Carriage.

**TAYLOR BROS (OLDHAM) LTD.**  
BISLEY STREET WORKS, LEE STREET,  
OLDHAM, ENGLAND. OL8 1EE  
TEL: 061-652-3221 TELEX: 669911 FAX: 061 626 1736

## Who goes to university?

Your September editorial, "A nation of hairdressers", contains an estimate of the number of children who should statistically be suitable for university education, an estimate which is consistent with the criterion of an IQ of around 120 or above (on the usual assumption of a gaussian distribution with a standard deviation of 15%).

I do not disagree with this; although the cause of IQ is controversial, as to the relative importance of environment and genetics, there does exist a stable statistical distribution. But when I first looked at university numbers (in the 1950s) I assumed that only half those *qualified* would *wish* to go to university. The proportion is no doubt greater now, but motivation is vital to success.

I once tried to find a correlation between A-level qualifications on entry and class of degree achieved in a university department (of electronic engineering) and concluded that there were only two safe deductions: that no student entering with less than three Cs would be likely to achieve first-class honours and that none with at least one A would be likely to fail. Even these weak correlations are expressed in the form "would be likely to" because human behaviour can be affected by so many things, e.g. health, environment or personal relationships, that it is impossible to predict it precisely: one says that a young person "shows promise" but it remains to be seen whether the promise will be fulfilled.

On the National Curriculum one already hears cries of "How can we fit it all in?" while politicians add to the pressure by urging the extended teaching of more than one foreign language. I am one of the generation who went through what were then called grammar schools. We had slightly more class hours per week (including Saturday mornings) and much more homework than is usual in comprehensive schools. At what age should one be taught that achievement comes through work?

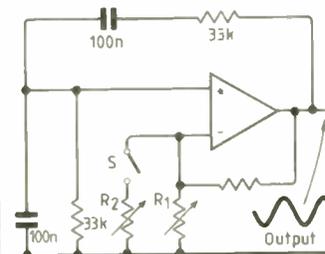
You may get a protest from hairdressers! Seriously, though, I have suggested elsewhere\* that the least able cannot expect to find employment in personal services because the customer would not accept being served by such a person. They cannot become road-sweepers because roads are now swept by machine, so there are few opportunities for the uneducated.

D.A. Bell  
Beverley  
North Humberside

\* Employment in the Age of Drastic Change, Abacus Press, 1984.

## Wien oscillator amplitude

Recently, I needed to obtain a low-distortion, full-wave-rectified sine wave of accurately controlled amplitude at a frequency of about 50Hz. I use an op-amp Wien oscillator, a precision full-wave rectifier and an amplifier to compare the average value with a DC reference voltage. This produces an amplitude error voltage which controls the oscillator output by varying the bias on a fet in the oscillator gain-setting network. The problem is: how long does the oscillator take to reach a given amplitude?



In the circuit shown, it would be easy to adjust resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  so that with  $S$  closed, oscillations doubled in amplitude every second and with  $S$  open, halved in amplitude every second. If, at some time, the instantaneous amplitude were 1V and  $S$  were to be opened, the amplitude would decay to 1mV after 10s. If the switch were then closed, the amplitude would rise to 1V after a further 10s. If, however,  $S$  had been open for 24 hours instead of 10s, one would

not expect to have to close it for 24 hours to get back to 1V, so how long would it take?

My circuit always seems to take the same time to reach a given amplitude, but I see no way of calculating what the time should be. Does anyone have any ideas?

It would be best to assume ideal noisy components but to ignore switch-on transients in the op-amp to calculate a probable time. Switch-on surges would then serve to reduce this time which could be used as an upper limit.

Peter F. Vaughan  
Lynton  
North Devon

## Cad, units and scratched diodes

I entirely agree with almost everything that Adrian Espin says in his September article "Who needs electronic circuit analysis?". The inability of graduates to analyse a simple circuit is not new; I met this over twenty years ago. Admittedly, this was in recruiting engineers for the consumer products industry, a sector considered beneath the dignity of many of the better graduates in this country, but not in most others! The only point of contention is that using cad to analyse such a simple circuit ought to be equivalent to using a calculator to add 1 and 1; a development engineer cannot perform properly if helpless without constant machine support. Many of the best design ideas arrive at bath-time or on other equally private occasions and can be better nurtured or rejected if one has decibel, log, and trig. tables (2 or 3 figures) in one's head.

Apart from the rather over-dramatic title of Colin White's article on units in September, it is a very helpful piece. It should be noted, however, that while the timber industry invented the 30cm<sup>3</sup> unit<sup>1</sup>, it was forestalled in the pages of *Wireless World* by Free Grid (or was it Diallist?), who proposed a unit of 1barefoot=29.9792458cm, so that the velocity of light *in vacuo* would be exactly 1GBe/s<sup>2</sup>. In Mr White's terminology 1Bf would be 1nanoasyl.

Mr MacLean's p-n diodes (September Letters) are

inherently sensitive to light, but the manufacturers usually take care to prevent sufficient light reaching the junction to cause problems – except in photodiodes, of course! Early diodes had only an external coat of paint and much trouble was caused by pin holes or scratches. Either Mr MacLean has faulty diodes or his application is abnormally sensitive in some way.

J.M. Woodgate  
Rayleigh  
Essex

## Units

Colin White, in his September article "Electromagnetic units in chaos", certainly justifies his title, but offers no explicit criticism of the SI units, merely referring to them noncommittally as "our present SI system". There are two objections to this system.

The first is that an attempt to make a current measurement. Using only the equation  $dI/dz = 2C_m I_1 I_2 r^{-2}$  soon runs into difficulties. This is partly because all currents flow in closed loops and in this simple non-vectorial form the equation gives no idea of how the contributions to the force from the return sections of each loop are to be calculated, and partly because although currents consist of charges in motion the fact that the electrostatic forces between those charges must be subtracted off is not explicitly stated. However, both these difficulties can be overcome; it was the development of the current balance as the primary device for providing a standard current that prompted the choice of current as the basic electrical unit.

The second, more fundamental objection was stated in my letter of September 1988. The SI system incorporates a dimensional distinction between L and D (and between B and H) not found in the earlier systems, a distinction which is unphysical. It arose because in the development of the Giorgi units (precursors of the SI units) certain equations from the old electrostatic system which were taken over unchanged included suppressed dimensional factors, in effect introducing a two-tier system of electrical charges and

associated field vectors, with E and P in different tiers. It was then found that the form of the equation linking E, D, and P which is derived from Gauss's theorem could be simplified by assimilating the dimensions of D to those of P. This "simplification" led directly to the rash of different dimensions afflicting the electromagnetic field vectors in the SI system, which needlessly complicates conversions between the old and the new units.

C. F. Coleman  
Grove  
Oxfordshire

### Open letter to the recording industry

In the 1970s, great advances in high-fidelity sound equipment took place. There was also an appalling standard of pressing quality on most records, albums in particular. We saw the recording industry have its knuckles severely rapped, which brought about a considerable improvement in quality in an attempt to save the industry's profits in the face of the increasing popularity of the tape cassette.

Are we now to repeat the fiasco with compact disc? There has again been a huge leap forward in sound reproduction, CD players costing, on average, around £250, with features such as multi-oversampling and bit multiplication. We are promised 100dB or more of signal-to-noise ratio, -95dB harmonic distortion, zero crosstalk, wow and flutter and hum, and superb frequency response.

Why then is it that, after paying for the latest digital CD player, we find that not one CD in the charts even nearly approaches the performance of even a standard player? I have found that the typical signal-to-noise on many chart CDs is a little over 60dB (about the same as a good vinyl record). In addition, some have levels of 50Hz hum, again typically -60dB, that should have been banished from all recordings years ago. The best CD I could find (Paul McCartney, *Flowers in the Dirt*) provides a mere 75dB signal-to-noise ratio - some

25dB short of the promised magic 100dB.

The current state of CD recording quality makes complete nonsense of the latest state-of-the-art technology fitted to current CD players. CDs are not particularly cheap and I believe the public are being totally misled by the promised improved quality when the quality of recordings is so poor. You people in the recording industry must put some of those huge profits back into refurbishing your recording equipment to a standard to at least match today's hi-fi systems.

Les Sage  
Sage Audio Electronics  
Bingley  
Yorks

### R.I.P. cold fusion?

"Need we say more?" (*E&W* Research notes, p. 847, September 1989). If the UKAEA at Harwell spend £320 000 and conclude that cold fusion is dead, then the judicial authority of British Science has put on its black cap and death must follow - that is the way of Nature - at least in the UK.

The August 10 issue of the local newspaper tells us in Southampton that cold fusion has the "US seal of approval" because a Salt Lake City panel in Utah have "released \$4.5 million to set up a national institute to investigate the claims of Professor Fleischmann of Southampton University". This follows the report in the *Financial Times* some weeks before, advising that General Electric of USA is now taking an active role in cold-fusion research initiated by the Utah experiment of Fleischmann and Pons.

The layman might wonder how Harwell's failure to detect enough neutron emission leads to the no-fusion-in-Utah conclusion when Harwell scientists firmly believe that fusion is occurring in the sun, bearing in mind that experiments in South Dakota have failed to detect enough neutrino emission. No neutrinos should surely mean no solar fusion, unless we live by double standards.

In science, we have a tendency to believe what we want to

believe, especially if we have some special knowledge and it saves us the trouble of learning something new. I am no exception and, if only because my theoretical research assures me that there are no neutrons in the deuteron, I can accept "cold fusion" with no neutrons; see my paper "The Theoretical Nature of Neutron and Deuteron" in *Hadronic Journal*, vol. 9, pp. 1290-1306, 1986.

The Harwell experiments summarized in the *E&W* Research Note were so numerous that they led to the "Need we say more?" question. But more must be said; a computer result is as good as the skill and imagination of the programmer and his knowledge of how the computer can be made to work and so it is with experiments. If the computer is an analogue computer containing no "neutron" features and the programmer assumes it to be digital and neutron orientated, the programmer is hardly likely to succeed.

The Harwell scientists are not reckoning with the possibility that entry of a deuteron from a light-atom environment into a heavy-atom environment involves a vacuum energy fluctuation of several MeV, enough to trigger the fusion reaction, without needing or producing neutrons. The deuteron has a graviton field and palladium has a supergraviton field. There is a phonon resonance condition which is particularly sustained, in advance of the transition from graviton to supergraviton, which causes the energy fluctuation when a deuteron plus one palladium atom has a combined mass which sums to that of one graviton plus one supergraviton. Another incoming deuteron has to meet up with this short-lived resonant deuteron state for fusion to occur.

Supergraviton resonance on its own can, incidentally, explain "warm superconductivity" when a perovskite molecular group, such as  $\text{La}_2\text{CuO}_4$  or  $\text{Y}_2\text{CuO}_4$ , has a mass that matches a near multiple of the supergraviton mass (102 atomic mass units). This superconductivity feature is described in a published UK Patent Application

No 2,210,870A, dated 12 October 1987, where it is also shown that the lower graviton state resonates with 6.6 atomic mass units. The cold-fusion resonance occurs because 102 plus 6.6 is very nearly equal to 2, the atomic mass of the deuteron, plus 106.4, the atomic mass of palladium.

H. Aspden  
Department of Electrical Engineering  
University of Southampton

### Cold nuclear fusion

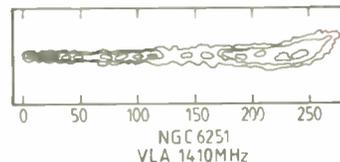
I read with interest, but no surprise, that the Harwell team had failed to find any evidence of room temperature fusion. We know already that cold fusion can take place (see Cold Nuclear Fusion, Johann Rafelski and Steven E. Jones, *Scientific American*, July 1987) though it works better at an optimum temperature of 900°C. It is not unreasonable to suppose that an improvement on this will eventually be found.

We should not forget that the method being pursued by Harwell and sister institutions is at least 40 years old in concept, and that an enormous organization siphoning off billions of public money is built on it. The careers of tens of thousands of scientists and of top administrators with considerable political influence are at stake. If this attempt at room temperature fusion had proved a success then at the very least, we would have heard nothing about it. We can only wait to see what reports are issued by other less interested organizations, and urge that original thinking and research continue in spite of the risk of overt or covert opposition.

Keith Wood  
West Derby  
Liverpool

### de Sitter stars and the ether

If a distant binary star system is rotating in a plane which includes the Earth, then astronomers should see the image of the stars oscillating back and forth with an amplitude equal to the subtended star system diameter, but only if the velocity of light



were constant in all reference frames. W. de Sitter<sup>1</sup> pointed out in 1913 that if this were not so, for distant binaries of moderate angular velocity, light from the receding member of the binary would be slower by  $2v$  than the faster component from the approaching member and ultimately the "fast" light would overtake the "slow" light and get to Earth before it; thus an earlier event at the star would register at Earth after a later one (Fig. 1). Since binary stars were known and such phantom appearances and disappearances had never been reported, this was taken as proof of the constancy of the velocity of light. It has remained a major proof as it does not depend on the interpretation of terrestrial experiments such as Michelson-Morely and any theory of light and ether would have to address it<sup>2</sup>.

J.G. Fox<sup>3</sup> remarked that the Universe contains large quantities of material capable of scattering light and that light from a de Sitter star would be intercepted on its way to Earth, preventing the de Sitter effect from occurring. Clouds of small particles permeate space and form a "screen" on which the oscillation of the distant binary is relayed at constant light velocity; light received at Earth would have been forward-scattered from an intervening dust cloud. Thus, though the effect is unlikely to be observed at optical frequencies, the Rayleigh Law fourth power gain at 21cm over 500nm would predict some  $10^{2.3}$  times less scattering at radio frequencies than in the visible. Radio waves might get through unaffected<sup>4</sup>.

In neither paper did de Sitter give a formal solution for his star: Relativity was in full swing, the effect had not been seen. The system has to be solved parametrically. Considering one half of the binary for simplicity (Fig. 2), it can be seen that for uniform angular velocity  $\omega$  in a circle of radius  $r$  the displacement  $y$  of the star is

$$r \sin \omega t, \quad (1)$$

and the arrival time at Earth  $t_e$  of light leaving at  $t$ , is

$$\frac{D + (r \cos \omega t)}{c + r \omega \sin \omega t}, \quad (2)$$

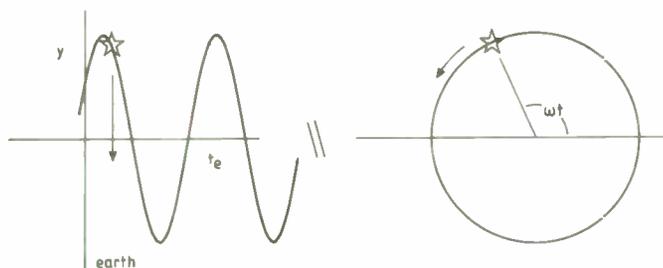


Fig. 1

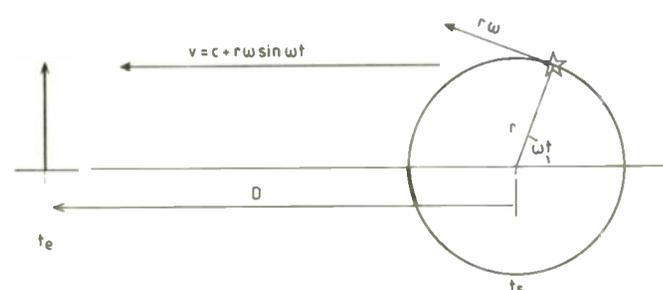


Fig. 2

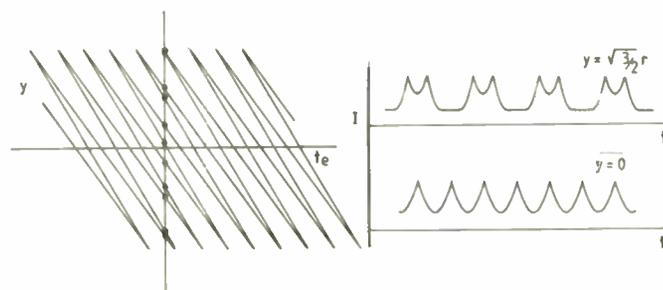


Fig. 3

where  $D$  is the distance of the system. A graph of  $y$  versus  $t_e$  gives the situation at the Earth. A terrestrial observer will see an array of periodically spaced phantom star images, like ducks in a shooting gallery, proceeding across the aperture of his telescope, appearing at one end from nowhere and disappearing suddenly at the other (Fig. 3).

The behaviour of the phantoms can be exactly described<sup>7</sup>, their lateral velocity being

$$U = \frac{Vv^2}{cv - D\omega v - V^2} \quad (3)$$

Under certain circumstances they move faster than  $c$ , ( $v = c + r\omega \sin \omega t$ ;  $V = r\omega \cos \omega t$ ).

The number of phantoms in the field and the source energy enhancement is given by

$$N = \frac{4r\omega^2 D}{\pi(c^2 - r^2\omega^2)} \pm 1 \quad (4)$$

and there are two types, fast and slow.

For weak radio signals, radiotelescope interferometers are often used and high resolution is obtained by having very long baselines. Such a system, at low resolution, might display the de Sitter phantoms as a periodic signal, a pulse, as the moving phantom array came in and out of phase with the antenna elements whose sampling phasor pattern defined the focus of the interferometer. A small rotating binary would seem as large as its binary radius,  $N$  times more intense, and pulsing. Focused off-centre, the pulse will be a doublet or pair; there should also be a pseudo-Doppler shift in the apparent wavelength dispersion versus displacement, long waves arriving later. This type of low-

resolution behaviour may be of interest in connection with pulsar and other variable sources.

With regard to higher-resolution telescopes it is of interest that the lateral phantom velocities can be greater than  $c$  since this is a situation pertaining in the recently discovered fine structure of quasar sources. Radio signal density maps of some quasars obtained with long baseline interferometers have shown discrete objects, now called superluminaries, which are roughly equidistantly spaced and move across the long axis of the quasar field at speeds which can be in excess of  $c$ . The object NGC 6251 shows on a VLA radio map at 1410MHz as a long thin stripe of small spherical point sources, doubled up at intervals which are roughly the same<sup>6</sup>. It is likely that these elements are in motion across the field from other studies of similar systems<sup>7</sup>.

Are these de Sitter phantoms? If the ether exists then the effect should occur and should be sought at long wavelengths. Recent cosmological discoveries may have revealed it already.

Chris C. Busby  
I.V. Research,  
Ivy House,  
Mallwyd, Powys SY209HJ.  
Cecilia J. Busby  
Kings College  
Cambridge CB2 1ST

References

1. W. de Sitter, *Proc. Amst. Acad. Sci.* Vol. 15 No 1297, 1913.
2. P.G. Bergman, Introduction to the theory of Relativity, Dover Publ. New York 1976.
3. J.G. Fox, *Am. J. Phys.* Vol. 30 No. 297, 1962.
4. H.C. van der Hulst, Light scattering by small particles, Dover Publ. New York, 1981.
5. E.C. Jordan and K. Balmain, Electromagnetic waves and radiating systems, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1968, Ch. 12.
6. M.J. Rees et al., *Rev. Mod. Phys.* Vol. 56 No 255, 1984.
7. D.H. Hough and A.C.S.

Redhead, *Astrophys. J.* Vol. 321 L-11, 1987.

We will provide our derivation of the phantom equations for anyone interested.

## Feedback and fets

Having just read Ivor Brown's letter in the July 1989 issue, I feel that the matter of slew-rate limiting needs a little more ventilation. I quite agree that in the amplifier system he describes, the slew-rate of the early stages has a marked effect on the distortion produced. However, to bring this about, he has had to assume a dead-band effect in the output stage; in other words, for small signals there is no output at all, as in a Class-B stage with zero quiescent current. Since much of the design work done on amplifiers in the last thirty years has been aimed at eliminating such gross crossover discontinuities, I must admit that I am inclined to view the demonstration as tending towards the not very useful.

The sharp spikes seen on the distortion residual of every under-biased Class-B amplifier are a demonstration of this effect. Improving the slew-rate of the early stages will make these spikes more narrow, but will not reduce their amplitude, and this would be considered a faulty or maladjusted amplifier rather than one under-designed for slewing. Increasing the quiescent current reduces the height of the spikes until they merge into the main body of the distortion products, and in fact this is the only reliable way of setting quiescent current. With it correctly set, a well-designed output stage will have only very small slope changes around the crossover point, and the early stages are not called upon to make particularly rapid adjustments to servo-out these errors. Clearly, with poor design slew-rate could be a problem, but then so could almost everything.

To turn to the bipolar/hybrid output stage, the driver transistors do indeed operate in Class AB, but I doubt if these relatively fast T05 devices have a bad effect on the crossover behaviour; all that can be said is that the stage as a whole is remarkably linear without any overall feedback. My own view is that the poor matching of the not-so-very-complementary mosfets around the crossover region is probably the cause of what crossover perturbations can be seen. I have tried Class-A drivers with AB bipolar output devices, and there seemed to be no benefit to be had.

Finally, it might be valuable if all of us provided more measurements in articles and letters, as otherwise comparison and reasoned discussion are very difficult. In particular, designs are often labelled "low-feedback" or "lashings of feedback" without specifying how much. While measuring open-loop gain is not always easy, the results should be highly informative, and perhaps Mr Brown will reveal the results for his design in his forthcoming article.

Douglas Self  
Forest Gate  
London, E15

## Motion through the ether

It should be obvious that even if E.W. Silvertooth (May, 1989) and those of similar thinking are on to something, most of Relativity is *not* on its way to the scrap heap, and time spent on its study is not all wasted. For an analogy, consider the designing of some large civil engineering project. Pretty certainly, when it is put up all verticals will be checked with spirit levels or plumb lines (or some high-tech equivalent). But hang on, this planet is a spheroid, so the verticals will not be quite parallel. Is spherical geometry used, then, to design the thing? I doubt it. Good old Euclidian is much easier to manage, and any corrections can be calculated simply at the end.

With an absolute reference frame you must account the rotation of the planet, its motion around the Sun, the Solar System going round the Galaxy... Or you could do the donkey-work assuming a relative reference frame and at the end look up some standard tables to see what to add and decide whether it is significant. The figure of 378km/s given in "Motion through the ether" is about 5/40ths of 1% of the 300 000km/s it is worked from. The reason that I put the fraction in that form is because it compares readily with the roughly 3/40ths of 1% by which the rounded 300 000km/s varies from true c. It should be noted that these fractions are not cumulative with each other, but one will be within the other.

To explain certain aspects of the Big Bang, some physicists have depicted for us an ether where particles come into

existence from "nothing". These "virtual" particles appear in pairs of matter and antimatter, and annihilated again almost instantly. Annihilations create energy but "appearances" absorb it, and charges always balance, so normally there is nothing to see. But come extend this idea a little. If you introduce a bias somewhere then some pair-halves will be absorbed leaving their partners loose. What are these to do? Annihilate with the partners of others, which in their turn... In fact the bias will propagate. If large amounts of energy can be shared out, then the propagation will appear and behave as a wave, but set things up right and you will catch particles. Sounds familiar. And it doesn't need excusing as just an intellectual "tool".

To be appreciated here is that any particles detected will have actually originated just in front of the detector. Similarly, particles coming off the source will be absorbed almost immediately. Energy passing from source to detector will be literally relayed by default. The speed at which it happens will depend on the speed at which the virtual particles appear or can be stimulated to appear. Maxwell, I think, had something to say about how electric and magnetic waves have to interact. Only a certain critical speed, which we now know by the letter c of course, will do. If the above is what is actually going on when an electromagnetic wave propagates then a number of things follow. One is that no matter how fast original particles comes off a source the resultant wave will propagate at the speed of light, c, as we know it. Imagine that you and two colleagues are in a large hall. The one furthest away from you sneezes violently. Now, anybody with half a bit of knowledge about such things knows that the air in his breathing passages will be moving at supersonic speed. So what difference will the direction in which he is facing make to the time lag between your other colleague hearing the sneeze and your hearing it? Given that the other colleague is not too close to the sneezer, *none*, of course. The actual air motion will be dissipated in the immediate vicinity of the sneezer, and thereafter the shock wave will propagate at the prevailing speed of sound. Another thing that follows is there is actually no

entity that can be called a photon. Set up a line of dominoes, then push one to topple the others. What thing off your finger reached the last in the line? Could you weigh it?

Of course, few things can make an alternative more unattractive than something generally accepted that seems to work. Particularly when the alternative clearly cannot be too alternative. Relativity gets most effects near enough right, so much of an alternative scheme can look like an exercise in changing labels. The grip of Relativity is such that if an experiment should produce a result at variance with it then the experiment is immediately the suspect party.

G.M. Whiston  
Bartley Green  
Birmingham

## ELF reception

It was interesting to read recent articles on non-parabolic satellite antennas. Readers may like to know of a novel experimental rig being used by a friend of mine - an RF engineer with a consuming interest in ornamental gardens.

He has on his estate (he worked for a few weeks as an accountant before turning to engineering) about 350 garden gnomes in a variety of colours, each fitted with a small matching woolly hat sporting a large metal bell. With the aid of a theodolite and a long piece of 28s. w.g. constantan wire he has been able to adjust the position of each gnome by up to  $\pm\lambda/2$  to constructively combine the diffracted reflections from the bells at a focus in the funnel of an old galvanized watering can hanging from the potting shed, inside which he is able to put his feet up in front of the television without fear of interruption from his wife.

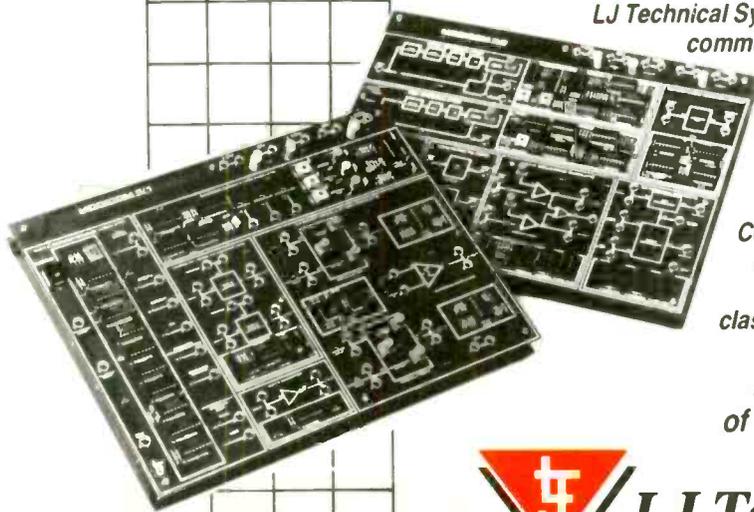
Reception of Astra is excellent and he is now retuning the bells to be ready for transmissions from Olympus, though he suffered a setback when six of the elements were unexpectedly pulled into the lake by a large goldfish and disappeared. He reports that the tolling of ghostly bells can be faintly heard when the water is choppy...

Bob McGregor  
Hitchin, Hertfordshire

*Has he thought of selling the idea to BSB? - ed.*

# Modern Communications

## TRAINING SYSTEMS



LJ Technical Systems offer a comprehensive range of modern communications equipment specifically designed for training and education.

Our modular systems cover the basic principles of AM, FM and digital communications and fibre optic technology.

Complete courseware packages are available for the systems we offer. These provide structured courses that can be used for both traditional classroom based study and open-access learning.

For further information on the LJ range of Telecommunications trainers contact:-



### LJ Technical Systems Ltd.

Francis Way, Bowthorpe Industrial Estate  
Norwich. NR5 9JA. England  
Tel (0603) 748001. Fax (0603) 746340

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

#### OSCILLOSCOPES



PHILIPS PM3256 75MHz ruggedised portable £650  
PHILIPS PM3267 100MHz dual-trace oscilloscope £500  
TEKTRONIX 2213A 60MHz dual-trace £375  
TEKTRONIX T922 15MHz dual-trace £175  
GOULD OS3300B 50MHz dual-trace dual-timebase (Fast turnover of oscilloscopes, please phone for up-date)

#### MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

TF1152A/1 RF power meter 0.25W 250MHz £75  
TF1245/1246 O-Meter and oscillator £500  
TF2015/2171 UHF AM/FM signal generator with synchroniser £750  
TF2162 MF attenuator 0-11db in 0.1db steps £100  
TF2300A as above with deviation to 1.5KHz fsd £350  
TF2300B modulation meter as above £450  
TF2356 level oscillator 20MHz £400  
TF2501 power meter 0.3W fsd DC-1GHz £150  
TF2600 millivoltmeter AF 1mV-300V fsd £75  
TF2600B video voltmeter 1mV-300V fsd £175  
TF2604 electronic multi-meter £150  
TF2807A PCM multiplex tester £400  
2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser £1,500  
2833 digital in-line monitor £275  
TF2908 blanking & sync mixer £250  
6460 RF power meter £350  
6460/6420 power meter/microwave head £495  
TF893A audio power meter 1mW-10W fsd £75  
TK2374 zero-loss probe £300  
TF2304 automatic modulation meter £450  
2092C noise receiver, many filters available £500  
2091/2092A noise gen/receiver & filters £750  
6600A/6646 sweeper 8-12.4GHz £750  
2018 synthesized signal generator 80kHz-520MHz £2,250  
6056B signal source 2-4GHz £850  
TF1313A 0.1% universal LCR bridge £250  
TF2011 FM signal generator 130-180MHz £195  
TF2012 FM signal generator 400-520MHz £195  
2438 (303J) 520MHz universal counter-timer £500  
TF2303 modulation meter £325  
2019 synthesized signal generator 0.08-1040MHz £2,500  
TF2700 RCL component bridge £250  
TF2163S UHF attenuator 0-142db £325  
TF2905/8 sine squared pulse and bar generator £450  
TF2370 spectrum analyser 110MHz £3,500

#### RALFE ELECTRONICS

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB.  
TEL: 01-422 3593. FAX: 01-423 4009



EST. 35 YEARS

#### TEST & MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT

AVO B151 LCR universal bridge £250  
AVO RM160/3 megohmmeter £150  
STOLTZ A.G. prom programmer M2 Maestro £250  
RACAL 9083 2-tone signal source £300  
RACAL 9084 104MHz synthesized sig. gen. GPIB £1,000  
WAVETEK 1503 sweeper 450-950MHz £450  
WAYNE KERR B642 Auto Balance bridge £295  
VALRADIO inverters 24V DC-230V AC from £75  
RIKADENKI 3 pen chart recorder £450  
SCHLUMBERGER SRTG-GA63 selective call test set £1,750  
TEKTRONIX 7D12M/2 A/D converter plug-in £350  
TEK 2901 time-mark gen £250  
TEKTRONIX 178 IC fixture £250. Tek '606 XY monitor £250  
TEXSCAN WB1713 0-950 sweep generator £950  
TEXSCAN 9900 300MHz sweeper/display £350  
PHILIPS PM2554 AF milli-volt meters £125  
PHILIPS PM5324 RF generator 0.1-110MHz AM/FM £450  
PHILIPS PM8043 XY Plotter A4 £750  
PHILIPS PM8220 single pen chart recorder £195  
E.N.I. 503L amplifier 40db 510MHz 3W £295  
FLUKE 5100B instrument calibrator £5,950  
FLUKE binary programmable power supply £500  
GEN RAD 1607A transfer function bridge £500  
IWATZU SM2100 dual-channel audio spectrum analyser £2,950  
KEITHLEY 175 digital multi-meter £200  
TEKTRONIX 548A PAL TV waveform monitor £500  
TEKTRONIX SG503 signal generator/TM501 frame £1,250  
TEKTRONIX 496P 1kHz-1800MHz spectrum analyser with tracking generator and counter £8,500  
WAYNE KERR 4210 RCL component bridge GPIB £500

**WANTED:** Top quality 'high-end' test equipment for stock or will sell on commission. Please call, post or Fax list, any quantity. Signal generators, spectrum analysers etc urgently required for waiting customers.

**ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS SOLD IN EXCELLENT, FULLY FUNCTIONAL CONDITION AND GUARANTEED FOR 90 DAYS. MAIL ORDERS AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOMED. PLEASE TELEPHONE FOR CARRIAGE QUOTE. ALL INSTRUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE EX-STOCK AS AT COPY DATE. GOOD QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED FOR STOCK. PRICES QUOTED ARE SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT.**

#### HEWLETT PACKARD



1122A power unit for test probes £195  
11602B transistor fixture £395  
8733A pin modulator £250  
529A Logic comparator £275  
10529A, 10526T Logic troubleshooter £295  
382A(P) P-band attenuator 0-50db £250  
415E swr meter £295  
6516A power supplies 0-3KV 6mA £250  
7046B(07) 2-pen XY plotter high-speed £1,000  
8018A(01) serial data generator £1,000  
5011T logic troubleshooting kit complete £500  
400FL mv-meter £325  
8165A function 1MHz-50MHz £1,950  
435A/8481A RF power meter & head. (Other heads available) £750  
3581A AF wave analyser £1,250  
3575A gain/phase meter 1Hz-13MHz £1,250  
432A/478A microwave RF power meter £375  
8553B 110MHz spectrum analyser plug-in £250  
7563A log voltmeter/amplifier £250  
11683A range calibrator for power meters £950  
3582A dual-channel audio spectrum analyser £3,500  
5505A laser interferometer £5,000  
5423A structural dynamics analyser £3,000  
8405A vector voltmeter £1,000  
8556A/001 L.F. spectrum analyser plug-in £750  
8559A/181R 21GHz spectrum analyser £4,950  
8565A 40GHz spectrum analyser £8,500  
8640B/001 phase-locked signal generator £2,250

#### ADDITIONAL EX-STOCK T & M KIT

VARIACS (Claude Lyons) 0-270V 20A £100. 15A £75. 8A £45  
GOULD DS4600 digital synthesizer analyser £250  
PM5534 standard TV pattern generator. NTSC £2,500  
PM5545 PAL 625 colour encoder £1,000  
PM6302 RCL component bridge £250  
PM2120 universal switches for syst '21' £50  
PM5580 IF modulators. Systems B, G & M £1,000  
PM5597 TV VHF modulators. Rack of 5. System 'G' £1,000  
FLUKE 8060A digital multi-meter £225  
ELECTROVISUALS TV waveform monitor and vectorscope EV4010/EV4020 19" rackmounting 3U £950  
ROHDE & SCHWARZ SWOF III videoscope c/w sideband adaptor POA £1,000  
PHILIPS PM5190 synthesized function gen 1mHz-2MHz £950  
PHILIPS PM8235 multi-point pen recorder £395  
TEXSCAN AL61 4-1000MHz spectrum analyser, battery portable £1,250  
WAVETEK 2000 sweep generator 0-1400MHz £950  
WAVETEK 157 synthesizer 100Hz-1MHz £250

CIRCLE NO. 146 ON REPLY CARD

# V-525 Cursor measurement 50 MHz real time oscilloscope



**NEW** PRICES FROM  
**£639-00**

CIRCLE NO. 161 ON REPLY CARD

- 2 Channel
- CRT Readout of Key Parameters
- Cursor Measurement of  $\Delta V$ ,  $\Delta t$  and  $1/\Delta t$
- 1 mV/div Sensitivity
- Max Sweep 20ns/div
- Alternate Magnification
- DC Offset Function
- Signal Delay Line and TV Sync.

**Expect more from Hitachi**



## HITACHI

**In a word, reliability**

13 Garrick Industrial Centre,  
Irving Way, London NW9 6AQ  
Telephone: 01-202 4311. Telex: 27449

## THE COMPLETE DESIGN SERVICE

- **CAD** Analogue and digital design, simulations and PCB artwork produced for new or old circuits.
- **CUSTOM SILICON** capability. PALS, Gate Arrays, ASCII's designed and supplied.
- **ON BOARD MICROPROCESSOR** hardware and software to provide local "intelligence" can also be provided.

*We specialise in small low cost projects.*

To find out how we can help you phone Chris  
Barnett on **(0604) 713681**

**NATEL**  
**ELECTRONICS**

Natel Electronics, 1 Beechcroft Gardens,  
Northampton NN3 2JP

CIRCLE NO. 162 ON REPLY CARD

# Contriving parallel I/O on the IBM PC

Mike Hale describes a method of providing a general-purpose TTL interface via the parallel printer port while maintaining access to a printer on the same port

Unlike many personal computers before it, the standard IBM PC is not equipped with any obvious unallocated general purpose input/output ports. Peripheral equipment, which may only need a few TTL signals to control, must generally be connected to an additional I/O card.

But a parallel printer port is installed as part of the base level PC specification on most machines, providing a standard hardware interface from the smallest 8088-based lap-top to the latest 80386 machines.

The parallel printer interface used on the IBM PC XT/AT sets the standard which all "compatible" manufacturers have to follow. Signals are TTL-level presented on a 25 pin D-type socket. Apart from this unfortunate choice of connector, it is directly compatible with the "Centronics" standard printer interface.

IBM's design, detailed in the Technical Reference Manual for the PC/AT, uses standard LSTTL devices. Fig. 1 shows a typical PC-compatible interface design. PC compatibles may not use LSTTL, but the interfaces to the PC bus, and 25 way connector, will present similar signals.

To the PC bus, the printer interface appears as three parallel ports mapped in I/O space (Addresses shown in Fig. 1 are for LPT1:).

**Port 378<sub>16</sub>:** this is the data output port. Bits 0-7 from the bus are latched and appear on the 25 way-connector, pins 2-9. The port can be read, but the three-state outputs from the latch are permanently enabled, so the port cannot be used bidirectionally. A series resistor and capacitor to ground on each of these lines is provided to reduce crosstalk in the printer interface cable.

**Port 379<sub>16</sub>:** this is the status input port. Not all eight bits are used. The bit allocation and corresponding pin numbers on the connector are

Bit	Function	
D <sub>0</sub> -D <sub>2</sub>	Not used	
D <sub>3</sub>	ERROR	pin 15
D <sub>4</sub>	SLCT (on-line)	pin 17
D <sub>5</sub>	PE	pin 12
D <sub>6</sub>	ACK	pin 10
D <sub>7</sub>	Busy	pin 11

Bit 7 is inverted from the connector to the bus. Bit 6 can double as an external interrupt (IRQ<sub>7</sub> on LPT1:).

**Port 37A<sub>16</sub>:** This port provides the output control signals. Again not all the bits are used.

Bit	Function	
D <sub>0</sub>	STROBE	
D <sub>1</sub>	AUTO FD XT	(enable auto-line feed)
D <sub>2</sub>	INIT	
D <sub>3</sub>	SLCT IN	(printer enable)
D <sub>4</sub>	Enable interrupt (IRQ <sub>7</sub> )	1 = enabled
D <sub>5</sub> -D <sub>7</sub>	Not used	

Bits 0, 1 and 3 are inverted as they appear on the connector. Only the STROBE signal has an output filter. Again, like the data port the outputs can be read, back. The inversion of signals is corrected on a read to the bus.

## PC PRINTER PORT CONNECTIONS

Signal allocations for the 25-way connectors are as follows:

Pin	Direction	"Centronics"	Signal
1	Out	STROBE	
2-9	Out	Data bits 0-7	
10	In	ACK	Acknowledge
11	In	BUSY	
12	In	PE	Out of paper
13	In	SLCT	Printer selected
14	Out	AUTO FD XT	Auto line-feed
15	In	ERROR	Error or off-line
16	Out	INIT	Reset
17	Out	SLCT IN	(to printer)
18-			
25	-	Common ground	

**STROBE:** negative going pulse, clocks data into printer. Negative-going edge initiates data transfer. Data should be stable on both edges.

**Data bits 0-7:** full byte-wide parallel data path.

**ACK:** negative-going pulse indicates that the printer has received strobed data. Pulse width is usually in the order of 10µs.

**busy** is asserted (high) during data transfer and will remain high when the printer is off-line. It is possible to use this signal as a handshake with polled printer driver software and to ignore acknowledge.

**PE:** a high indicates paper not detected; **ERROR** is usually asserted at the same time.

**SLCT:** active high indicates printer is present. May be just a resistor to the printer +5V power supply.

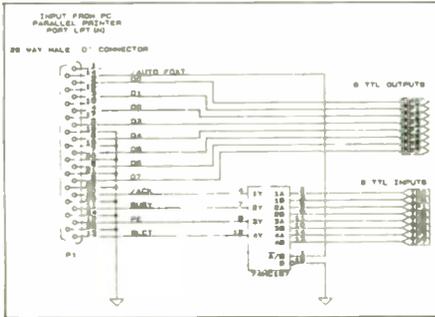
**AUTO FD XT:** active low. When asserted the printer will automatically do a line feed following a carriage return.

**ERROR:** the printer is in an error state if this signal is low. Taking the printer off line manually will also activate **ERROR**.

**SLCT IN:** input, active low, selects the printer. When high, data transfer will not take place. Some printers can be set to force the signal active internally.

**INIT:** the printer is reset if this line is taken low. The printer is initialized on a cold boot of MS-DOS (ctrl+alt+delete). The Bios will also initialize the printer by sending a software reset escape code. This is valid for Epson and IBM-compatible printers.





**Fig. 2. Expanding inputs with a 157 device.**

into account when writing interface software, particularly if long cables are to be used. In the above subroutine, comments show where it may be necessary to insert delays to allow time for signals to settle.

In practice, if the cable length is kept to a few inches and pull-ups used on all inputs, operation without delays is possible. If the software is to be used across a range of machines, then a subroutine call or macro which executes a series of dummy instructions could be placed at the delay points in the code. If the number of iterations of the delay loop is determined by a variable, set when the program is initialized, then performance can be either fine-tuned by hand or set following a processor speed calculation.

Immunity from crosstalk can be improved by using twisted pairs instead of the more convenient ribbon cables. Adding capacitors in the order of 1nF to those lines which are not filtered will improve noise immunity. This may prove essential on some fast machines if the lines are used as clocks. Finally, the use of high-speed c-mos devices in place of TTL will give a further improvement.

The simple circuit in Fig. 2 is practical only if a printer on this port is not required, or used so infrequently that changing cables is acceptable.

One of the lines to the printer, SELECT, is used as a device select. When this line is high the printer will not respond to data. By using it, the printer signals can be switched away from the printer to a "phantom" peripheral when the printer is de-selected by the computer.

Figure 3 shows a circuit to provide eight input/output lines with seven control signals maintaining a printer connection.

Some printers can be set to ignore the SELECT signal and be permanently on-line. This difficulty can be circumvented by gating the STROBE signal with SELECT, to force it high when the printer is de-selected by the computer. Both methods are used in Figure 3.

Buffer IC<sub>1</sub> isolates the printer cable load from the "phantom circuit"; its outputs are three-state, high impedance when the printer is de-selected. It is not essential.

IC<sub>2</sub> switches four of the status port lines to the printer when selected or to the "nibble mux" (IC<sub>5</sub>) when not.

IC<sub>3</sub> is another quad two-input multiplexer, to switch the output printer control signals used by the phantom circuit. When the printer is selected, the STROBE and AUTO FEED signals are switched to the output connector. In addition the clock to IC<sub>4</sub> is held low, maintaining the data in the latch, and SELECT is held low; SELECT is regenerated using a multiplexer in IC<sub>3</sub> to isolate it from the printer cable.

Latch IC<sub>4</sub> is used to hold the phantom output control signals when the printer is selected. Using a transparent latch in place of a D-type helps increase software speed. When SELECT and STROBE are high, the outputs from the printer port appear directly on the eight-bit phantom outputs. These bits can then be toggled by software as fast as if they were a direct parallel port from the PC bus.

IC<sub>5</sub> is a nibble multiplexer to expand four of the five inputs available on the LPT(n): interface to eight. The AUTO FEED line is used to select the upper or lower four of eight inputs.

Buffer IC<sub>6</sub> provides eight outputs directly from the LPT output data. The

three-state outputs are controlled by one bit from the "phantom" control latch. The data presented on the buffer outputs can be clocked using the same signal which controls the input nibble multiplexer.

The circuit can be used to emulate typical microprocessor control signals. Peripheral chips designed to interface directly to microprocessors could be connected in many cases without any additional control logic.

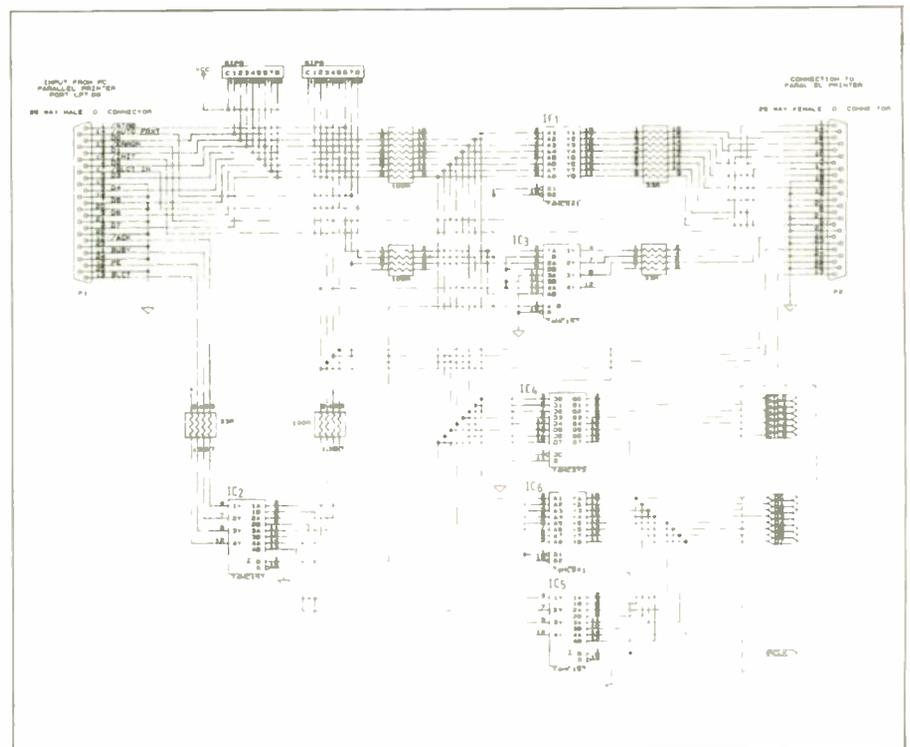
### Control software

It is possible to use the eight I/O lines and drive the printer and phantom I/O alternately as if they were connected to separate ports. The only guaranteed un-crashable way of doing this is to write your own printer driver. Having said that, I have found that provided the output control port is restored to the same state as it was before the phantom port was accessed, the Bios printer routines are unaffected.

If complex printer drivers such as background spoolers are installed, it may be possible by careful control of the interrupts to use both printer and phantom device simultaneously.

Driving the output (phantom) control port is straightforward. First save the contents of the printer control latch, then set up the new phantom output state on the printer data port. A single write to the printer status port (with the

**Fig. 3. Eight-bit bidirectional interface with control signals.**



appropriate bit pattern) can de-select the printer and set the "phantom output" latch transparent. The printer data port can now be driven directly. When the printer is required, hold the current "phantom" latch data on the printer data port and restore the printer control port to its previous state.

Reading a byte from the phantom input is not quite as simple. The input port has to be selected by writing an appropriate bit pattern to the printer control port, after its current state has been saved. If the STROBE line is set low when the printer is de-selected, ideally the "phantom output" latch would be undisturbed. However, since in the normal state STROBE is high, it is possible that should the multiplexer control signal switch the multiplexer before STROBE becomes low, a glitch will appear on the clock to the latch. Setting the latch inputs (via the printer data port) the same as the current latch state ensures that the latched data outputs will not change should this occur. Conversely, if the STROBE signal changes before the multiplexer control signal, the strobe to the printer may momentarily be active, causing a random character to be printed. This is less likely, since the STROBE signal is delayed slightly by the RC combination in the LPT(n) interface.

The safest method for both selection and de-selection is therefore to keep STROBE high, maintaining a copy of the "phantom" latch data on the printer data port outputs until the multiplexer outputs can be guaranteed to be stable; STROBE can then be taken low, freezing the "phantom" latch outputs.

Once selected, the procedure RDBYTE can be used to copy a byte from the phantom input port. If a single bit test is required, the routine can be simplified to read only the group of four bits containing the bit in question. The code extract (above, right) shows selection and de-selection for the circuit in Fig. 3.

The routines will not cause problems with the Bios printer routines if the printer control port is in an idle state when the SLPHTM procedure is called. This will be the case if the printer is driven by the application program via MS-DOS, or the Bios.

Before leaving phantom I/O and selecting the printer, the variable PHDAT must be updated with the current state of the "phantom" output latch.

Using a circuit such as this, I have developed an interface to the video frame store designed by Don Clarke, published in *Electronics & Wireless*

**Listing 2: Data input routine. Data bytes are returned to register AH as two nibbles.**

```

; Read two "nibbles" from LPT1: port and return a byte
; Call: none      Ret: byte in AH

RDBYTE PROC NEAR
    MOV DX,037AH      ;Control port address
    IN AL,DX          ;Read control register state
    MOV CH,AL         ;Save register state
    MOV AL,00000111B ;ALTO FD XT=low, no interrupts
    OUT DX,AL         ;Select lower byte
    DEC DX            ;Point to input port
    MOV CL,4          ;C set for shift 4X
    ; (Insert optional delay here)
    IN AL,DX          ;Read lower four bits
    SRL CL,AL         ;Shift to lower position in AL
    MOV AH,AL         ;and save in AH
    INC DX            ;back to control port
    MOV AL,00000101B ;AUTO FD XT = high
    OUT AL,DX         ;Select upper four bits
    DEC DX            ;DX back to input port
    ; (Insert optional delay here)
    IN AL,DX          ;Read upper four bits
    AND 0F0H         ;Mask lower bits
    OR AH,AL          ;Combine previous read, lower bits
    XOR AH,88H        ;Correct bit inversions
    MOV AL,CL         ;Get old control register state
    INC DX            ;DX points to control register
    OUT AL,DX         ;Control register restored
    RET               ;Ret: byte in AH
RDBYTE ENDP

```

<end of listing 2>

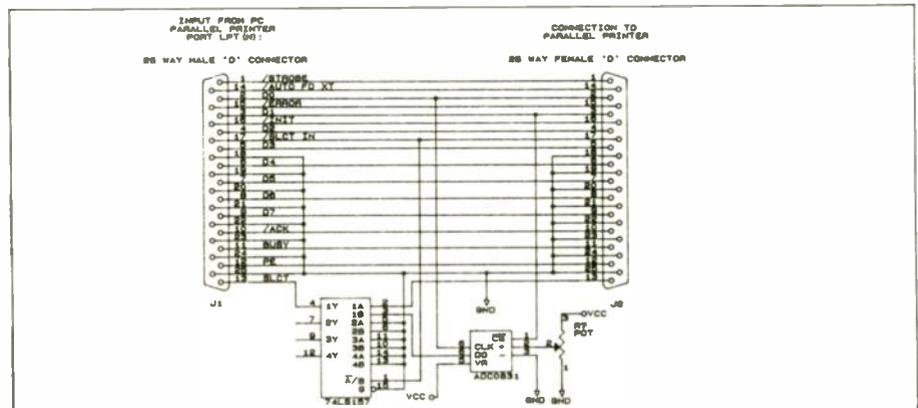
World in 1987. The software, written in a combination of Forth and machine code, is able to send a 64Kbyte image to the frame store in less than 1.5 seconds and read it back in less than 2. (The PC used was a PC/AT-compatible Dell 200). In the slower, input direction, data transfer is still faster than 256K bit/s.

Figure 4 shows a far simpler interface for an A-to-D converter, using a serial A-to-D chip, an ADC0831 by National Semiconductor, and a single 157 device. The ADC0831 is controlled by two signals, clock and chip select. Data is clocked out of the ADC0831 chip on the negative-going edge while chip select is low. The data out signal is the only

output. The output format is a start bit (low) on the first clock followed by eight data bits, MSB first.

The 157 is used to switch an LPT(n): input line to the printer when SLCT IN is low and the converter when high. Chip select and clock are derived from two bits of the LPT(n): data port. Provided STROBE remains high, activity on this port is ignored by the printer. The converter input can be expanded to eight by adding an analogue multiplexer, such as a 4051, with the selection address derived from further LPT(n): data bits.

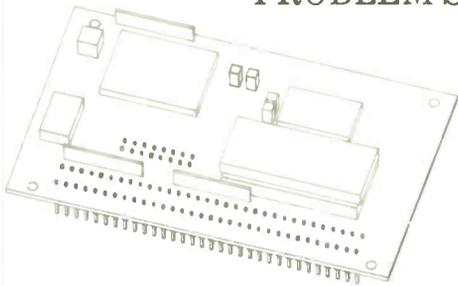
Possible applications are endless; and once the control software technique is mastered, the LPT(n): ports are as usable as a dedicated parallel I/O port. ■



**Fig. 4. Simple A-to-D converter.**



PROBLEM SOLVER...



TDS  
9090

This computer card is for building into your products. Put software for the application into PROM and it starts to run as soon as power is applied. Some existing uses:

- \* Water control
- \* Conveyor weighers
- \* PABX telephone exchange
- \* Diesel engine testing
- \* Agricultural machinery
- \* Machine-tool control
- \* Remote robot handling
- \* Heart rate data collection

1 off £194.95 including manual and non-volatile RAM.

Triangle Digital Services Ltd  
100a Wood Street, London E17 3HX

Telephone 01-520 0442 Telex 262284 (quote MO775) Fax 01-509 3263

CIRCLE NO. 167 ON REPLY CARD

**SMC**

South Midlands  
Communications

**RADIO**

**TRANSCEIVERS/RECEIVERS**

SMC the leading European specialist in general radio communications have developed modular systems for rapid delivery, particularly useful for emergencies, disasters, political unrest and aid concerns. This can consist of rugged, simple to use, HF transceivers i.e. the FT80C with a frequency range of 1.5-30MHz used with either one of the SMC basic wide band antennas, or more efficient, the multi spot frequency antennas complete with transportable masts.

More powerful and complex transceivers are also available.

Where monitoring or reception is required then either the FRG8800 HF receiver with VHF option or the FRG9600 VHF, UHF all mode scanning receiver are available with proven quality, sensitivity and reliability, at realistic prices.

**ANTENNAS**

The TWB2530 and TEB3 are just two samples of the large range HF, VHF and UHF antennas available from SMC. Both have been specifically designed for users with very different requirements showing the breadth of our capability. The rugged transportable TWB2530 is a full self-contained extremely lightweight, yet tough enough to withstand rough handling and quick assembly in adverse terrain.

The TEB series of spot frequency HF beam antennas give excellent forward gain, rugged construction for long life, at a cost effective price.

If you require further information on the 300 various support mounts, HF, VHF or UHF antennas, simply call for our new shortform catalogue.

Both can be supplied with the most efficient antennas and desirable accessories.



TEB3

SMC LTD, SM HOUSE, SCHOOL CLOSE, CHANDLERS FORD  
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EASTLEIGH, HANTS SO5 3BY.  
Tel: (0703) 255111. Telex: 477351 SMCOMM G. Fax: 0703 263507

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD

Those Engineers Ltd

The UK's leading  
suppliers of circuit  
simulation software

Product	Functionality	M/c		Recommendation	Price
ECA-2	Analogue circuit simulator. Allows effects of different components to be investigated - more effectively than by bench testing. Very high specification program includes Monte Carlo & Worst Case tolerancing. Fourier analysis of transients. Non-linear components characterised by breakpoints or polynomial functions.	PC XT AT 386 256k RAM Mac	O/S DOS 2.0 or later	Believed to be the most powerful PC-based analogue circuit simulator available. Regularly upgraded. Interfaces to many schematic drawing packages.	£675 (special terms for education - ask for ECA-2S)
Plot-D	HP & Houston plotter driver for ECA-2 high quality output.	As ECA	As ECA	Lets ECA-2 produce your brochure curves before you have even built the circuit.	£50
LCA-1	Logic Circuit Analyser; a new sister program to ECA-2. Produces logic analyser-style output traces (up to 68 signal traces) and incorporates delay and nestable macros.	As ECA	As ECA	This new program from Those Engineers will encourage thorough investigation of problem areas in circuits. True cost saver.	£350
MITEY-SPICE	Analogue circuit simulator in corporates non-linear quiescent handling and small-circuit AC analysis. Full Ebers-Moll bi-polar transistor representation, new transformer model and graphics display - up to 26 parameters.	BBC-B Archi- me- des (ext spec.)	DFS ADFS Na- tive OS	Established teaching standard; Mitey Spice on Archimedes is startling 200+ node capacity; almost instant calculation; immediate development of complex circuits.	£119 (special terms for education - please ask us)
SPICE-AGE	Analogue circuit simulator in GEM environment. Available in modular form covering: 1 - Frequency response 2 - DC quiescent analysis 3 - Transient analysis 4 - Fourier analysis	PC XT AT 386 512k RAM mouse des ble	DOS 2.0 or later	Licensed GEM supplied at no extra cost. Module 1 Additional modules Full program; Multi-user Pro version	£70 £70 £245 Please ask us
MIMA NET	Small-signal analogue circuit analysis with schematic entry of circuits & extensive output options including synthesis of transfer function polynomial, Smith chart, Bode, etc. Butterworth and Chebychev filter design incorporated.	HP 200 300 400 series w/s	Basic 2, 3 or 4	Outstanding program for RF designers or control engineers who need to trim transfer functions. Program is quite exceptional for its ease-of-use.	£850
Program A	Systems design aid analysis program with numeric entry of transfer functions or direct link to MIMA NET. Multiple inputs, noise rejection modelling, and graphical outputs are provided.	As MIMA NET	As MIMA NET	Use Program A with MIMANET to develop your PLL filters, and so on	£850
CODAS	Single-input control system simulator represents non-linearities and transport delays. Transient response, root locus, Nyquist, Nichols and Bode plots all available.	BBC Archi- me- des XT AT	DFS emul DOS 2.0 or later	Ideal for control engineers. Very illuminating program for teaching control theory.	£220 to £350 (ask for details)
PCBAR	Auto-routing printed circuit board drawing program output to a plotter (driver extra) or to Epson FX compatible printer. Very easy to use.	BBC Archi- me- des	DFS ADFS emul	Ideal for prototyping, hobbyists, and teaching. Excellent quality prints (double size) from dot matrix printer.	£85 (manual) £185 (auto route)
VUTRAX S & A	A multi-sheet schematic drawing system with special features for drawing validation. May be used for entry of circuits into ECA-2 and LCA-1.	PC XT AT 640k 8087/ 80287	DOS 2.0 or later	A very powerful schematic circuit drawing program with extensive features much favoured by professional users.	£499

Those Engineers have been providing circuit designers with micro-based simulation and pcb layout software since 1983. We now have a broad range of packages covering many applications and running on machines from the BBC Micro to 386-based PCs. The chances are, if you want computer-based analysis software or a layout system, we have a cost-effective CAD package to suit your needs. When you telephone Those Engineers, you will be speaking to an engineer who will see it as his duty to advise you - our reputation is built on service and not opportunistic sales. Access payment accepted - please add VAT to above prices.

Those  
Engineers Ltd

100a Portman Green Road, West Hampstead, London N17 3BS  
Tel: 01 435 2771 Fax: 01 435 3757

CIRCLE NO. 151 ON REPLY CARD

# RF EQUIPMENT

## LOW NOISE GASFET PREAMPLIFIERS

Aligned to your specified frequency in the range 30-1000MHz. Masthead or local use.

- TYPE 9006. NF 0.6dB. Gain 10-40dB variable. In the range 30-250MHz ..... £78  
 TYPE 9006FM. As above. Band II 88-108MHz ..... £78  
 TYPE 9002. Two stage Gasfet preamplifier. NF 0.7dB. Gain 25dB adjustable. High Q filter. Tuned to your specified channels in bands IV or V ..... £102  
 TYPE 9004. UHF two stage Gasfet preamplifier. NF 0.7dB. Gain 25dB adjustable. High Q filter. Aligned to your specified frequency in the range 250-1000MHz ..... £102  
 TYPE 9035. Mains power supply for above amplifiers ..... £39  
 TYPE 9010. Masthead weatherproof unit for above amplifiers..... £12



TYPE 9006



TYPE 9002

## WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS

Monolithic microwave integrated circuits in a fully packaged microstrip module format. Full-wave shottky diode protected inputs. Temperature compensated bias circuitry. Voltage regulated local or remote operation.

- TYPE 9007. 1-900MHz. NF 2.3dB at 500MHz. Gain 20dB..... £150  
 TYPE 9008 Gasfet. 100MHz-2GHz. NF 2.5dB at 1GHz. Gain 10dB. Power output +18dBm, 65mW ..... £150  
 TYPE 9009 Gasfet. 10MHz-2GHz. NF 3.8dB at 1GHz. Gain 20dB. Power output +20dBm, 100mW ..... £150  
 TYPE 9253. 40-860MHz. NF 6dB. Gain 30dB. Voltage output 100mV, 100dBuV, -10dBm ..... £94



TYPE 9113



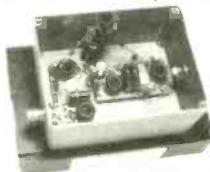
TYPE 9252

## PHASE LOCKED LOOP FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

- TYPE 9113 Transmitting. Converts your specified input channels in the range 20-1000MHz to your specified output channels in the range 20-1000MHz. 1mV input, 10mW output (+10dBm). AGC controlled. Gain 60dB adjustable -30dB. Will drive transmitting amplifiers directly ..... £356  
 TYPE 9114 Receiving. Low noise Gasfet front-end. NF 0.7dB. Gain 25 dB variable ..... £356

## TMOS WIDEBAND LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

- TYPE 9246. 1 watt output 100KHz-175MHz 13dB gain ..... £108



TYPE 9176



TYPE 9271

- TYPE 9247. 4 watts output 1-50MHz 13dB gain ..... £108  
 TYPE 9051. 4 watts output 20-200MHz 13dB gain ..... £108  
 TYPE 9176. 4 watts output 1-50MHz 26dB gain ..... £254  
 TYPE 9177. 4 watts output 20-200MHz 26dB gain ..... £254  
 TYPE 9173. 20 watts output 1-50MHz 10dB gain ..... £308  
 TYPE 9174. 20 watts output 20-200MHz 10dB gain ..... £308  
 TYPE 9271. 40 watts output 1-50MHz 10dB gain ..... £616  
 TYPE 9172. 40 watts output 20-200MHz 10dB gain ..... £616  
 TYPE 9235. Mains power supply unit for above amplifiers ..... £164

## PHASE LOCKED SIGNAL SOURCES

Very high stability phase-locked oscillators operating directly on the signal frequency using a low frequency reference crystal. Phase noise is typically equal to or better than synthesized signal generators. Output will drive the Types 9247 and 9051 wideband linear power amplifiers and the Types 9252 and 9105 tuned power amplifiers.

- TYPE 8034. Frequency as specified in the range 20-250MHz. Output 10mW ..... £120  
 TYPE 8036. Frequency as specified in the range 250-1000MHz. Output 10mW ..... £170  
 TYPE 9182. FM or FSK modulation. 20-1000MHz. Output 10mW ..... £248

## UHF LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified frequency in the range of 250-470MHz. 24V. + DC supply.

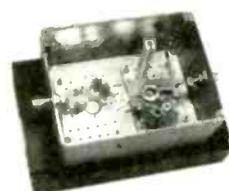
- TYPE 9123 250mW input, 5 watts output ..... £289  
 TYPE 9124 2-3 watts input, 25 watts output ..... £335

## FM TRANSMITTERS 88-108MHz. 50 watts RF output

- TYPE 9086. 24V + DC supply ..... £945  
 TYPE 9087. Includes integral mains power supply ..... £1,110  
 TYPE 9182FM exciter ±75KHz deviation. Output 10mW ..... £248



TYPE 9263



TYPE 9259

## TELEVISION LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

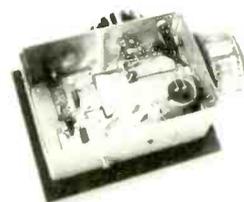
Tuned to your specified channels in bands IV or V. 24V + DC supply.

- TYPE 9261. 100mV input, 10mW output ..... £218  
 TYPE 9252. 10mW input, 500mW output ..... £254  
 TYPE 9259. 500mW input, 3 watts output ..... £290  
 TYPE 9262 500mW input, 10 watts output ..... £530  
 TYPE 9263. 2-3 watts input, 15 watts output ..... £400  
 TYPE 9266 10 watts input, 50 watts output ..... £1,585

See below for Television Amplifiers in bands I & III.



TYPE 9105



TYPE 9158/9235

## TMOS RF LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 20-250MHz, or your specified channels in bands I or III. 24V +DC supply.

- TYPE 9105. 10mW input, 1 watt output ..... £230  
 TYPE 9106 500mW input, 10 watts output ..... £284  
 TYPE 9155. 1 watt input, 30 watts output ..... £327  
 TYPE 9158. 5 watts input, 70 watts output ..... £448

## COMPLETE TELEVISION RETRANSMISSION SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

All prices exclude p&p and VAT.

# RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS LTD

Unit 1, Aerodrome Industrial Complex, Aerodrome Road, Hawkinge, Folkestone, Kent CT18 7AG.  
 Tel: 0303 893631. Fax: 0303 893838

CIRCLE NO. 163 ON REPLY CARD

# ACTIVE

## A-to-D and D-to-A converters

**Sample-and-hold amplifier.** The AD1154 16-bit linear sample-and-hold amplifier gives  $\pm 0.00076\%$  maximum gain non-linearity and an acquisition time of 3.5  $\mu$ s. It allows conversion of analogue input signal bandwidths up to 32 kHz at 16-bit accuracy and up to 128 kHz at 14-bit accuracy. Analog Devices, 0932 253320.

**High-speed c-mos A-to-D converter.** The ADS-130 hybrid device features the industry's first low-noise, precision, 12-bit, high-speed, c-mos analogue-to-digital converter. It has a low-noise comparator that results in operation quieter than one-sixth of lower sideband. Conversion time is 12  $\mu$ s and access time is 90ns. Bourns Electronics, 0276 692392.

**10MHz 12-bit sampling A-to-D converter.** The ADS-130 hybrid device features a minimum throughput of 10MHz and converts signals up to the Nyquist frequency. It incorporates an internal sample-and-hold amplifier with a maximum slew rate of 250V/ $\mu$ s and acquisition time of 50ns maximum. Aperture uncertainty is 7ps. Datal, 0256 469085.



**Display A-to-D converters.** The Teledyne Semiconductor TSC822/TSC823 are analogue-to-digital converters incorporating LCD display drivers. They are for the low-power hand-held meter market and low-voltage battery operation. The TSC822 has 3999 counts maximum resolution, while the TSC823 provides 1999 counts maximum. Trident Microsystems, 0737 765900.

## Development and evaluation

**ADC evaluation.** A sampling A-to-D converter board from Datal simplifies evaluation of the company's 10bit, 18MHz ADS-311 converter. The ADC-B311E is a Eurocard-size A-to-D converter board which incorporates the ADS-311 sampling A-to-D converter. It features a guaranteed sampling rate of 18MHz and a signal-to-noise ratio of 53dB at 5MHz. Datal UK, 0256 469085.

**DSP.** Ultra Digital Systems has launched a DSP target and prototyping board, based on the TMS320E15. The Eurocard device is designed to run the whole range of DSP programs, and also provides a prototyping area. The processor is the eprom version of the popular and successful TMS32010. The board has fast A-to-D and D-to-A converters analogue and digital I/O lines and provision for input and output filters. Ultra Digital Systems, 051 708 9465.

## Discrete active devices

**Microwave fets.** A family of high-power microwave GaAs fets by NEC has been developed for satellite communications systems, car telephone and similar applications. The NE345L family delivers up to 20W of output power at 2.3 GHz. Two devices, NE345L-10B and NE345L-20B, are rated for power output of 40dBm (10W) and 43dBm (20W) respectively. NEC Electronics (UK), 0908 691133.

**High-mu triode.** The Siemens RS 3061 high-mu triode is rated at 100kW for continuous working and 200kW for pulse operation. Output power is twice that of the

proven RS 3021/27/41 series of valves, which have ratings ranging from 10kW to 50kW for continuous working and up to 1000kW for pulse operation. The amplification factor is 100. Siemens, 0932 752323.

## Interfaces

**PC development tools.** The PROTO-1 is a PC/AT bus prototyping board, which includes all the interface logic necessary to implement port-mapped cards. A selectable base address is provided, together with buffered data and address, with access to certain control lines. EXT-1 allows cards to be connected to the PC while remaining accessible. Blue Chip Technology, 0244 520222.

**Frame grabber.** The IMAGEWISE/PC real-time video digitizer and display board can digitize any NTSC, PAL, or Secam video frame to a resolution of 256 x 255 with 256 grey levels. The board provides composite video output and digitized pictures can also be shown on an EGA or VGA monitor. A digitized picture grabbed or software generated can be applied as a caption or mask on a live video signal. JB Designs & Technology, 0285 651822.

## Linear integrated circuits

**Operational amplifier.** The OP-177 low-noise bipolar-input op-amp provides the performance of chopper-stabilized amplifiers without their problems of noise, limited common-mode input-voltage range, and the need for external storage capacitors. Offset voltage is 10  $\mu$ V maximum at room temperature and 20  $\mu$ V maximum over the full military temperature range. Offset voltage drift is 0.1  $\mu$ V/ $^{\circ}$ C maximum. RR Electronics, 0234 270272.

## Memory chips

**8 Mbit static ram module.** The MSB1000RX 8-megabit module, based on eight 128k x 8 surface-mount packages, offers a choice of access times from 70 to 150ns. Typical operating power is 140mW and standby power consumption is typically 66mW for the standard module or 80  $\mu$ W for the low-power device. Hybrid 091 258 0690.

## Opto electronic devices

**Phototransistor.** The TDET800 range of phototransistor detectors from Three Five Systems features six devices with different sensitivities from 0.5 to 15mA minimum light current for illumination levels of 5mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The range features an acceptance angle of  $\pm 20^{\circ}$ deg. Abacus Electronics, 0635 36222.

**Optical distribution unit.** The L3250 multi-interface distribution unit incorporates a power supply unit and up to ten communication cards for data and optical connection. Led status indicators display the type of interface in operation and the status of the communication link. All standard interfaces are supported. Beiling Lee Intec, 01 367 0080.

**Opto isolated RS232.** Maximum MAX250/251 form a RS-232 dual transmitter/receiver pair. When combined with four 4N26 optocouplers, four capacitors, a diode and a small pot core transformer, it develops a complete 19.2kbaud dual isolated RS-232 transceiver. When higher speed optocouplers are used, such as the 6N136, a 90kbaud rate can be achieved. Kudos Thame, 0734 351010.

## Oscillators and crystals

**Surface-mount crystal.** With a maximum height of 3mm and a width of 8mm, the MC1000X microprocessor crystal is available in a frequency range of 8 to 60 MHz. The crystal has an adjustment tolerance of  $\pm 50$ ppm at 25  $^{\circ}$ C and a temperature tolerance of  $\pm 50$ ppm over  $-10$  to  $+60$   $^{\circ}$ C. Typical Q factor is 100,000. Total Frequency Control, 0903 745513.

# PASSIVE EQUIPMENT

## Connectors and cabling

**Adapter sockets.** Sockets which accept devices on a 0.4in (10.16mm) pitch can be used on boards with dip holes on a 0.5in (7.62mm) pitch using the Aries adapter socket. The sockets are available in sizes from 10 to 22 pins. Aries Electronics (Europe), 0908 260007.

**Optical-fibre underwater cable.** This cable has been designed to meet the special requirements for operation in tidal flats and coastal waters. Hayden Laboratories, 0753 888447.

**Mass termination Belden cable.** Belden unshielded MASS-TER cable offers both round and flat cable under one jacket. It combines the ease of termination of Vari-Twist flat cable with the flexibility and air-flow enhancements of round cable. MASS-TER is PVC jacketed in a round construction of pre-insulated twisted pairs, with 2in flat terminating sections spaced at 20in intervals. Wadsworth Electronics, 01 941 4716.

## Displays

**LCD graphics modules.** The Epson EG series of high-contrast graphics LCDs are compact alternatives to LCDs and CRTs for the portrayal of graphics. The EG series uses either Super TN technology or Epson's black-on-white NTN technology. The complete range incorporates the Epson E1330 LCD controller. Selected models use 'chip on flex' technology, where each LCD driver is mounted directly onto a flexible PCB. Hawke Components Distribution, 01 979 7799.

**Colour monitor.** The 14in autotracking colour monitor (FA3415ATKE) from Mitsubishi automatically scans all horizontal frequencies between 15.7 and 35.5kHz and all vertical frequencies between 50 and 87Hz and is compatible with IBM PC/AT, XT and PS/2 and Apple Mac II. It is suitable for CGA, EGA, VEGA, MCGA and VGA applications. RR Electronics, 0234 270272.

**LCD flow status indicator.** A solid-state LCD flow status indicator by Racal Microelectronic Systems, the FSI, is a 15V, dye-phase-change LCD device, housed in a 1in square plastic casing. The face is a red or black LCD showing a horizontal or vertical strip, whose orientation is switchable according to whether or not current is flowing. Racal Microelectronic Systems, 0734 782158.

**LCD controller/driver.** The Sanyo LC7985 is a single-chip LCD controller/driver incorporating a character generator and user-definable character ram. It is pin compatible with the HD44730 and supports multiple-line and multiple-column displays. With the addition of the LC7930N matrix driver. Techmost Electronics, 0279 652444.

## Filters

**FIR filters.** L64260 and L64261 programmable high-speed finite impulse response filter devices are capable of processing at data rates up to 40MHz with full 16-bit data and coefficients. Each device consists of four 16-bit multiplier-accumulator elements, each having four data and four coefficient registers. Operands for each element can be register or off-chip selected. Separate input buses supply data and coefficients for each of the four elements. LSI Logic Europe, 0344 426544.

## Instrumentation

**Pressure meter.** The model 94 3 1/2-digit pressure meter is supplied either complete with a matched pressure transducer or as the basic meter for use with a user-supplied pressure transducer. Analogue input characteristics include common-mode rejection of 80dB maximum; input voltage of  $-10$  to  $+15$ V, and bias current of 10nA. Amplicon Liveline, 0273 570220.

**Dual channel data analyser.** The Microlog 6220 by Palomar is the first portable data

analyser to feature dual-channel operation. The instrument is designed for recording and analysing data from transducers used on rotating machinery. It features a high-contrast LCD panel and the dual-channel facility allows the operator to observe x-y orbit measurements. Endevco UK, 0763 261311.

**Digital oscilloscope.** The VP-5742A from Panasonic offers high-speed sampling at 100MHz and 8-bit resolution. It can be used as a dual-trace 100MHz oscilloscope but, as a DSO, it operates from DC to 35MHz and offers two modes: repetitive - where high-speed signals are reconstituted from memory for high-accuracy presentation, and roll - for measuring low-speed signals in real time. GPIB interface is standard. Farnell International, 0937 61961.

**Frequency counter.** The GRC-8130G is a microprocessor-controlled frequency counter which offers a frequency range from DC to 1.3GHz. Two channels are provided to cover the range. Resolution remains high at both high and low frequencies. A self-diagnostic routine maintains reliability. Flight Electronics, 0703 227721.

**Mains monitor.** The ONEGraph mains monitor prints out normal-mode and common-mode noise voltage graphs. It also prints out complete AC voltage disturbance information, including time of day, duration and a graph showing the degree of voltage deviation from the nominal. There is a choice of 8-hour or 6-day time scales with noise ranges 0 to 6000V. ONEAC, 0235 34721.

**Oscilloscopes.** Two low-cost dual-channel oscilloscopes are intended for education and servicing. The PM3208 is a 20MHz model, whilst the PM3209 has a bandwidth of 40MHz and offers delayed-timebase facility. A variable hold-off is provided, as is an x-y mode. For high-accuracy measurements, the output of channel A can be connected to a frequency counter or similar equipment. Philips Scientific, 0223 358866.

**Stereo test set.** The Dorrrough model 1200 stereo signal test set includes a pair of loudness monitors, each of which indicates both peak and average levels on a single display. Measurement range is 96dB ( $-76$  to  $+20$ ). The meters indicate level, balance, crosstalk and signal-to-noise ratio over the entire range of a system, from noise floor to clipping. Plasmec Systems, 0252 721236.

**Energy analyser.** Elcomponent's MICROVIV Mk1 2 is designed to analyse single and 3-phase low voltage (500V) systems and includes a 9-page enhanced LCD display and an integral printer to provide hard-copy readout of voltage, current, power factor, average power, kW, kWh, kVAh, kVAr and operating period. RS Components, 0536 201234.

**Scalar network analyser.** The ZAM 52 performs direct measurements on VSWR, return loss and insertion loss, with a dynamic range of 96dB and 2.5GHz and 71dB at 18GHz. It has a resolution of 0.001dB and a measurement uncertainty of 0.2dB. Rohde & Schwarz UK, 0252 811377.

## Literature

**Optoelectronics and power semiconductors.** The Optek catalogue provides data on a range of power-switching transistors, fast and extra-fast-recovery rectifiers and LVA zener diodes, most of which are packaged for surface-mount applications. Other devices are optically-coupled TO5 optocouplers and four-channel low-input current optocouplers. MCP Electronics, 0734 772345.

**Relay manual.** The relay manual from Schrack contains almost 90 pages of information about their complete range of relays, sockets, timers and I/O modules. In addition to the technical and physical data given, the manual contains application notes, relay definitions, a glossary and a guide to quality assessment. Schrack, 01 868 1211.

## Production equipment

**Room ionization.** A retro-fittable room ionization system, the NilStat, reduces the problem of electrostatic discharge in sensitive work areas. By flooding the area with sequentially balanced quantities of ions, the system provides a balanced ionized atmosphere. Dage (GB), 0296 393200

**Soldering iron thermometer.** This indicates soldering bit temperatures on a clear 12.5mm liquid-crystal display. The thermometer indicates temperatures up to 500°C with a resolution and accuracy of 1°C ETI, 0903 202151

**Flux controller.** A programmable flux controller for wave-soldering machines, the series 4500 from Electronics Controls Design, features a low-solids sensor designed to cope with close tolerances between the specific gravity of flux and thinners, and is accurate to  $\pm 0.001$ . Low detection limit is 0.75 and high detection limit is greater than 1.00 Hollis Europe, 0634 716733

**Cable cutter.** Bench-mounted cable cutter, the model HC10, has two hardened tool steel guillotine-style blades which shear most wires and cables up to 25.5mm in diameter, dependent on construction, and solid copper conductors up to 4AWG may be easily cut. A protective guard slide is provided Rush Wire Strippers, 0264 51347

**Dip-soldering unit.** Soldermatic has introduced a unit for use in soldering ceramic lead frames and other electronic, electrical or small mechanical components. The unit consists of a rectangular steel bench with, inset, a stainless-steel fluxer and a rectangular solder pot, with a motor and impeller system, which produces a flowing solder wave. Soldermatic Equipment, 01 689 0574

## Power supplies

**DC-DC converters.** With a minimum efficiency of 75%, the TM series of converters from Computer Products Power Conversion maintains full output power to an ambient temperature of 70°C and units operate from a 24VDC or 48VDC line with 2:1 input-voltage range. Load stabilization is 1% and line regulation 0.5% Computer Products Power Conversion, 0234 273838.

**Bench power supplies.** Units from Flight Electronics offer fully floating outputs and all models have push-button mode selection. The units have meters, led or LCD displays. Outputs are 0-18V at up to 30A, 0-30V at up to 10A and 0-60V at up to 3A; multiple units are available. Flight Electronics, 0703 227721

**Switching regulators.** The 3T series of DC-DC switching regulators provides up to 360 watts of regulated DC power for less than £50. Operating from a DC input of between 10 and 60V, these modules have an adjustable output from 4.5 to 30V at up to 20A. Negative outputs of up to 5A are also catered for. Line and load regulation is less than 1%, ripple and noise typically 150mV pk-pk XP, 0734 572611

**40W SMPS.** The ZPS-40 40W switched-mode power supply is a 40W triple-output unit suitable for small systems. It has approvals to international safety and emission standards of VDE 0806, VDE 0871/B and IEC 380. The unit provides outputs of 5.0V, 2.5A as well as +12.0V, 2.02A and -12.0V, 0.10A. Zenith Electronics (Ireland), 0306 76730

## Production test equipment

**Wafer measurement system.** The ADE wafer measurement system offers an increase in resolution down to 10nm and a repeatability of 15nm, enabling the model 8300 Microscan to be used to check wafers ranging from 3in to 150mm for up to 21 sort parameters. It directly supports the proposed SEMI flatness decision tree specifications. Intertrade Scientific Ltd, 0908 676633.

## Programmiers

**Emulation and programming for 8752.** The 8052 family MICE25/8052 in-circuit emulator from ARS Microsystems offers

programming and verification on microcontrollers including the Intel 87C252, 87C51 FA, 87C52, 8751, 8744 and AMD 8753H and 9761H at a speed of 16MHz in emulation. Also supported are device selection checking, memory read/search, programming/verification tests and memory checksums ARS, 0276 685005.

**Logic programmer for PLDs.** The model 860 will program, without an adaptor, the majority of the standard PLDs from the major manufacturers, in 20, 24, 28 and 40-pin dip packages. Socket modules are available to program 20, 28, 32, 44, and 68-pin PLCC devices. Microtel Systems, 0784 439881.

## Switches and relays

**Solid-state relays.** Dual solid-state relays are available in both 25A and 40A versions and use inverse-parallel SCR output design

with integral dv/dt snubber circuitry to provide protection against false triggering 20A quad SSRs incorporate four independent AC triac relays in a single panel-mount package Crydom UK, 0883 717250.

**Miniature lockswitch.** A two-position, key-operated switch projecting less than 30mm behind an equipment panel, the series SRL lockswitch is available in two styles - single pole with 90° indexing and double pole with 60° indexing. The contact rating of the switch module is 5A at 115V AC or 3A at 50V DC Lorlin Electronics, 0903 725121

## Transducers and sensors

**Strain gauge conditioner.** Analog Devices has introduced the 5B38 strain gauge conditioner with all the functions needed to excite a 300 $\Omega$  to 10,000 $\Omega$  gauge and produce a filtered, -5 to +5 V output at

10kHz bandwidth. Typical input and output offsets are 1  $\mu$ V and 40  $\mu$ V/°C respectively, with gain drift of  $\pm 25$ ppm/°C of reading Analog Devices, 0732 253320

**Pressure sensor.** The model 84 stainless-steel pressure sensor developed by IC Sensors is offered in gauge and sealed-gauge ranges from 0-5 and 0-300psi and absolute ranges from 0-5 to 0-50psi, with an accuracy of  $\pm 0.5\%$ . Eurosensor, 01-405 6060.

## Vision systems

**Integrated vision system.** In the Heber integrated vision system IVS-20, all the vision capture, imaging analysis and data processing functions are carried out by the single unit. no PC or host computer or separate power supplies are needed. It has four video inputs and two framestores which are software selectable. Heber Data Systems, 0453 886647

# COMPUTER

## Computer board-level products

**Memory upgrade for PS/2.** Designed for the complete range of IBM PS/2 systems and compatibles, memory upgrade boards and expansion cards from Datrontech contain 1 or 2Mbyte of memory, comprising 80 or 100ns ram devices. The products are compatible with IBM PS/2 model 30/286, 50Z, 60, 70 and 80. Datrontech, 0252 723430.

## Mass storage devices

**Solid-state mass storage.** The NEC  $\mu$ PD42601 Silicon File Memory, is a true "semiconductor disk" replacement for relatively slow and vulnerable magnetic disk drives. This 1Mbit c-mos device combines the low power consumption of a static ram with the large capacity and packing density of a dynamic ram. In normal mode (RFSH high), the  $\mu$ PD42601 is driven in the same way as a standard d-ram. The row and column access times are specified as 600 and 100ns, respectively 2001 Electronic Components, 0483 742001.

**Optical drives.** The Pioneer DD-S5001 worm (write once, read multiple) optical disk drive provides 650Mbyte per removable cartridge of long-term storage for computer systems. The drive operates under DOS 3.3 and higher versions. PC/LAN, Novell NetWare, 10Net and 3Com3+ network operating systems are supported. The DD-

S5001 is equipped with a SCSI interface as standard, optionally with a IBM-specialize J SCSI HTEC, 0703 581555

## Software

**Design and engineering.** PADS-Designer/Engineer suites of software, described in a brochure from Microtel Systems, offers a complete solution to the majority of cad engineering needs or, in the case of PADS-Designer, a low-cost, high-performance PCB layout system, the full PADS environment includes PADS-Engineer, PADS-Designer, PADS-Route, PADS-CAE, PADS-Superouter, PADS-Plot, PADS-Drill, PADS-Conv and PADS-DXF. Microtel Systems, 0784 439881

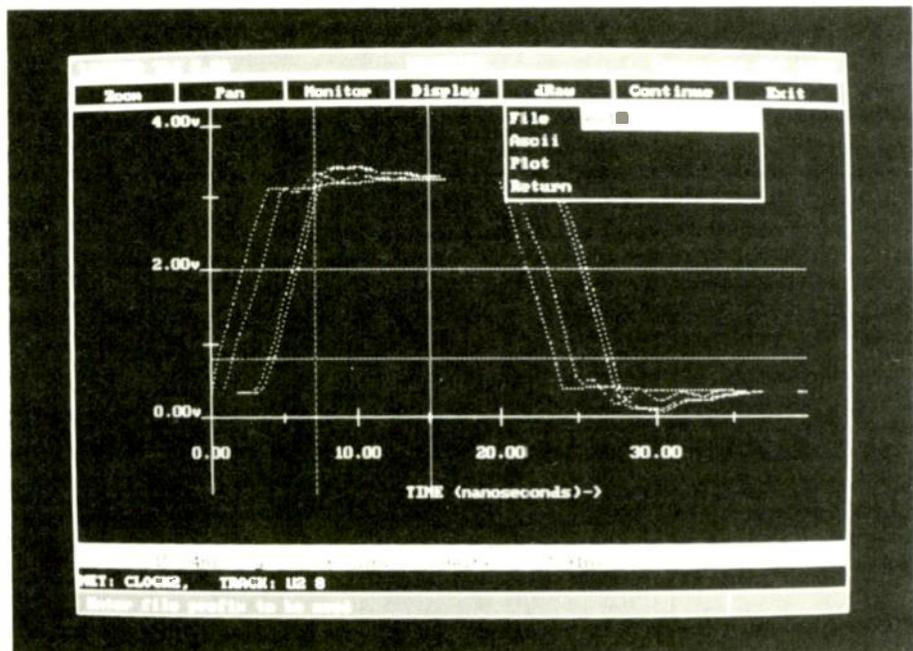
**Transmission line calculator.** The TLC allows digital designers to display the effects of network loading and printing-circuit board routing. It calculates and displays the effects of transmission-line phenomena on digital signals. Designers can find the effects of incident and reflected signals, false clocks and degraded signals. ARS Microsystems, 0276 685005

**Mathcad.** MathCAD version 2.5, for IBM PCs and compatibles, features three-dimensional plots, output to PostScript printers, including the Apple LaserWriter, and importing of HPGL files from other graphics and cad packages. It also incorporates block cut-and-paste of multiple regions, improved accuracy of numeric solutions and matrix sort functions. Adept Scientific, 0462 480055

**OS/2 for data acquisition.** Wokingham UK OS/2 software support is available for the DT2901 and DT2905 simultaneous analogue input and analogue output data-acquisition boards for IBM PS/2 computers. Labtech Notebook (for scientific data acquisition) and LT/Control (for industrial process control) deliver control and analysis functions, a convenient menu-driven interface, and complete control of all DT2901 and DT2905 functions. Data Translation, 0734 793838

**PCB design.** PADS-Bronze, PADS-Silver and PADS-Gold ranges of PC-based CAE/CAD systems incorporate version 3.12 of the PADS design software. PADS-Bronze is an entry-level package that enables the user to design PCBs with up to 30 layers and 400 14-pin ICs. Silver offers all Bronze features and front-end logic capture. Gold provides a complete package for PCB design, including 100% routing, whilst the user is performing other design tasks. Export Software, 0242 222307

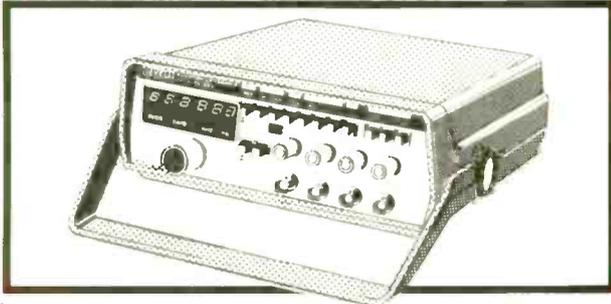
**Cad tools.** Silicon Builder is an asic design optimization system that works at the chip level to automatically produce physical block layouts. It contains datapath and block compilers. Used with LSI Logic's silicon integrator toolset, Design Builder implements asic designs, offering chip partitioning and die size estimation; synthesis of finite state and register transfer machines; and automatic memory cell compilation. LSI Logic, 0344 426544.



# LEVELL

LEVELL ELECTRONICS

## The instrument specialists



**SPECIAL** TG303  
FUNCTION GENERATOR **£185.00**  
+VAT

Leading instruments and meters, manufactured, serviced, and represented by Levell-Eurocoin

**Black★Star** // **Thurlby** **HAMEG**

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS  
AVAILABLE



A DIVISION OF EUROCOIN LTD

LEVELL ELECTRONICS Fortune House Moxon St Barnet Herts EN5 5SD  
Fax 01 449 7217 ☎ 01 449 0077 Telex 256016

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

# WANTED

J & M Computers specialize in all redundant Electronic Equipment, working or not, i.e.

Computer equipment and peripherals  
Components (resistors to I.C's)

Test equipment

Modems

Printer circuit cards

Redundant stocks

End of job lots

Cable

Factory clearances

If you have redundant equipment now or in the future, would you contact us. We would be pleased to price and collect it at our own expense.

## J. & M. Computers

Eight Acres, Maldon Road, Wickham  
Bishops, Witham, Essex.

Telephone: Maldon (0621) 892701

Fax: (0621) 891414

CIRCLE NO. 156 ON REPLY CARD

# LOGIC ANALYSERS

**TA3000 from £3745** **TA2500 £4595**

- Up to 112 channels. 100M-Hz Timing. 20MHz State.
- State/Timing Cross triggering and Correlation.
- RS232, IEEE-488 and Cartronics interfaces.
- Multilevel conditional triggering.

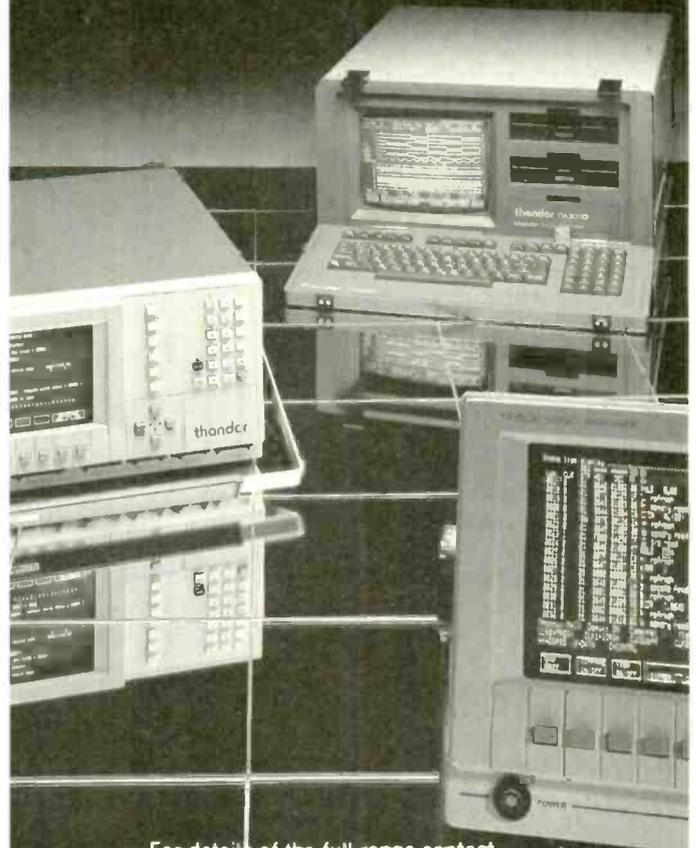
**TA2000 £2495** **TA1000 £1595**

- 32 channels. 100M-Hz sampling rate.
- 5ns glitch capture. Glitch triggering.
- 4 level sequencer with event count and delay.
- RS232, IEEE-488 and Cartronics interfaces.

**Options from £195**

Disassemblers for 68000, 68036/88, 8C186/188, 80286, 280, 80E5, 6502, 6800, 6809, 64180, 8331/51, 8048/49, 63/68XX, RS232, IEEE-488.

FC Data transfer software.



For details of the full range contact



**thandar**  
ELECTRONICS LIMITED

2 Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE18 7DX  
Telephone (0480) 41245 Fax (0480) 411463 Telex 32250 Test G

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

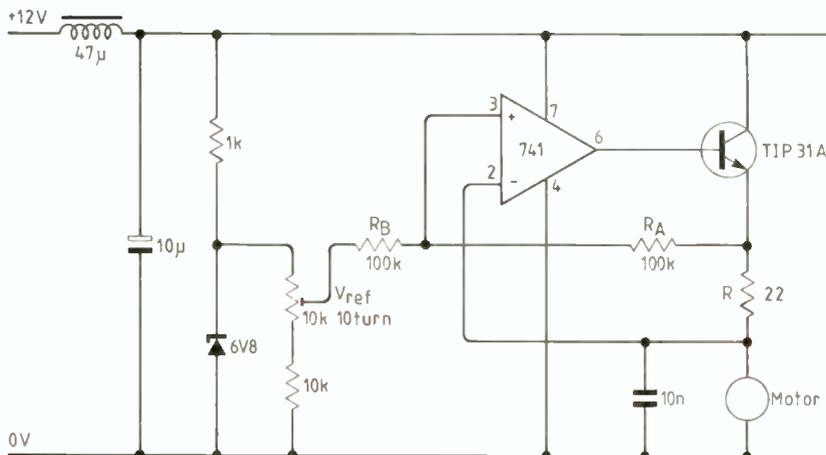
## Constant-EMF cassette motor controller

Recently the capstan motor of my hi-fi cassette player started to produce unacceptable wow and flutter. Since the player is no longer made, and parts are not available, I first dosed the brushes with cleaning fluid in an unsuccessful attempt to cure the problem. Replacing the unit's rather crude motor regulator with the one shown however did restore correct operation.

Constant EMF is provided by the circuit. Since back EMF of a motor is directly related to shaft speed, constant EMF implies constant rotation speed.

Resistor R must have the same value as the DC resistance of the motor, which must be measured with the motor stationary. My unit measured 22Ω and when running at correct speed, the motor takes about 50mA, dropping 1.1V across its DC resistance and producing 4.4V as back EMF. Terminal voltage is 5.5V.

Voltage dropped across the 22Ω resistor is the same as that across the motor's coil. Owing to the virtual earth at the



op-amp's input, the same voltage is dropped across  $R_A$ . Current through the resistor flows through  $R_B$  which has the same value as  $R_A$ , so the voltage at the bottom of  $R_B$  must be the same as the voltage applied to the motor. Since this voltage can be controlled by the

10-turn potentiometer, there is direct control of motor EMF regardless, with-in reason, of torque required to pull the tape.

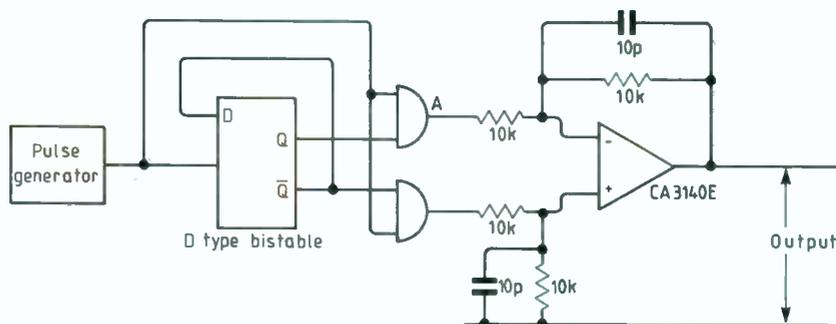
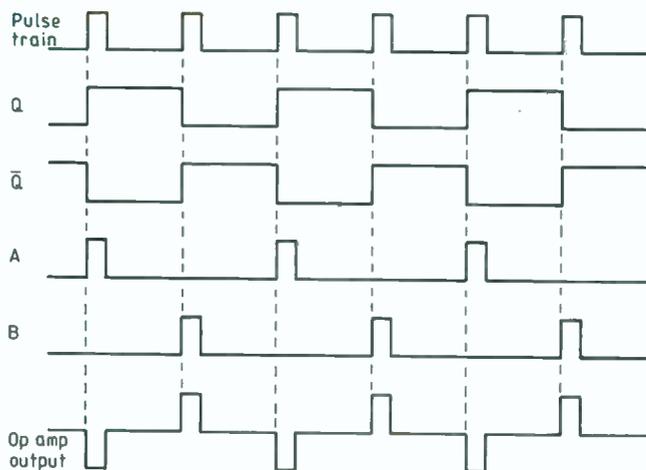
D.J. Greaves  
St. John's College  
Cambridge

## Unipolar-to-bipolar pulse converter

Usually, pulse generators produce unipolar pulses of either positive or negative polarity but it is sometimes useful to have alternate positive and negative-going pulses. Such pulses are needed, for example, when driving a liquid-crystal display.

This circuit converts a unipolar pulse train into a symmetrical bipolar train. Input pulses determine the pulse width and repetition frequency. They trigger an edge-triggered bistable IC whose two outputs feed separate AND gates. The other AND gate inputs are fed by the input pulse train. As a result, alternate unipolar pulses are produced for feeding the op-amp.

K.N. Rauniar  
Umist  
Manchester



## Tuneable loudness control

In Liao's circuit in the June issue there were two small errors in the equations. Corrected, the equations read,

$$A = (R_1/2)R_2 - 1/4\pi^2 f^2 C_1 C_2$$

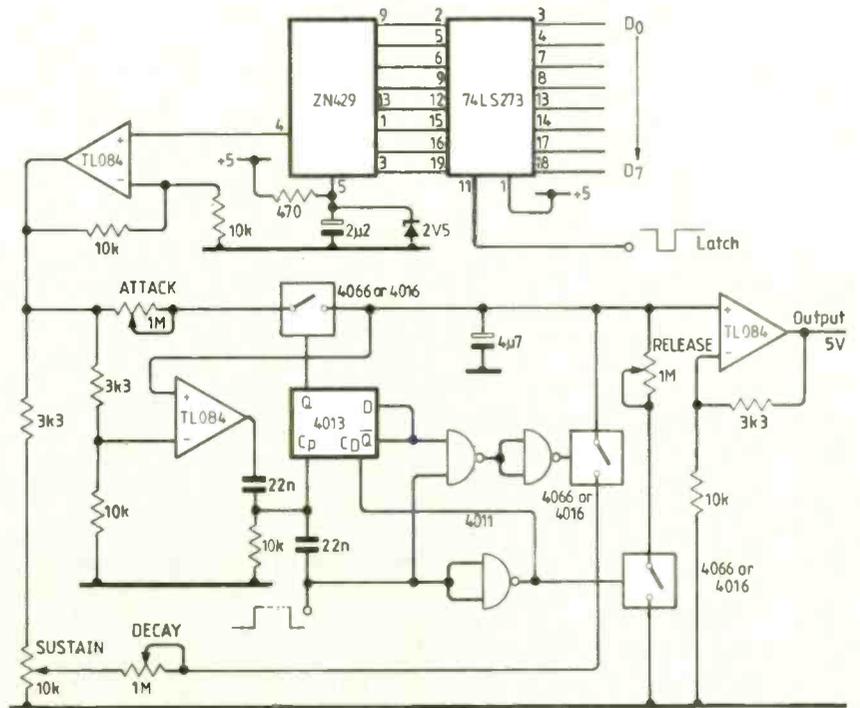
$$V_o/V_i = 20 \log [nR_1(A^2 + B^2)^{1/2} / (C^2 + D^2)^{1/2}]$$

## Touch-sensitive synthesizer

In a touch sensitive synthesizer, amplitude of the envelope is proportional to how hard the key is pressed. In this circuit this quantity can be represented as a digital quantity or an analogue one applied to point A.

A c-mos-compatible input pulse is required to trigger the unit and its length determines the sustain time. Four potentiometers set attack, decay, sustain, and release levels; using component values shown, maximum output is +5V.

Edward Barrow  
Powys  
Wales



## Triangle-to-sine wave converter

Having no reactive components, this simple and inexpensive triangle-to-sine wave converter is frequency-independent. With source and gate tied together, low-power mosfets have both a smooth characteristic and the proper nonlinearity for the feedback path of the op-amp.

Triangular waveforms are composed of odd multiples of fundamental sinusoidal frequencies. A low-pass filter removes the higher-order components to yield sinusoidal waveform at the fundamental frequency, but if constant output amplitude and phase relationships over a wide frequency range are required, the filter must be returned for optimum response each time the input frequency is changed.

An unconventional solution to this problem uses an op-amp with mosfets in its feedback path. Feedback is usually via a diode, but the op-amp accentuates the diode's breakpoints and produces an undesirable linear output.

While several types of fet's are acceptable, a P-channel BSS110 works well in this circuit. Two parallel connected fet's with opposite polarity in the feedback path of IC<sub>1</sub> promote shaping on both the positive and negative portions of the input waveform.

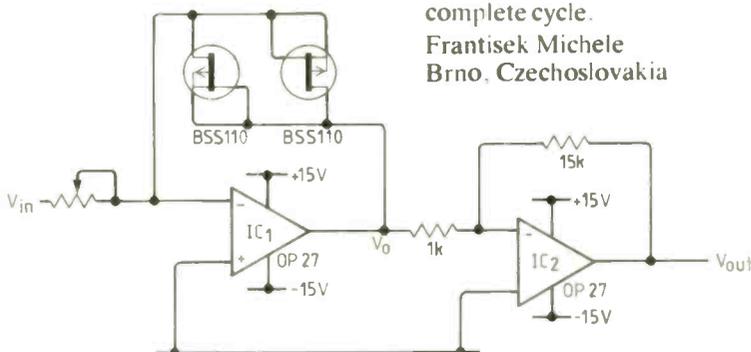
Note that only one fet at a time is forward biased; the reverse-biased fet behaves like a large resistance in parallel with it.

Input current  $V_{IN}/R_1$  is adjusted to allow a level of current that pushes the fet's just into their nonlinear knee.

Because  $V_o$  equals  $V_{DS}$ , output response is determined by the active fet's VA characteristic. To achieve a sinusoidal output, the amplitude of the input voltage waveform must be adjusted to provide the proper amount of drive to the wave-shaper circuit.

Accuracy is determined by the adjustment of  $R_1$  and the symmetry of the input waveform about 0V. Average error of output signal, compared with an ideal sinusoid, is under 2% over a complete cycle.

Frantisek Michele  
Brno, Czechoslovakia

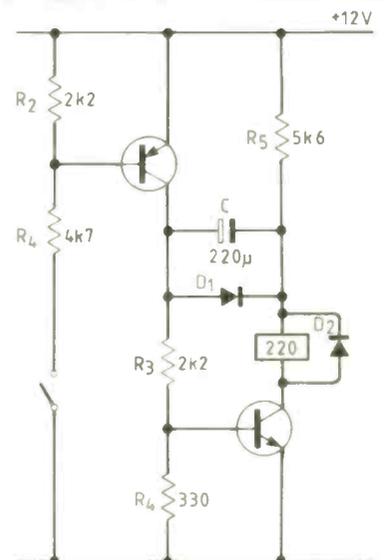


## Battery-saving relay control

Most relays stay on with coil currents below half of the rated value, i.e. at a quarter of the rated power. This circuit provides a voltage surge to turn the relay on and after that a lower holding voltage.

A minimum delay of  $3C(R_4 + R_5)$  – about 5s with the components shown – must be allowed between power on and relay switch on; the same delay must be allowed between relay operations.

Jean-Claude Baumeister  
Chantaine  
France



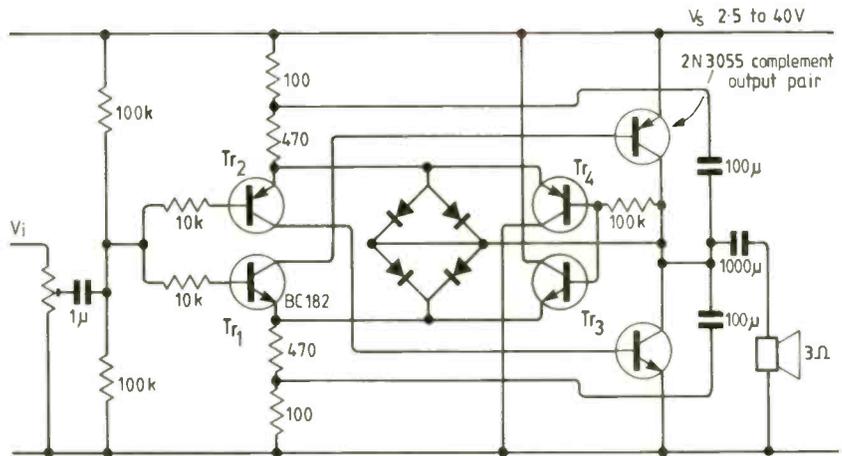
## Sampling audio mixer

This circuit uses a different approach to mixing audio signals. Instead of taking the usual continuous sum of all the signals, it samples each signal at approximately 40kHz in a sequential order. The bonus of this is a better signal-to-noise ratio since only one of the mixing resistors is switched on at any one time.

Because it is not a continuous sum, the volume of each input can be set with greater independence of the other two inputs. Each counter output runs at about 40kHz.

When mixed, the signals feed a second-order low-pass filter with a 3dB point of approximately 10kHz to filter out the sampling frequency. The system can be expanded for up to ten inputs by moving the reset input to the next unused output of the decade counter. The clock should run at  $N \times 40\text{kHz}$  where  $N$  is the number of channels to be mixed.

Darren Yates  
French's Forest  
New South Wales



## Symmetrical power amplifier

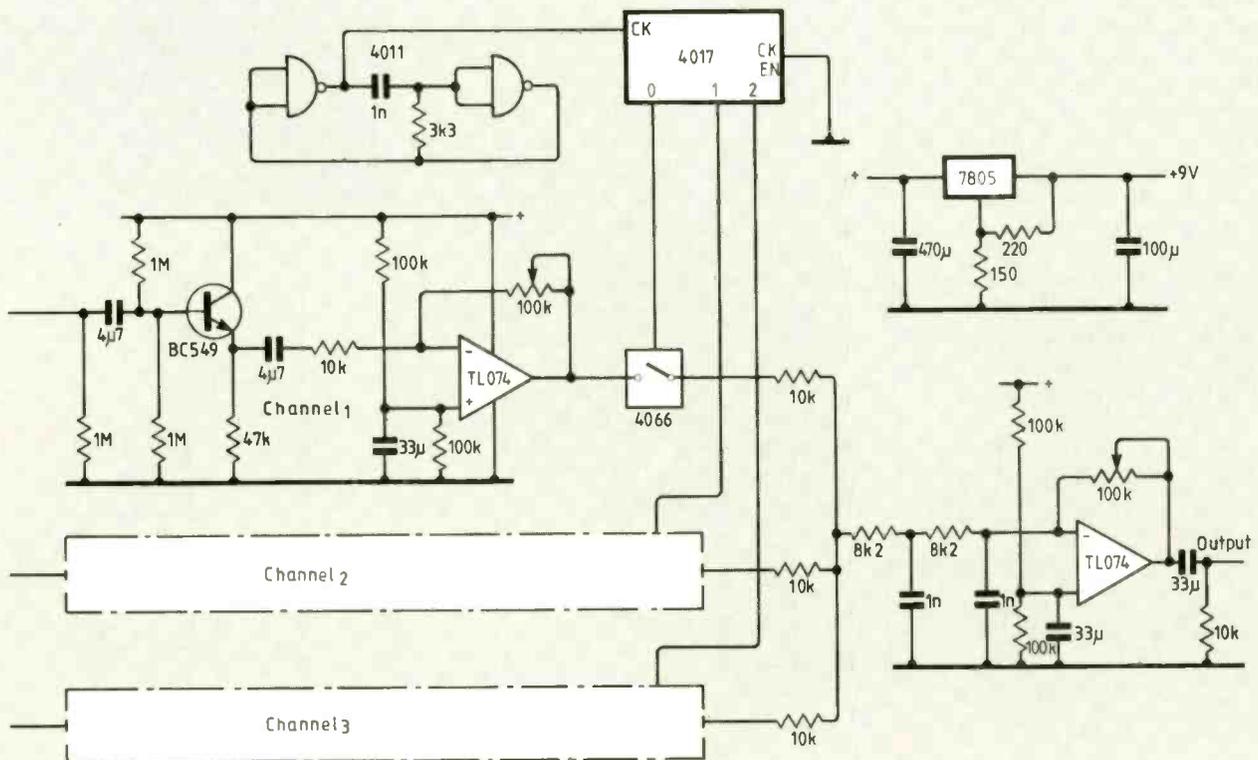
I have built and tested several versions of a symmetrical power amplifier; one is included above.

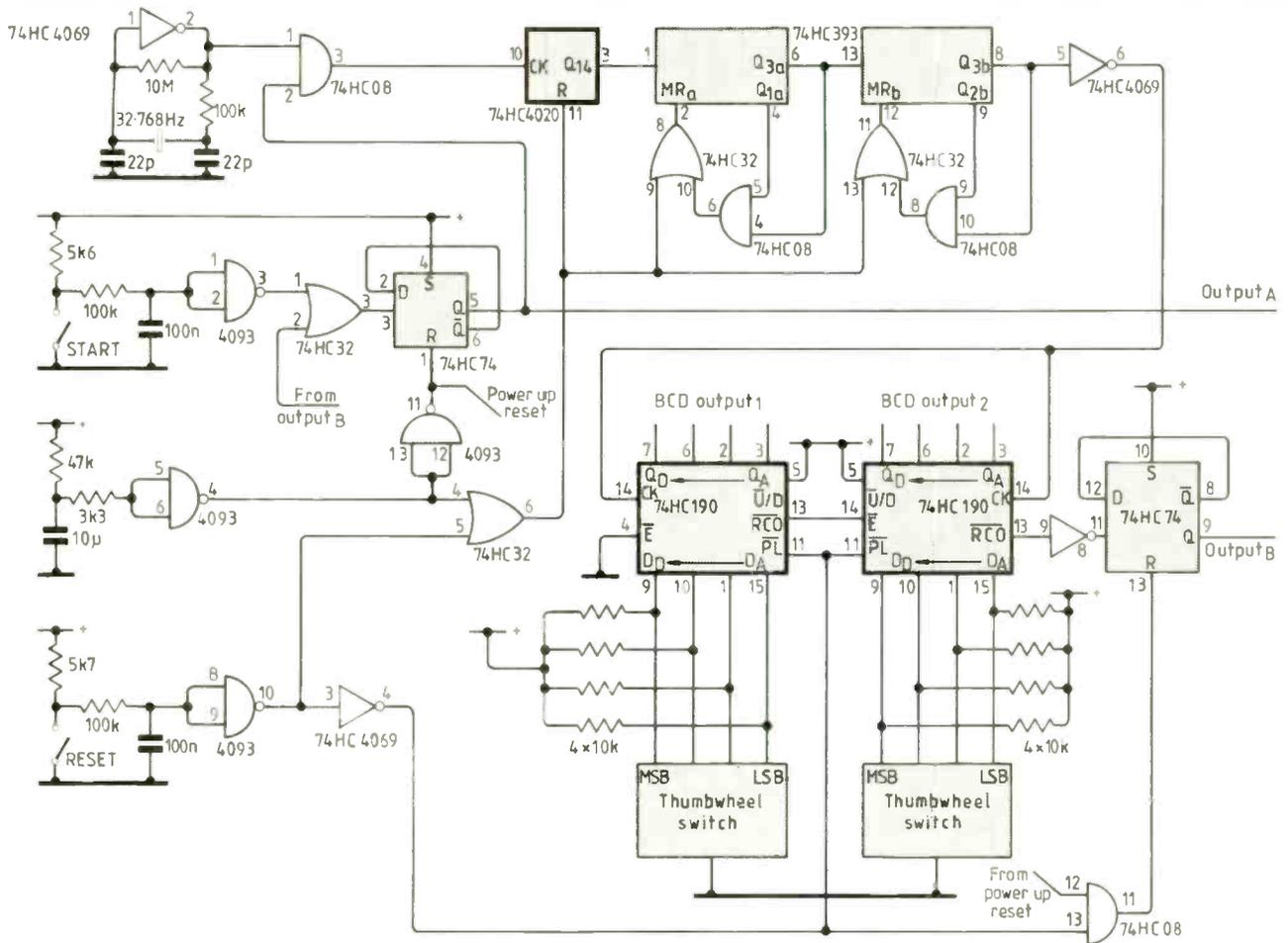
Cross-over voltage is controlled by the emitter-base turn on of the feedback sensors,  $Tr_{3,4}$ . The buffer provides adequate linearity for very low supply voltages of 2.5V and drives a 3Ω speaker or filament lamp. For higher supply voltages the quiescent current in the output pair rises rapidly so cross-over

voltage is reduced further by high current cross section diodes from a 2A bridge rectifier. ( $I_q \approx 17\text{mA}$  at 6V supply).

Without the diode bridge connected the "buffer" gives slightly greater than unity voltage gain because of the 100kΩ lever to the feedback sensor node.

P.J. Ratcliffe  
Stevenage  
Hertfordshire





### Precise minute counter

When timing a precise number of minutes, the required count is set up on complemented-output BCB thumbwheel switches. Two outputs are avail-

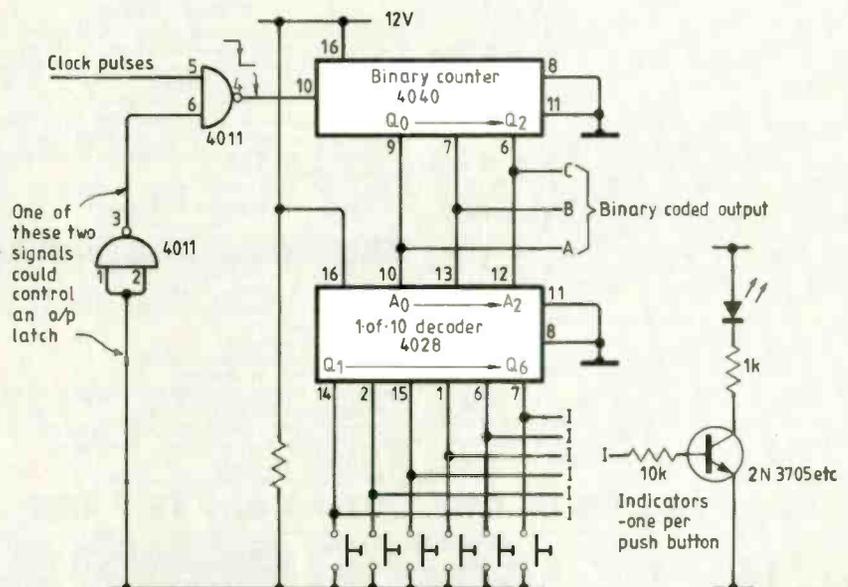
able, one which goes high for the duration of the count (output A) and one which goes high at the end of the count (output B).

Push switches start and reset the count.  
 S A Young  
 Bradford

### Binary switch encoder

In my application, data from this binary push-button encoder was latched by other circuits but you could add an independent latch controlled either by the falling edge at pin 3 of the 4011 or the rising edge at pin 1.

F. Miners  
 University of Exeter



# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!

Very high resolution, fully cased 14" green or amber screen monitor with non-glare screen and swivel/tilt base. The very latest technology at the very lowest price! Fully compatible and plug compatible with all IBM PCs and clones fitted with a high res Hercules or equivalent card! Enables superb graphics and resolution, all at a give away price. Has many extra features including aux+5 & 12v DC outputs to power at least 2 disk drives. If your PC power supply is getting hot! Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. State whether amber or green screen required.

Amber .....£79 Green .....£69 (E)

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**TATUNG PC2000.** Big brother of the famous Einstein. The TPC2000 Professional 3 piece system comprises: Quality high resolution Green 12" monitor. Sculptured 92 key keyboard and plinth unit containing Z80A CPU and all control circuits. PLUS 2 integral TEAC 5.25 80 track double sided disk drives. Generous other features include dual 8" IBM format disk drive support, Serial and parallel outputs, full expansion port, 64K ram and ready to run software. Supplied complete with CPM, Wordstar and Basic. Brand new and covered by our famous 90 day guarantee and backup. Normal price of this unit is over £1400!

Our price --- only .....£299 (E)

**PC-AT 286 CLONE** Lowest ever priced 8 mhz PC-AT clone complete with a 20mhz hard drive, a 5.25" 360k floppy, 640k of RAM plus Hercules card compatibility. The keyboard is NCR with 85 keys in an attractive beige, grey and cream finish to match the computer. The monitor is very high resolution 14" non-glare, with your choice of amber or green screen. A very nice package at a super price!

Our price .... only .....£799 (E)

## SPECIAL PURCHASE V22 1200 baud modems

We got a tremendous buy on further stocks of this popular Master Systems 2/12 microprocessor controlled V22 full duplex 1200 baud modem - we can now bring them to you at **half last advertised price!** Fully BT approved unit, provides standard V22 high speed data comm, which at 120 cps, can save your phone bill and connect time with a staggering 75%! Ultra slim 45 mm high. Full featured with LED status indicators and remote error diagnostics. Sync or Async use; speech or data switching; built in 240v mains supply and 2 wire connection to BT. Units are in used but good condition. Fully tested prior despatch, with data and a full 90 day guarantee. What more can you ask for - and at this price!!

ONLY £69 (D)

Write to us today and get your name on our mailing list for our FREE eight weekly bargain flyer *The Display News* with thousands of unadvertised special offers.

## MONITORS

### COLOUR MONITORS

Decca 16" 80 series budget range colour monitors. Features include PIL tube, housed in a beautiful teak style case and guaranteed 80 column resolution, features which are only normally seen on colour monitors costing 3 times our price! It is absolutely ready to connect to a host of computer or video outputs. Manufacturers fully tested surplus, sold in little or hardly used condition with 90 day full RTB guarantee. Decca 80 COMPO 75 ohm composite video input with integral audio amp & speaker. Ideal for use with video recorder or our Telebox ST, or any other audio visual use.

Only £99.00 (E)

### HIGH DEFINITION COLOUR MONITORS

Brand new Centronic 14" monitor for IBM PC and compatibles at a lower than ever price! Completely CGA equivalent. Hi-res Mitsubishi 0.42 dot pitch giving 669 x 507 pixels. Big 28 Mhz bandwidth. A super monitor in attractive style moulded case. Full 90 day guarantee.

Only £149 (E)

### 20", 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20".....£155 22".....£170 26".....£185 (F)

### MONOCHROME MONITORS

Wang green screen 12" chassis monitor with composite video input. Adjustable for tilt. Requires 12 vdc. Brand new and boxed in perfect condition. Only £39 each or 2 for £75 (F)

**Motorola M1000-100 5"** black & white compact chassis measuring only 11.6H x 12W x 2.2D. Ideal for CCTV or computer applications. Accepts standard composite or individual H & V syncs. Needs 12vdc at only 0.8a. Some units may have minor screen blemishes. Fully tested with 30 day guarantee and full data. £29.00 (C)

Fully cased as above in attractive moulded desk standing swivel. Dim 12 x 14.5 x 26cm. £39.00 (C)

JVC 751 ultra compact chassis monitor for 12vdc. 0.7a. Dim 11 x 14 x 18cm. Simple DIY data included to convert to composite video input. Full data. BRAND NEW £65.00 (B)

20" Black & white monitors for Aztek, Cotron & National. All solid state, fully cased monitors ideal for all types of AV or CCTV applications. Standard composite video inputs with integral audio amp and speaker. Sold in good used condition - fully tested with 90 day guarantee. £85.00 (F)

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

### BARGAINS GALORE!

NEW 5 1/4 Inch from £29.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from +5 & +12vdc, are of standard size and accept the standard 34 way connector.

SHUGART SA405. BRAND NEW £29.95 (B)  
TANDON TM100-2A IBM compatible DS £39.95 (B)  
TANDON TM101-4 80 Track DS £49.95 (B)  
CANON, TEC etc. DS half height. State 40 or 80T £75.00 (B)  
TEAC FD-55-F. 40-80 DS half height. BRAND NEW £99.00 (B)

### 3 1/2 INCH BRAND NEW AT £19.95!!

Never before seen price for a 3 1/2" drive. Standard size believed to be by Canon. Brand new and packaged - mint condition! 40 track SS, run from +5 & +12vdc with standard power connector.....Only £19.95 or 2 for £34.50 (B)

### CHOOSE YOUR 8 INCH!

Shugart 800/801 SS refurbished & tested £125.00 (E)  
Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested £195.00 (E)  
Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors - BRAND NEW £250.00 (E)

### SPECIAL OFFERS!!

Dual 8" drives with 2 megabyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply! Only £499.00 (F)  
Ideal as exterior drives!

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD Interface. Ultra hi speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 Interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. Only.....£399 (E)

## MAINS SUPPRESSORS & FILTERS

The "Flitan" from Crotan is a British made high current mains spike suppressor and RF filter in one, capable of handling up to 10 amps! The attractive case has an integral 13 amp socket for your equipment plug and a flying lead terminates in a quality plug (to BS 1363A standard) to go to the mains socket. There is an internal fuse plus one in the plug. Two LED indicators, one for power on and the other lights if the internal fuse fails. Dims: 6" x 3" x 2". Brand new. Normal distributor's price is £65.00!

Our price only.....£15.95 each or 2 for £29.95 (B)  
Belling-Lee type L2127 mains RFI filters rated at 250 volts 3 amps maximum. Comes complete with a built in mains cable (English coding), and a three pin miniature non-reversible socket and a mating plug, to go to the equipment. Ideal for those who are bugged by RF interference. Very compact. Dims 3-1/8" x 2-5/8" x 1-5/8".....£3.95 each or 3 for £10 (A)

## COOLING FANS

Please specify 110 or 240 volts for AC fans.

3 inch	AC. 1 1/2" thick	£ 8.50 (B)
3 1/2 inch	AC ETRI silt/rineline. Only 1" thick.	£ 9.95 (B)
4 inch	AC 110/240v 1 1/2" thick.	£10.95 (B)
4 inch	AC 112" thick	£ 9.95 (B)
10 inch	Round. 3 1/2" thick. Rotron 110v	£10.95 (B)
62 mm	DC 1" thick. No. 812 for 6/12v. 814 24v.	£15.95 (A)
92 mm	DC 12v. 19 mm thick.	£10.95 (A)
4 inch	DC 12v. 12w 1 1/2" thick	£12.50 (B)
4 inch	DC 24v 8w 1" thick.	£14.50 (B)

## RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

### LEAD ACID

Maintenance free sealed long life. Type A300.

12 volts	12 volts 3 amp/hours	£13.95 (A)
6 volts	6 volt 3 amp/hours	£ 9.95 (A)
6-0-6 volts	Centre tapped 1.8 amp hours	£ 5.95 (A)
12 volts	12 volts 24 amp hours. A200. RFE.	£29.00 (B)

### SPECIAL OFFER!

100 amp/hours at 6 volt! Brand new Chloride Powersale 3VB11. Leakproof with additional snap-on security lid. Perfect for unintermittent power supplies, portable power source, caravans etc. Normally costs £80! £39 (E)

### NICKEL CADMIUM

Quality 12v 4ah cell pack. Originally made for the Technicolor video company. Contains 10 GE top quality D nicad cells in a smart robust case with a DC output connector. Ideal for portable equipment. Brand new. £19.95 (B)  
Ex-equipment NICAD cells by GE. Removed from equipment and in good, used condition: D size 4ah 4 for £5 (B)  
F size 7ah 6 for £8 (B)

### SPECIAL INTEREST

Recal-Redec real time colour drafting PCB layout system. Includes furniture and huge monitor. Complete ready to go! £3950  
DEC VAX11/750 Inc. 2 Meg Ram DZ and full documentation, in brand new condition! £3900  
Large Calcomp plotter £ 650  
Tektronix RM529 Waveform Monitor £ 300  
1.5kw 115v 60hz power source. £ 950  
Wayne Kerr RA200 audio real time freq.res. analyser. £3000  
VG Electronics 1033 Teletext Bridge £3750  
Tektronics R140 NTSC TV test signal standard. £ 875  
Sony KTX 1000 Videotex system - brand new £ 790  
DEC LS11/02 CPU board £ 150  
ADDS 2020 VDU terminals - brand new £ 225



## Microwave Speech / Data Links



Made for the US military to the highest possible spec, these units were originally designed as a highly rugged portable point to point distance measuring set. Inbuilt in the unit is a full duplex speech link which may be used as is, or adapted for use as a data link. Many features include 50 km point to point range, approx 10.5 GHz operation for max security, low power consumption (typ. 2 amps at 12 vdc), and small physical size 14w, 15h x 13d including built in dish, fully portable weatherproof case. Supplied in used but tested condition complete with instructions and accessories.

Only £295 per pair (E)

Optional 12v integral nicad pack

(3 hours approximate duration).....£22

Limited quantity - don't miss out this time!!!

May require license for UK use

## POWER SUPPLIES

All PSUs 220-240vac input and are BRAND NEW unless stated. Many types ranging from 3v to 10kv always in stock. Byte BD301 5vdc @ 1.6a. 12vdc @ 1.5a. Perfect for disk drives; with Molex sockets. Very attractively cased. Illum. sw. £19.50 (B)  
Greendale 19AB0E 60 watts switch mode. +5v @ 6a, ±12v @ 1a, ±15v @ 1a. RFE and fully tested. 11 x 20 x 5.5cms. £24.95 (C)  
Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode. +5v @ 15a, -5v @ 1a, ±12v @ 6a, 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms. £49.95 (C)  
Boehert 13000. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. £29.95 (B)  
Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased £95.00 (C)  
Farnell G24/5S. As above but 24v @ 5a. £65.00 (C)

## IBM KEYBOARD DEAL

A replacement or backup keyboard, switchable for IBM PC, PC-XT or PC-AT. LED's for Caps, Scroll & Num Locks. Standard 85 keyboard layout. Made by NCR for the English & US markets. Absolutely standard. Brand new & boxed with manual and key template for user slogans on the function keys. Attractive beige, grey and cream finish, with the usual retractable legs underneath. A generous length of curly cord, terminating in the standard 5 pin DIN plug. A beautiful clean piece of manufacturer surplus. What a deal!

BRAND NEW AND BOXED ONLY..... £49 (B)

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a  
QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND  
& VIDEO  
TUNER!

Brand new high quality, fully cased, 7 channel UHF PAL TV tuner system. Unit simply connects to your TV aerial socket and colour video monitor turning same into a fabulous colour TV. Don't worry if your monitor does not have sound, the TELEBOX even has an integral audio amp for driving a speaker plus an auxiliary output for headphones or Hi Fi system etc. Many other features: LED Status Indicator, Smart moulded case, Mains powered, Built to BS safety specs. Many other uses for TV sound or video etc. Supplied BRAND NEW with full 1 year guarantee.

Telebox ST for composite video input monitors.....£29.95 (B)  
Telebox STL as ST but with integral speaker.....£34.95 (B)  
Telebox RGB for analogue RGB monitors.....£59.95 (B)

NOT suitable for IBM or Clone type colour monitors.

## BRAND NEW PRINTERS

Epson MX-80 F/T One of the most popular printers around! Bi-directional printing with full logic seeking. 9 x 9 dot matrix for enlarged, bold, condensed etc. Standard parallel interface. Brand label removed from front. Handles tractor, fanfold and individual paper. OK with IBM PC and most others. A tremendous buy! £129.00 (E)

Hazeltine Easprint small desktop, 100 cps with RS232 and standard parallel. Full pin addressable and 6 user selectable fonts. Up to 9.5" paper. Sheet & tractor feed. £149.00 (E)  
Centronics 150 series. Always known for their reliability in continuous use - real workhorses in any environment. Fast 150 cps with 4 fonts and choice of interfaces.

150-SN up to 9.5" paper.....£155.00 (E)  
150-SW up to 14.5" paper.....£199.00 (E)

Specify whether serial or parallel required.

CALL FOR THE MANY OTHERS IN STOCK  
INCLUDING DAISY WHEELS.

Visit our Shop - Technical help always on hand plus many un-advertised specials. You can buy a colour television for as little as £29! Come and join the gang at 215 Whitehorse Lane!

LARGE QUANTITIES OF OSCILLOSCOPES AND TEST GEAR ALWAYS AVAILABLE - CALL NOW!

# DISPLAY

## -Electronics-

MAIL ORDER & OFFICES  
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30  
Dept WW, 32 Bliggin Way,  
Upper Norwood,  
London SE19 3XF.

LONDON SHOP  
100's of bargains!  
Open Mon-Sat 9.5-5.30  
215 Whitehorse Lane,  
South Norwood,  
London, SE25 6RB.

DISTEL © The Original  
Free dial-up database!  
1000's of items + info On Line  
300 bd 01-679-1888,  
1200/75 bd 01-679-6183,  
1200/1200 bd 01-679-5769

ALL ENQUIRIES  
01-679-4414  
Fax - 01-679-1927  
Telex - 894502



All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers ADD 15% VAT to total order amount. Minimum order £10. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome - minimum account order £25. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00, (B)=£4.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£10.00, (E)=£12.00 (F)=£17.00 (G)=Call. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees given on a return to base basis. We reserve the right to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders accepted subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated.

**V**oice recording and playback has become an increasingly commonplace feature of electronic systems such as telephone-answering machines, domestic 'talking message pads', security and entry-phone systems, advertising and educational toys. All have one thing in common – the need to record a relatively short spoken message, store it and play it back when required.

Older systems based on miniature tape recorders are being supplanted by all-electronic systems where the speech is converted to digital signals, stored in solid-state memory, then played back through a D-to-A converter and loudspeaker. Now all the required functions have been incorporated into a single chip which can be used in either simple devices or in extensive microprocessor systems. The Texas Instruments TMS3477 is such a device.

Any voice can be recorded – there is no need for advanced synthetic speech – and system development is rapid, since hardware and software requirements are low.

### Requirements

Three fundamental criteria have been met. Firstly, the system should provide good quality reproduction, preferably with facilities to choose a sampling rate – and therefore quality – appropriate to the application. TI based its devices on continuously variable slope delta modulation (CVSD) techniques, combined with the ability to select 16kHz, 32kHz or 64kHz clocks.

Secondly, performance-versus-cost considerations demand a speaker output from a 10-bit D-to-A converter with a typical 64kHz over-sampling clock and the device needs some means of suppressing the resultant over-sampling carrier noise.

Finally, consideration must be given to the way in which such a device connects with the memory ICs – stan-

*The speech chip incorporates a flexible bus for microprocessor interface but it can be used without a micro providing up to two minutes of recorded speech.*

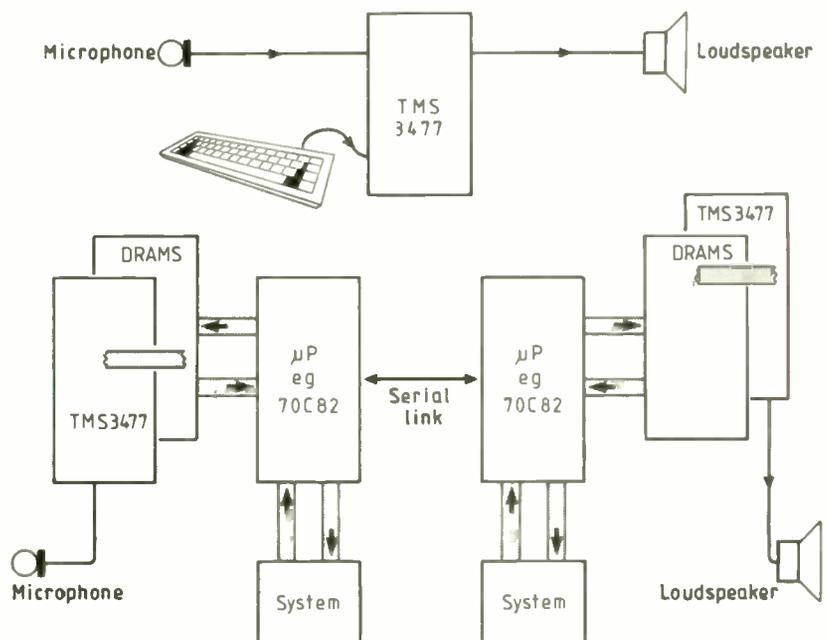
# Silicon voice recorder

Cheap LSI, low cost d-ram and not much else can replace a tape recorder in applications requiring less than two minutes of spoken speech. Phillipe Clement of TI explains.

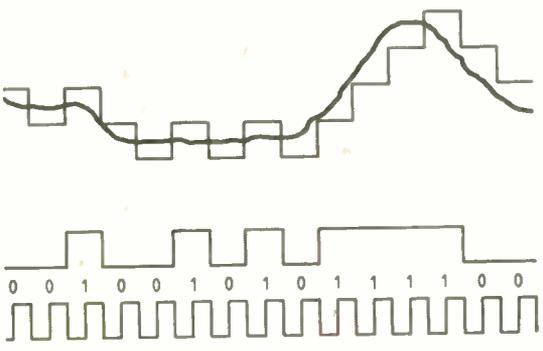
Standard d-rams for maximum cost-effectiveness – which will store the digitally-encoded message. The best method is a direct pin-to-pin connection, enhanced in this case by incorporating memory refresh counters on the chip.

### Operation

In its simplest form, the recorder consists of a TMS3477 chip, microphone, speaker, keypad and d-ram. Four basic commands from the keypad mimic fundamental tape-recorder functions of record, playback, pause, and stop. Furthermore, because all the required commands, processing algorithms and memory-handling facilities are already







to make sure the latest speech data are always recorded in external d-ram. There is also a speech monitor facility which plays back the encoded data in real time whilst recording.

Designers can change the speed of the data sampling clock to provide the best trade-off between storage capacity and recording quality. The built-in oscillator can be varied between 250kHz and 492kHz (164kHz is the lower limit for the TMS3477A) and should be fine-tuned using a variable resistance. Data sampling frequency is determined by the oscillator frequency and the base data sampling clock

$$F_{DS} = (F_{OSC} \times F_{BDS})/320$$

$F_{BDS}$  is pin-selectable as 16, 32 or 64kHz, hence the most faithful recording is achievable at  $492 \times 64/320$ , or 98.4kHz. Yet at 64kHz, two 1Mbit d-rams will only hold a 32s message.

A data-compression mode has also been included when the contents of the 10-bit D-to-A register are left-shifted by two bits, providing an eight-bit com-

pressed value. It is not recommended to use this mode during recording - the facility is intended for emphasizing small signals during playback.

### Implementation

Suitable external voice memories are TMS4164, TMS4256 or TMS4C1024; a maximum of two devices can be included. For phrase selection, a toggle switch is used. PH2 (up) connects CAS 1 signal to IC<sub>2</sub> and IC<sub>4</sub>, whilst in the down position (PH1), CAS 1 signal is connected to IC<sub>1</sub> and IC<sub>3</sub>. When the one-phrase/one d-rom configuration is selected by the mode-select key, DSW2 (1) switch is turned off, allowing selection of phrase 1 or phrase 2 by means of the toggle switch. With one-phrase/two d-rams selected, the toggle switch must be set to PH1 (down) to turn the DSW2 (1) switch.

### Keyboard

The TMS3477 is designed for simple keyboard interfacing through direct connections to pins 8, 9, 10 and 11. Each command is transferred by switching the relevant pin to a low stable level for at least 32 ms.

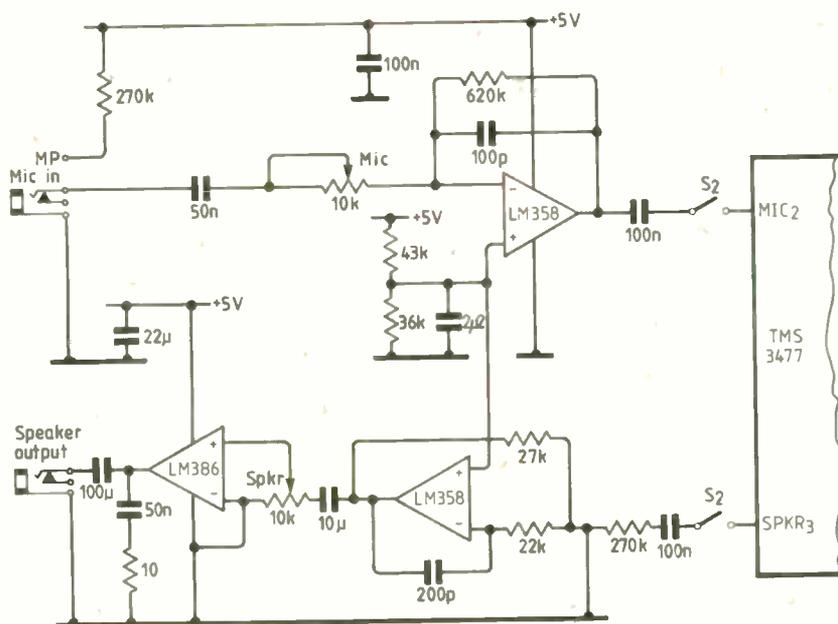
More complex interfacing to a microprocessor is possible through these pins when the CPU interface mode is selected by programming pin AP5 at power-on. Pins 8 and 9 are then assigned as command ports, with command patterns transferred to the TMS3477 by means of a high-level strobe on pin 10.

TERMINAL INPUT			COMMAND
PIN 8 (CPO)	PIN 9 (CP1)	PIN 10 (STB)	
LOW	LOW	High level strobe	PAUSE
HIGH	LOW		PLAYBACK
LOW	HIGH	High level strobe	RECORD
HIGH	HIGH		STOP

The busy signal available from pin 11 is active when a low level is present and signifies that the TMS3477 is recording, playing back or in a paused state. The microprocessor should be in a wait state at this time, resuming operation only when the stop command is issued.

The CPU interface mode allows complex 'tape recorder' applications to be built up, including multiprocessor architectures.

*The analogue signals into and out of the processor chip require filtering with conventional low pass circuits to remove alias responses.*

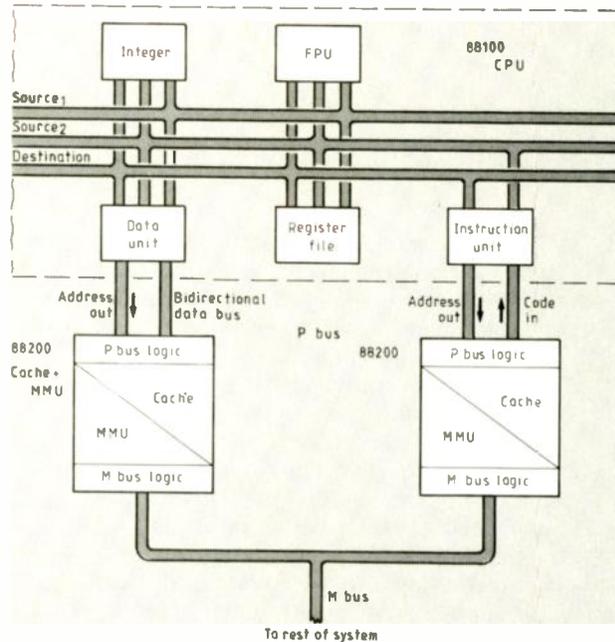


continued from page 1072

that the company has released its own entry into the risc wars, in the shape of the M88000 series. The M88100 CPU and 88200 cache and memory controller make up a very powerful chip set, which should do well in the battle for the market place.

Most risc processor designers have taken steps to improve the amount of data that they can get in or out of the chip at a time, since this is a major bottleneck for processing speed. In the 88100 they have gone to great lengths by using a full Harvard architecture, where data memory and program memory have their own address and data buses making four separate buses in all. Each has its own pipe-line and a large, fast cache memory which operates concurrently with the other three. This design allows the chip to have a lot of information being shifted to and from main memory at a time.

Inside the processor the design again encourages concurrency: there is an



**In Motorola's M88000 risc family, the 88100 CPU talks to the rest of the world through the P-Bus Harvard architecture.**

on-chip floating processor (which operates simultaneously with the main

integer processor) and there are three separate data buses inside the chip (for data flowing from two source registers and into one target register). There are 32 registers (as in the R3000 R0 is hard-wired to 00) which employ sophisticated scoreboarding techniques, to allow several operations to go on at once; under ideal circumstances the CPU could be holding as many as 11 different instructions, all at various stages of execution and accessing different registers.

This all adds up, so that a M88100 running at 20MHz delivers a reasonable 17Mips or 7Mflops. Whilst it isn't the single fastest or most powerful risc device, it does respectably well against some stiff competition and offers

some very elegant features.

With the technological and marketing might of Motorola behind it this chip isn't going to fail but just how well it will do is an open question.

● See also Two approaches to risc: MC'88100, EWW, July 1988 pp637-642.

## AMD 29000

The Am29000 is a conventional risc design that turns in a respectable 17Mips. Like the others, it is a 32-bit machine with a load/store architecture, with on-chip pipeline and cache. It has a modified version of the Harvard architecture, which uses three buses to communicate with the outside world (bidirectional data, incoming instructions and a shared outgoing address bus). The address bus is pipelined and so data and program can be accessed simultaneously. This arrangement supposedly alleviates the von Neumann bottleneck without the complexity of a large pin count or the expense of a full four-bus Harvard architecture. It is an integer-only device — its associated floating-point coprocessor is the Am29027.

Internally, the 29000 is slightly unusual in having a very large number of useful registers. The designer has a tricky decision to make in how many to include: if there are lots, then the processor will be more flexible and will need fewer memory accesses. On the other hand there will be a bigger decoding overhead (which introduces delays), increased fan-out on all the internal

gates and more circuitry to implement the registers. Some research seems to show that about 28 registers is the optimum and most designers seem to agree (Intel, MIPS and Motorola all have 32 registers and Acorn has 27). AMD has decided power and flexibility outweigh the other factors — it has included a whopping 192 registers. Any of these can be used for arithmetic or logical operations, or as a data pointer. They are organised into 12 pages of 16, to support task-swapping and procedural calls. In contrast to the spare these pages are totally separate (non-overlapping). For fast applications (multi-tasking, real time control etc.) it is possible to switch to a new page, with fresh registers and new pointers, in only 17 cycles — about 600ns.

The 29000 can address gigabytes of virtual memory per process, with up to 256 processes available (this is another feature to help multi-tasking applications). This is helped by having a look-aside buffer to translate virtual to physical addresses. There is an on-chip cache, but with only 64 words it is unusually small.

This is currently the only risc chip that

has a full development support system. There's a source level debugger (for AMD's C compiler), a target resident monitor, in-circuit emulators and an architectural simulator.

For any serious user this is a vital set of tools and it is perhaps the biggest plus that this chip has to offer.

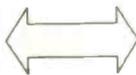
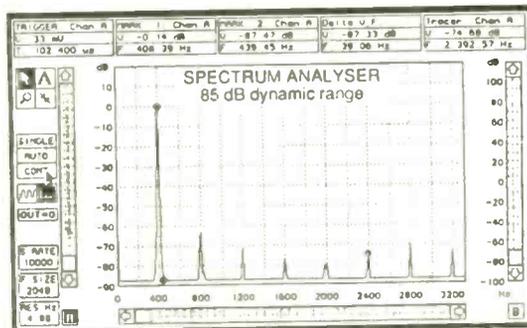
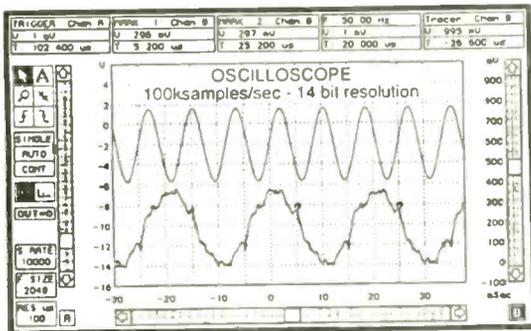
Performance is an acceptable 12 VAX Mips (reputable manufacturers normalize their chip's speed ratings by giving them in terms of equivalent VAX 11/780 instructions). AMD promises to have a 50Mips version next year and expect the price to fall to under \$1/Mips. The number of registers (with fast page-swapping), the ability to have several processes running and the support makes this chip better suited to high-end embedded control applications than the number crunching tasks that are usually considered risc's domain. AMD cites applications such as laser printer controls, ISDN switching nodes and robot controllers. ■

● See also Second-generation Risc processor, the AMD approach, EWW July 1988, pp 689-691.

**\* NEW \*  
AFFORDABLE  
SPECTRUM ANALYSER**

# ANNOUNCING THE FIRST FULLY FEATURED SIGNAL ACQUISITION AND FFT ANALYSER PACKAGE FOR UNDER £1,000

INCLUDES ALL THE BITS (2 X 14 ACTUALLY) THAT THE OTHERS LEAVE OUT



- Runs with your PC or Macintosh
- Complete two channel system, synchronous 100 KHz sampling & 40 KHz spectrum
- 14 bit adc!! 85 dB dynamic range.
- Anti alias filters
- Frequency and time domain zoom
- FFT up to 16384 lines, with or without weighting, log or linear scaling, exp or linear averaging.
- Smart, fully featured trigger enables transient analysis, time averaging etc.
- Hard copy output with full annotation and custom legends.
- Archive results, either manually or automatically



**Laplace Instruments Ltd**

PO Box 14, Bromhall, Stockport SK7 2QS. Tel: 061 440 9579

Complete system, including stand alone signal capture unit, application software, manuals and cables for only **£960**. This is the best value for money, professional system in the UK.

Send off for your **FREE** demonstration disc using the form below, or ring **061 440 9579**

Please send by return:

- Information on PC-Acquisition.     Free Demo disk.     Details of FFT training courses.  
 Complete system (Enclose cheque for £960 + VAT to Laplace Instruments Ltd).

Details of your computer:  Macintosh. Model: \_\_\_\_\_

IBM compatible PC or AT. Make & model: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No: \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Post code: \_\_\_\_\_

Post to: Laplace Instruments Ltd, PO Box 14, Bromhall, Stockport SK7 2QS

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD



# RAEDEK ELECTRONICS

BANNERLY ROAD, GARRETT'S GREEN, BIRMINGHAM B33 0SL, ENGLAND

Tel 021-784 8655

Fax 021-789 7128

Telex No 333500 CROSAL G

## Electron Tubes

CRT's · IGNITRONS · KLYSTRONS  
 MAGNETRONS · PLANAR TRIODES  
 RECEIVING · RECTIFIERS · SPARK GAPS  
 TETRODES · THYRATRONS · TRANSMITTING  
 TRAVELLING WAVE · TRIODES · SOCKETS & ACCESSORIES

## R.F. Power Transistors

MOTOROLA · GENERAL ELECTRIC · R.C.A. · JOHNSON  
 THOMSON - CSF · REGENCY · WILSON · T.R.W. · MSC · ACRIAN  
 TOSHIBA · NEC · MITSUBISHI · PHILIPS · AMPEREX · MULLARD

## R.F./H.F. Induction Heating Equipment and Ancillary Spares

NEW AND SECONDHAND GENERATORS · RF CERAMIC CAPACITORS  
 SOLID STATE CONV + WORK COILS · H.F. TRANSFORMERS  
 CARBON FREE HOSE · WATER FLOW SWITCHES · CARBON RESISTORS  
 OSCILLATOR VALVES

WHEN ENQUIRING PLEASE STATE WHICH PRODUCT IS OF INTEREST.

CIRCLE NO. 154 ON REPLY CARD

## SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED – EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

**RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK**

**Cossor Oscilloscopes CDU150(CT531/3)** £150 only. Solid state general purpose bandwidth DC to 35MHz at 5MV/Cm – Dual Channel – delayed time base – illuminated graticule – Beam finder – Calibrator – power 200V – 250 volts AC – protection cover containing polarized viewer and camera adaptor plate – probe (1) – mains lead. Tested in fair condition with operating instructions. FEW AVAILABLE – NO PROTECTIVE COVER BUT MAINS LEAD + 1 PROBE – £125 – TESTED – Manual £15 extra.

**Tektronix 475** – 200Mc/s Oscilloscopes – tested from £400 less attachments to £750 as new c/w manual, probes etc.

**Tequipment D755** – 50Mc/s Oscilloscopes – Tested c/w 2 Probes – £250. Manual £5 extra.

**Marconi TF2002AS** – AM-FM Signal Generator – 10Kc/s to 72Mc/s – £85. Tested probe kit Manual £10 extra.

**Marconi TF2002B** – AM-FM Signal Generator – 10Kc/s-88Mc/s. – £100 Tested to £150 as new + Probe kit – Manual £10 extra.

**Marconi TF2008** – AM-FM Signal Generator – Also Sweeper – 10Kc/s-510Mc/s – from £350 Tested to £500 as new with manual – Probe kit in wooden carrying box – £50 extra. (Few available with small faults £300)

**Don 10 Telephone Cable** – ½ mile canvas containers or wooden drum new from £20.

**Army Whip Aerials** screw type F sections and bases large qty available P.O.R.

**Test Equipment** we hold a large stock of modern and old equipment – RF and AF Signal Generators – Spectrum Analysers – Counters – Power Supplies – Scopes – Chart Recorders all speeds single to multipen – XY Plotters A4-A3.

**Racal Modern Encryption Equipment** – Racal Modern Morse Readers and Senders – Clark Air Operated Heavy Duty Masts – P.O.R.

All items are bought direct from H M Government being surplus equipment; price is ex-works. S.A.E. for enquiries. Phone for appointment for demonstration of any items, also availability or price change V.A.T. and carriage extra.

**JOHNS RADIO, WHITEHALL WORKS,  
84 WHITEHALL ROAD EAST, BIRKENSHAW,  
BRADFORD BD11 2ER. TEL NO. (0274) 684007. FAX: 651160**

**WANTED: REDUNDANT TEST EQUIPMENT – VALVES – PLUGS – SOCKETS – SYNCHROS  
ETC. RECEIVING AND TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT – GENERAL ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT**

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

## R.S.T. LANGREX R.S.T. SUPPLIES LTD

**One of the largest stockists and distributors of electronic valves, tubes and semiconductors in this country.**

Over 5 million items in stock covering more than 6,000 different types, including CRT's, camera tubes, diodes, ignitrons, image intensifiers, IC's, klystrons, magnetrons, microwave devices, opto electronics, photomultipliers, receiving tubes, rectifiers, tetrodes, thyratons, transistors, transmitting tubes, triodes, vidicons.

All from major UK & USA manufacturers.

Obsolete items a speciality. Quotations by return. Telephone/telex or fax despatch within 24 hours on stock items. Accounts to approved customers. Mail order service available.

### LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD

1 Mayo Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2QP.

Tel: 01-684 1166

Telex: 946708

Fax: 01-684 3056

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

**LOADS-A-CAD... LOADS-A-VALUE!**

WE'VE GOT LOADS-A-MONEY, SURELY WE'LL NEED A MORE EXPENSIVE CAD SYSTEM THAN EE DESIGNER

DON'T WORRY SOME OF THE WORLD'S BIGGEST COMPANIES USE EE DESIGNER

THANKS JOHN, I TOOK YOUR ADVICE AND SAVED SO MUCH MONEY THAT ALL THE DESIGNERS COULD HAVE A SYSTEM EACH

GREAT!, LET'S GO AND SEE WHAT YOUR DESIGNERS THINK?

HURRAH FOR EE DESIGNER

THERE'S YOUR ANSWER JOHN!!

EE DESIGNER DOES IT AGAIN

**EEDesigner**

BETRONEX (U.K.) LTD,  
1 Wells Yard, High St., Ware,  
SG12 9AS Tel: 0920 69131. **£590**  
to **£3950**

CIRCLE NO. 149 ON REPLY CARD

## REPRINTS

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN A PARTICULAR ARTICLE SPECIAL FEATURE OR ADVERTISEMENT IN OUR JOURNAL WHY NOT TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR REPRINT SERVICE.

REPRINTS CAN BE OBTAINED AT A REASONABLE COST, TO YOUR OWN INDIVIDUAL SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDING AN ATTRACTIVE AND VALUABLE ADDITION TO YOUR OWN PROMOTIONAL MATERIAL.

FOR EXAMPLE, A TWO PAGE ARTICLE CAN BE REPRODUCED AS A FOUR PAGE FOLDER WITH ADDITIONAL WORDING ON THE FRONT PAGE AS AN INTRODUCTION.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

**CLARE HAMPTON ON 01-661 8672**

CIRCLE NO. 160 ON REPLY CARD

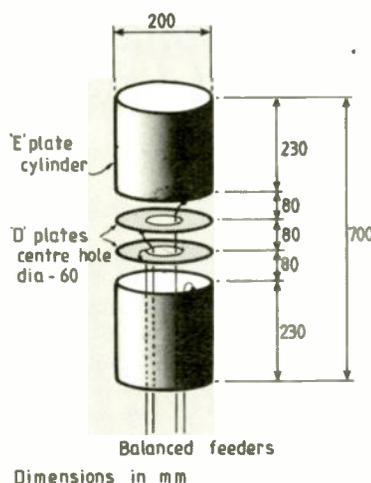
# The cross-field antenna in practice

Can the CFA really work? Bypassing the complex theory of the controversial March article\*, C. Bryan Wells has produced practical versions which suggest that it does.

**M**ainly because James Clerk Maxwell is my scientist hero of days gone by I carefully read the March article and became almost hooked when I came across the words quoted here from the final paragraph. For some time I had been thinking along the lines that an antenna is really a coupling device – coupling electromagnetic energy to space – and that there ought to be ways of achieving this process as alternatives to monopoles, dipoles and loops. Was this one of those appealing concepts with seemingly great initial promise whose claimed potential is never realized in practice? Indeed, could it possibly be a hoax?

There seemed to be only one thing to do – to see if the cross-field antenna (CFA) could be made to work. The first step was to extract as much information as possible from the diagrams and photograph on page 218 by scaling to the one dimension quoted – 70cm overall height (see Fig.1). The following dimensions are estimates: E cylinder height; D plate overall diameters, and the diameter of the feeder access holes in the D plates (because of the obscuring effect of the eight supporting and insulating rings in the middle of the "barrel").

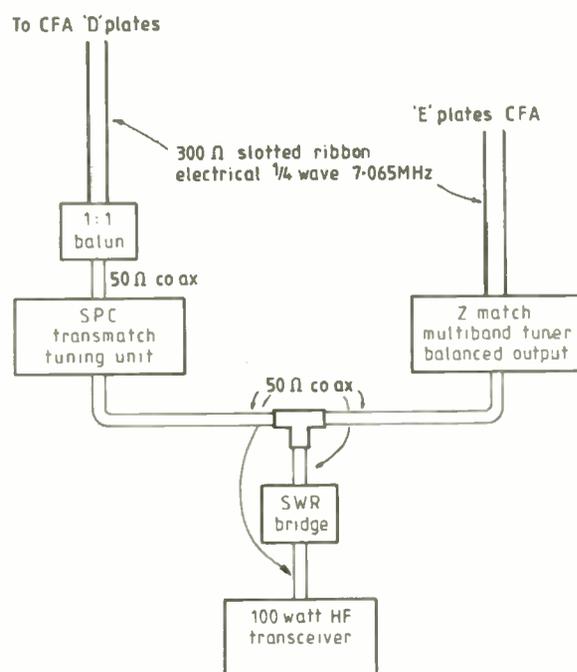
I started by making a half-size version, winding aluminium foil around powdered milk drums and cutting off the tin plate ends to form the D plates and then



forming seven annular support members from polystyrene packing material. The 50% power split and phasing were arranged as in Fig.2. Perched on an easterly-facing window ledge, this unit yielded a number of successful contacts with British, Irish and European stations on 7MHz, at 100W.

Since then I have engineered a second half-size version, this time using coffee tins, and a further version properly fabricated from aluminium to the dimensions in Fig.1. This full size CFA

\*F. M. Kabbary, M. C. Hatley and B. G. Stewart, Maxwell's equations and the cross-field antenna. Electronics & Wireless World March 1989, pages 216-218. For a rebuttal, see also Letters, July, page 682.



**Fig. 1. Barrel shaped cross-field antenna. Dimensions are estimated by the author from the photograph and Fig. 1 of the article by Kabbary, Hatley and Stewart (March issue).**

**Fig. 2. Feed arrangements, showing a quadrature feed for the E and D plates. In practice, a balanced L-network was used to give a 90° shift while eliminating the need for a second quarter-wave phasing section.**

shows considerable promise. At night the results are almost as good as both my double zepp and an 82m circumference vertical loop, both at about 10m. The full-size CFA is mounted against the peak of the roof space in the house at about 8m above ground.

## Precautions

I have taken precautions such as earthing other antennas, in case coupling to them was responsible for the results achieved, and checking that the feeders were not doing most of the radiating – with an efficient antenna matching unit it is possible to make any piece of conducting material into some kind of RF radiator.

These checks were threefold. First I removed the quarter-wave lines and directly fed the device through 45cm lengths of 300Ω ribbon with a balanced L-network phasing circuit interposed between the feeder and matching unit on one side and the CFA then mounted about 30cm above the matching unit. This arrangement worked satisfactorily if slightly down. Next I reintroduced the quarter feeders and moved the CFA to the peak of the roof space. I reasoned that if the feeders were doing most of the work, elevating the CFA so that the feeders had a 6m vertical run should bring about a very significant improvement. This did not occur. The reception improvement was just noticeable by ear.

The third check was to compare 300Ω feeder radiation with a double zepp as load, at 80W, with that of both the CFA feeders taken separately, each taking approximately 50W. The detector was a 6V flashlamp bulb to which was connected 25cm of 300Ω ribbon, shorted at the open end. This check showed that radiation from the CFA feeders was much less than that from the double zepp feeders or from a well matched twin-lead dipole. To detect the CFA feeder radiation it was necessary to clip the 25cm of detector ribbon to the CFA feeder. There was no bulb glow with a 12mm separation.

To check radiation from the CFA itself I used a 240V neon bulb, again with 25cm of shorted 300Ω ribbon attached. This insensitive probe was incapable of detecting feeder radiation, but showed a distinct glow when positioned within 8-10cm of the CFA excited with 100W (2×50W).

It is still possible that all the CFA does is to provide a useful metallic radiator "tuned" by the antenna matching unit. However, in a great deal of experience with extended coils, loaded

*The important features of these antennas are (i) that they are extremely small, excellent receivers, powerful, efficient radiators and (ii) that their physical size is independent of the radiated wavelength – an unprecedented concept in antenna theory and design.\**

whips, helicals etc., I have not been able to produce results which compare with those I have obtained with the CFA. It is also possible that I have not achieved the optimum in phasing, power split and matching.

I cannot claim that the CFA is as efficient as a full-size wire dipole, although it is only very slightly down on a 40m twin lead dipole, also up in the roof space, which I have used as a reference.

## How does it work?

If I have come to believe that the CFA concept has some real merit, I ought to be able to put together a practical explanation of how it works, without recourse to rigorous mathematical analysis. I start with two simple propositions:

- An antenna is a means of coupling electromagnetic energy to space and usually comprises widely distributed inductance and capacitance. Most, but not all, antenna ideas involve resonant half-wave elements in some way.

- Half-wave resonance can be produced in very small antenna designs (small compared to a wavelength) usually by using lumped constant inductors and or capacitors.

If the CFA concept is in fact a new and reasonably effective way of achieving "space coupling" then it might be considered as a "lumped constant" ver-

sion of a device analogous to our normally understood antennas.

The power carried by an electromagnetic wave is proportional to the product of the electric field E and the magnetic field M. If some way can be found of augmenting either E or H then this will result in a greater overall field intensity.

In the original CFA article it is emphasized, and the authors claim to have demonstrated, that "the H field may at any time be the combination of two separately induced fields from independent types of sources, i.e. charge motion and capacitor displacement current".

If the "displacement current field" in a normal system has been under-used or not really used at all until now, then the CFA is a means of exploiting it and thereby augmenting  $E \times H$ .

The device is relatively small and so its coupling to space in comparison to a normal, well distributed, antenna is less efficient; but the higher field intensity compensates to some degree. Just to what degree compensation can be achieved is, I suppose, the underlying purpose of the experiments.

## The CFA in action

Perhaps the most important problem is the question of the required phase relationships between the 50% power split to D plates and E cylinders. After trying 180° (on 7.065 MHz.), with an extra electrical half wave to one of the elements, I found greater success in terms of transmit reports and reception with a 90°, quarter-wavelength addition. I eventually replaced this additional quarter-wave line with a balanced L network at one side of the origin of the two power-splitting quarter-wave lines, with no apparent change in performance. Using a twin variable capacitor in this network gave the possibility of fine adjustment. As previously stated, this arrangement follows the preferred amateur radio method of splitting power between two phased verticals and achieving quadrature phasing. (The network values were calculated after making approximate measurements of plate and cylinder impedance using a noise bridge).

It seems that, whatever phasing method is used, it becomes difficult to maintain the 50 – 50 power split between plates and cylinders. RF voltage measurements are extremely difficult to make with balanced lines for this purpose. However, splitting the power in co-ax, and then feeding the quarter-wave lines through baluns with RF



voltmeters placed immediately before the baluns can also be misleading. Any slight difference in the standing wave on the quarter-wave feeders in the unmatched, or poorly matched system, shows up as RF voltage differences, which may, or may not mean an asymmetric power distribution; the only answer so far to these problems is as shown in the attached diagram. Split the power in co-ax. between two matching units, feed the quarter-wave lines through baluns, tune both matching units for best reception and finally trim for a flat line to the transceiver. Do not worry too much about the accuracy of the power split or the exact phasing relationship.

Using two matching units has also facilitated excursions onto the 80m and 20m amateur bands. This has raised another puzzle: whereas on 40m the results from the CFA come close to the normal wire antennas at distance of 500 miles plus, particularly in darkness hours with the possibility of lower angle propagation, the experience on 20m does not show anything like such

dramatic improvement. However, on 80 the CFA results are always close to the wire antennas and during darkness pretty nearly equal. The only explanation that I can produce for this experience is the question of compromise. The CFA is obviously a compact antenna, with the associated limitations. Most, if not all, amateur radio antennas on both 40 and 80 are compromises so far as height is concerned. In the trade-off between the compact CFA and the "low-height relatively low-frequency" wire antennas the CFA does not fare too badly. At 20m, where many amateurs can erect beams and dipoles at a height of half a wavelength, the CFA suffers in comparison. I have to add the note here that band conditions on 20m, 15m and 10m have been relatively poor with a lot of short-term variation during the experimental period and that has made comparison difficult. I must mention that the experiments on 20m and 80m have been made with the feed arrangements as shown for 40m and all band change adjustments being made with the matching units.

It has occurred to us that the employment of delay lines especially designed for that purpose might be another approach to phasing experiments, if they can be obtained at reasonable cost, although having to provide separate lines of this kind for all nine amateur HF bands does seem a little bit uneconomic.

So far as the CFA's element spacing and phasing arrangements are concerned it is difficult to find any critical adjustment points that affect receiving performance. This leads me to suspect that the feed and phasing arrangements I have used are not ideal.

The CFA shares a roof space with a UHF television antenna, also vertically polarized, and an outdoor television antenna is only about 1m above it. So far no television interference has been apparent. This seems to confirm one of the qualities claimed for the CFA, that it does not easily couple to conventional antennas in its vicinity.

Earthing the main antennas gives an improvement, small but detectable by ear, in reception using the CFA. ■

# 20MHz FOR £288?

and we'll give you a 3½ digit multimeter as part of a very special offer from Electronics & Wireless World

- 20MHz dual channel operation
- Trigger hold-off facilities
- 1mV/div Y1 and Y2 sensitivity
- 100ns/div to 2s/div sweep rate
- Risetime less than 17.5ns
- 8cm × 10cm display area
- Display accuracy better than ±3%
- 1kHz internal calibrator
- X/Y operation using Y channels
- Special video signal trigger modes
- Two × 10 probe kits
- Three year guarantee

The OS-7020 oscilloscope comes from the electronics giant Goldstar, a world class manufacturer of both professional and consumer electronics.

\* Contact Electronics World for overseas delivery charges

We have assured ourselves at Electronics & Wireless World that this oscilloscope has an exceptionally high build quality and meets completely its stringent technical specification. Our judgement is backed with a three year guarantee. At £288 (inclusive of delivery & packaging but exclusive of VAT) the instrument is

an absolute bargain. The inclusion of a high quality 3½ digit multimeter in the price makes this a very special offer.

To place your order, please send in a cheque for £331.20 (which includes VAT) to the address shown on the coupon. Alternatively complete the coupon with your credit card details or phone in your credit or charge card order on 01-661 3130 (24 hours).

## OS-7020 OSCILLOSCOPE ORDER FORM

Please send me the special offer from Electronics & Wireless World

I enclose a cheque/PO to the value of £..... made payable to Reed Business Publishing Ltd

Please debit my credit account

Expiry date .....

Access  Barclaycard/Visa  American Express  Diners Club

Name Mr Mrs Miss (Initials must be supplied) .....

Address .....

Amount due £..... Signature .....

Please return to Electronics & Wireless World, Room L301, Reed Business Publishing, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS



# Analogue emulation with Spice.age

Stephen Franks reviews Spice.age, an easy-to-use PC-compatible circuit analysis package for design and education

**S**pice.age is an analogue circuit simulator and consists of four modules: for frequency response, DC quiescent analysis, transient analysis and Fourier analysis. While the user need only buy those modules that are of interest, they form a seamless program when used together.

The software is intended for teaching in university or technical college; it is ideal for use as part of a course in electronics. It can also be used by circuit designers to check designs before reaching for the soldering iron, although it is a little slow for the more complex circuits.

The software runs under Digital Research's GEM – a graphical "front-end" designed to do all the hard work involved in driving the screen and printer, and accepting commands from the user. This has the advantage that anyone familiar with GEM will be immediately

The screenshot shows the Spice.age software interface with a menu bar (File, Network, Analyse, Frequency, Time, Presentation) and the title bar 'SPICEAGE'. The main window displays a circuit component list for a file named 'C:\GEMAPPS\SPICEAGE\RUN\VV.CHP'. The list includes components like resistors (R001, R002, R003), capacitors (C001, C002, C003), and inductors (L001, L002, L003) with their respective values and node connections. A small help window is visible at the bottom of the main window.

DESIGN	NODES	lib	VALUE	nds
F0	t1 +2 -3	04 05 06 07 08 09		
V001	0 1		1.0000000	
R002	1 2		1.0000000	
C001	2 0		1.000000u	
L001	2 0		100.0000u	
L002	2 3		2.000000u	
C002	3 4		50.00000u	
C003	4 0		1.000000u	
L003	4 0		100.0000u	
R003	4 0		1.0000000	

Fig. 1. A simple passive band-pass filter circuit, as entered into Spice.age.

## Operating environment

Spice.age will run on any IBM PC, AT or PS/2 or compatible under DOS 2.0 or later, and with at least 512K of ram. It uses GEM (version 3) which is supplied with the software and requires a graphics screen; GEM supports most graphics standards, including Hercules, CGA, EGA and VGA. Output is also via GEM and, although the range of drivers supplied with the package is limited, device drivers are available for almost any graphics printer or plotter. A numeric coprocessor is not required, but can be used if present. A mouse is useful, but the software can be used without one. The computer must have either two floppy drives, or one floppy drive and a hard disk.

comfortable with the package, and provides the confidence that, as new printers and plotters become available, drivers will be written to allow them to be used.

## Installation

Installation is a three-stage process: registration, GEM installation and Spice.age installation. This entire process is clearly described in the manual, and takes very little time.

Registration involves embedding the name of the user into the software; until this is done, the software cannot be used. The name typed in must agree with that given to the manufacturer, who provides three numeric keys which must also be typed in. If the numeric keys match the name, the software is unlocked, and installation can proceed.

This is one of the better copy protection schemes available, since it allows the software to be copied to make back-ups but allows immediate identification of pirate copies.

Once registration is complete, GEM must be installed – that is, assuming that the user does not already have a copy. The documentation for this part of the process is much less comprehensive; the full GEM documentation is not included, and although on-screen help is provided, it is not always clear what to do next. For anyone reasonably familiar with installing software, however, this section will not present any problems.

Finally, Spice.age itself is installed, using the self-install program provided, which does all the work of creating sub-directories and copying the files into the right places.

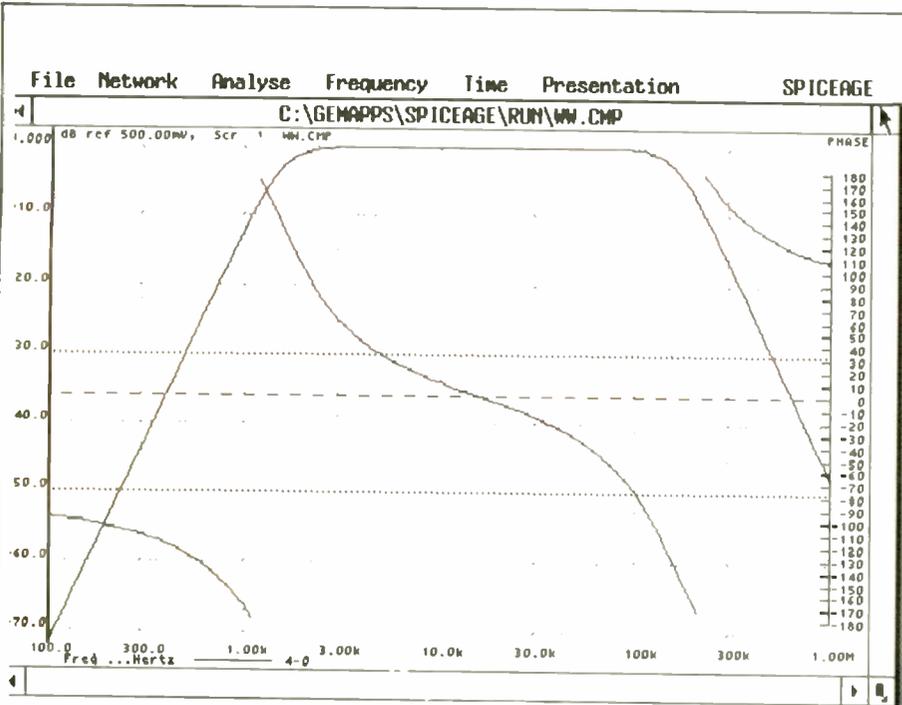


Fig. 2. Phase and gain response curves for the same circuit.

Entering the circuit

The circuit is entered by assigning numbers to each node in the circuit, and typing in a list of components with the nodes to which they connect. A very helpful feature is the ability to assign "help" text to items in the library of components. When a library item is specified, the help text appears at the bottom, giving the nodes that need to be connected, along with other useful information.

Although there are limits to both the number of nodes and the number of components, these are high enough not to restrict normal use.

Circuits can be stored on disk, and entire circuits can be stored as a single library item, to be built in to more complex circuits later. The basic components available include the normal resistors and capacitors and a diode (modelled on the exponential diode equation well-known to all students). There are also components such as a square-law conductor and a voltage-controlled current source, intended for use in modelling more complex devices. The library items provided with the software include a general-purpose transistor (in both p-n-p and n-p-n form), a 741 op-amp, a 1:2 transformer, and a field-effect transistor. Also provided are a couple of c-mos logic elements.

Circuit analysis

The frequency analysis module produces the usual gain and phase-response curves. To produce accurate curves, the

circuit is first analysed for quiescent (DC) conditions before calculating the small-signal results. Strangely, the DC conditions cannot be viewed unless the second module is purchased; surely these two modules could be combined? The small-signal analysis assumes that all signals are reasonably small, and quite happily indicates 100V output signal from a 10V power supply. It is of course normal practice to assume that signals are reasonably small, but it is especially easy to forget this when all the calculations are done for you. The graphs produced are self-scaling, and each axis can be log or linear, with the dB reference, if used, defined in any of

six different ways. The result is a clean-looking graph, which is delightfully easy to produce.

As described earlier, the quiescent conditions of the circuit are analysed. A table shows the voltage at every node in the circuit.

Transient analysis produces an oscilloscope-like graph showing the response of the circuit to a variety of stimuli: impulse, sine, step, triangle, ramp, square and pulse train. It is possible to pre-charge reactive components to quiescent conditions, and to have more than one voltage (or current) generator. The stimulus always starts at time 0, but the graph can start at any time before or after this. Up to four nodes in the circuit can be shown on the same graph.

Fourier analysis is performed on the data generated by the last transient analysis, which is a little confusing at first. However, once grasped it is easy to set up and use and, like the other modules, produces clear, uncluttered text-book graphs.

Using the software

Spice.age was written by a senior lecturer at a technical college – and it shows! It is easy to see many different ways that Spice.age could be used to teach: apart from allowing students to test their designs, it could be used to demonstrate modelling of semiconductors (the library contains the Moll-Ebers model), and it is possible to set up excellent examples of the effects of selecting the wrong samples for Fourier transforms. For more advanced students, it could also be used to teach computer modell-

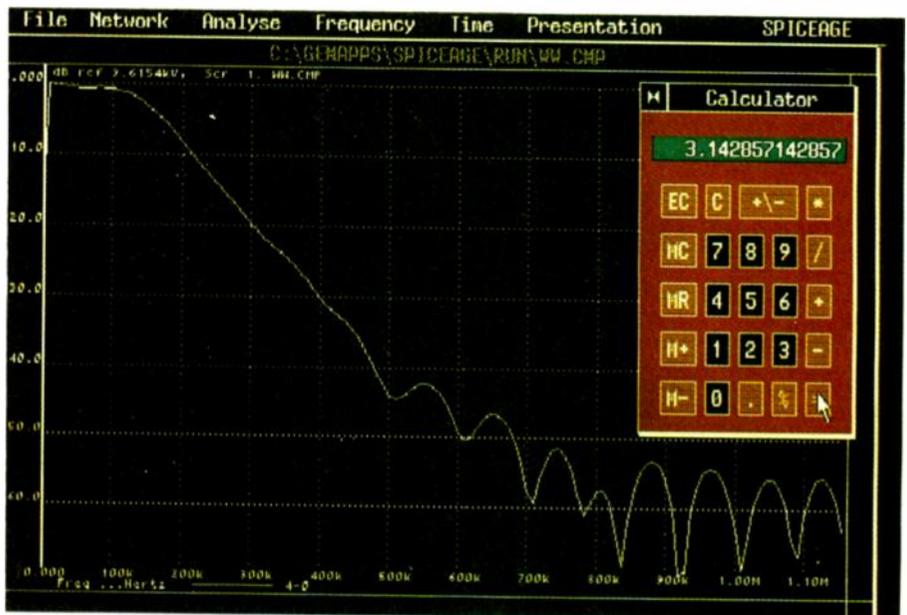


Fig. 5. Fourier transform of the transient response.

ing: for example, it can be made to show the effect of selecting unsuitable sampling rates.

Although the software does function very well, there are a few aspects that could be improved. There is no provision for examining the effects of component tolerances: such a provision would make the software able to cope with even more teaching situations. The only other problem with the package is the speed of calculation. On a fast machine (a 20MHz 80386 with coprocessor), it is possible to change some aspect of the circuit and re-analyse to see the result. On slower machines the time taken to analyse a moderately complex circuit (such as an active filter) is a disincentive to experiment. While there is a minimum amount of arithmetic implicit in the nature of the software, it may be possible to improve the speed by careful optimization and if so this would be time well spent.

The software is very robust: it is not possible to select an option that does not make sense and the software coped perfectly with everything thrown at it. Standard of finish was considerably better than a lot of educational software: unlike those provided in much software (including much more expensive packages), the error messages were sensible, and gave sufficient information to put right whatever was wrong.

There has been great attention to detail in the design of the software, mainly spent on making it as easy to use as possible. For example, when entering the value of components, almost any form is accepted: 1K2, 1200, 1.2K, 1.2E3 are all accepted as the same

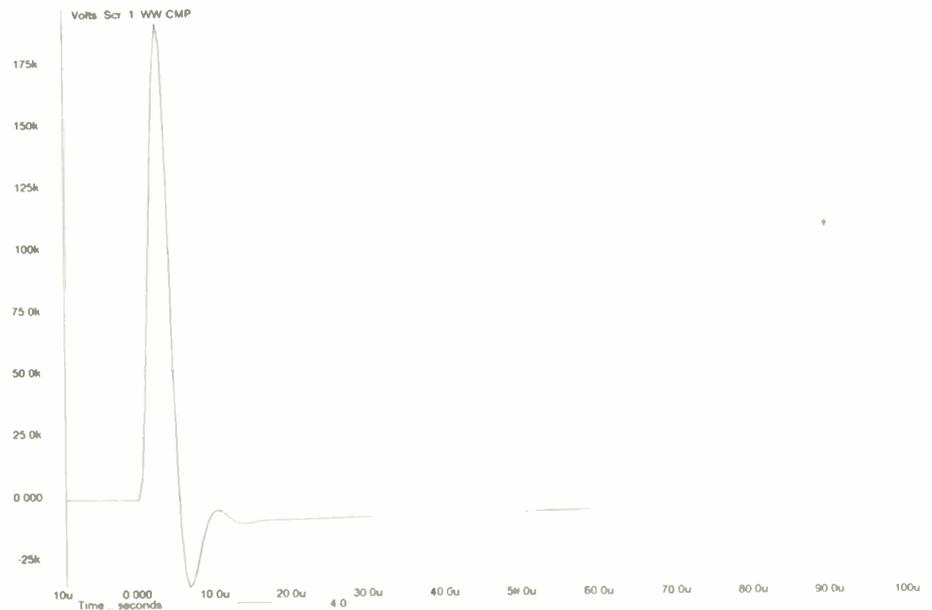


Fig. 4. The transient response of the circuit to a 1V impulse. Note the peak in excess of 175kV – try seeing that on an oscilloscope!

value. This care has been extended to all parts of the software, making it very flexible while still reasonably easy to use.

### Printing and plotting

The output side of the software is a little peculiar. Normal practice with GEM-based software is to have a "Print" option in the "File" pull-down menu, this often asks for further information before starting to print. Once the information is gathered, an application will normally automatically run GEM's output program, which handles the output and returns to the original application.

Spice.age on the other hand, requires the user to do all this manually. The "Presentation" pull-down menu contains a "metafile" option, which may be either selected or deselected. While it is selected, a copy of every graph generated will be sent to disk as a file, the user being prompted for a name every time. Once all output is generated, the user must quit Spice.age, start the output program, and give it the name(s) of the files to print. To continue with Spice.age, Output must be terminated, and Spice.age started up again.

This is rather tedious and not at all intuitive, which is what the GEM environment is all about. It requires the user to handle the temporary files used, to delete them after use, and to ensure that they are not overwritten until printed out. This is especially unsuited to a teaching situation, where it is likely that several students will use the machine in succession.

GEM ensures that all output devices are used to their best resolution, completely independently of the screen. Drivers are supplied with the software for all popular dot-matrix printers (but no plotters) and further drivers for both printers and plotters are available for £15 each. Currently all output is monochrome, although colour may be supported in future releases.

Final output is identical to the screen, but at the best resolution of the printer. There is no facility to add titles or other annotations, but all relevant information is automatically included.

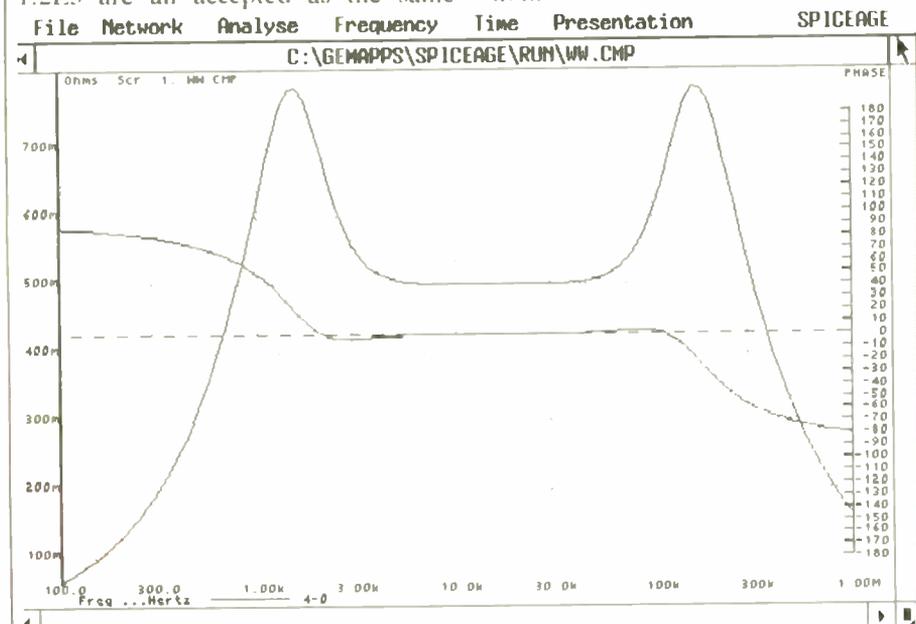


Fig. 3. Impedance versus frequency for the same filter.

**Support**

A help-line number is operational from 2.00pm to 4.00pm. Since the software has not generated any genuine problems, questions had to be devised to assess the service. The responses were uniformly good: simple questions were answered immediately, and one more complex query was referred to the author of the software. In this case, a return call was promptly made with the answer.

It is common to underestimate the importance of a service such as this, but a good help-line can save a great deal of time. This service appears perfectly adequate, even to the extent of trying to anticipate problems, and giving helpful information regarding a minor bug in the GEM environment; it would appear that when installing GEM on a dual-floppy computer, a "disk full" message can be generated. The cure is simple enough, but given that educational establishments are likely to have such machines, it would be even more helpful to include a note with the software, describing the bug together with the cure!

**Manual**

The manual manages to be simultaneously very good and very bad. For those meeting the software for the first time, the manual provides a clear introduction, including taking the user through a few examples provided on disk. Once the basics are learned, however, the manual is much less useful: despite an apparently comprehensive index, it proved very difficult to find information as the need arose. It is in single-sided A4 format, which makes providing copies for the students easy – and the licensing arrangements allow for limited copying. This is a very sensible move, as it keeps the cost of the software low (at least for multi-user sites).

This piece of software does just what it sets out to do: that is, to provide an aid to teaching electronics. It relies heavily on the lecturer to build it into any given course, but can be used at many different levels. The ease of use of the software is such that it should not distract from what is being learned. It contains many idiosyncrasies, but these are balanced by many minor but useful

features that make it, overall, a very worth-while teaching aid.

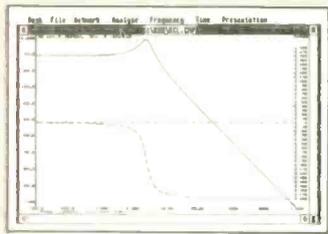
Price is £70 per module, or £245 for all four modules. For educational establishments, an eight-user licence is available for £499, and provides eight user disks, one master manual and permission to make eight copies of the manual. Further copies are then £35 each, which includes the user disk and permission to make a further copy of the manual. Ready-made manuals are available for £15; but a site may not have more manuals than the number of licensed users. ■

**SPICE AGE**  
Those Engineers Ltd  
106a Fortune Green Road  
West Hampstead  
London NW6 1DA  
01-435 2771

**SPICE AGE**  
**Non-Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator £245 complete or £70 per Module**

Those Engineers have a reputation for supplying the best value-for-money in microcomputer-based circuit simulation software. Just look at what the new fully-integrated SPICE Advanced Graphics Environment (AGE) package offers in ease-of-use, performance, and facilities:

SPICE AGE performs four types of analysis simply, speedily, and accurately:  
● Module 1 – Frequency response ● Module 3 – Transient analysis  
● Module 2 – DC quiescent analysis ● Module 4 – Fourier analysis



Frequency response of a low pass filter circuit

**2 DC Quiescent analysis**

SPICE AGE analyses DC voltages in any network and is useful, for example, for setting transistor bias. Non-linear components such as transistors and diodes are catered for. (The disk library of network models contains many commonly-used components – see below). This type of analysis is ideal for confirming bias conditions and establishing clipping margin prior to performing a transient analysis. Tabular results are given for each node; the reference node is user-selectable.

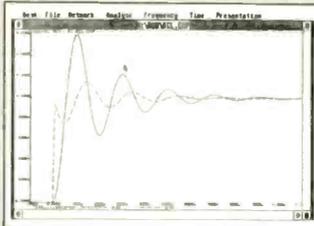
**1 Frequency response**

SPICE AGE provides a clever hidden benefit. It first solves for circuit quiescence and only when the operating point is established does it release the correct small-signal results. This essential concept is featured in all Those Engineers' software. Numerical and graphical (log & lin) Impedance, gain and phase results can be generated. A 'probe node' feature allows the output nodes to be changed. Output may be either dB or volts; the zero dB reference can be defined in six different ways.

Node	Volts	dB	Phase
1	0.0000E+00	1.5000E+01	0.0000E+00
2	7.3480E-01	1.2420E+01	-7.3279E+01
3	1.2419E+02	4.7	-6.4306E+01
4	5.6440E-01	2.0944E+02	5.2290E+02
5	-6.1564E-01	2.0490E+02	5.5190E+02
6	1.3473E+02	5.4477E+04	5.6345E+03
7	2.0722E+02	5.1291E+02	6.2430E+01
8	2.1444E+02	5.1290E+02	6.2430E+01

DC conditions within model of 741 circuit

**NEW: HANNING WINDOW: RESULTS LOGFILES**



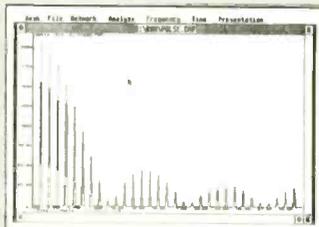
Impulse response of low pass filter (transient analysis)

**3 Transient analysis**

The transient response arising from a wide range of inputs can be examined. 7 types of excitation are offered (impulse, sine wave, step, triangle, ramp, square, and pulse train), the parameters of each are user-definable. Reactive components may be pre-charged to steady-state condition. Up to 13 voltage generators and current generators may be connected. Sweep time is adjustable. Up to 4 probe nodes are allowed, and simultaneous plots permit easy comparison of results.

**4 Fourier analyses**

SPICE AGE performs Fourier transforms on transient analysis data. This allows users to examine transient analysis waveforms for the most prevalent frequency components (amplitude is plotted against frequency). Functions as a simple spectrum analyser for snapshot of transients. Automatically interpolates from transient analysis data and handles up to 512 data values. Allows examination of waveform through different windows. Powerful analytical function is extremely easy to use.



Spectrum of rectangular pulse train (Fourier analysis)

If your work involves designing, developing or verifying analogue or digital circuits, you will wonder how you ever managed without Those Engineers circuit Simulation Software.

A good range of properly supported and proven programs is available and our expert staff are at your service.

Telephone: Charles Clarke on 01-435 2771 for a demonstration disk.

**Those Engineers LTD**

106a Fortune Green Road · West Hampstead  
London NW6 1DS  
Tel: 01-435 2771 · Fax: 01-435 3757

## BOARDMAKER - the price performance leader

If you are looking for the solution to your PCB layout and schematic drawing problems - BOARDMAKER has all the answers. One integrated package provides a powerful, full-featured, layout and schematic editor that lets you design and document your PCB layouts, all at a down-to-earth price.

Some of BOARDMAKER's power features -

- Easy to learn and use
- Full WYSIWYG display
- Ultra-fast zoom, pan and re-draw
- Interactive placement and routing
- Auto via hole placement
- Auto line optimisation
- Handles multi layer boards - 10 available layers including silk screen ident's
- Comprehensive surface mount support
- Screen drivers for CGA, EGA and VGA displays
- Extensive user definable symbol and layout macro facilities
- Sensible user interface - use a mouse or keys to access the menus
- Manual includes a user guide and full command reference

Standard outputs included in the package

- Dot matrix printer - 9 and 24 pin Epson or compatible
- Laser printer - HP Laserjet II emulation
- Penplot - HPGL or DMPL plotter support
- Photoplot - Gerber format
- NC drill - Excellon format

Tsien provide a full after sales support and software update service.

Requires an IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% compatible inc. Amstrad 1512 & 1640

**BOARDMAKER costs only £195 + VAT**

Write or phone today for your **FREE** demonstration disc  
Corporate, education and dealers - ring for details

Tsien (UK) Ltd. Cambridge Research Laboratories, 181A Huntingdon Road, Cambridge  
CB3 0DJ Tel: 0223 277777 (4 lines) Fax: 0223 276444

CIRCLE NO. 159 ON REPLY CARD

# WAVEBAND

## R.F. ACCESSORIES

FILTERS, ATTENUATORS,  
COUPLERS ETC.

## CONNECTORS AND CABLES

CABLE ASSEMBLIES AND  
TEST LEADS MADE TO  
ORDER

Coaxial or Multiway.  
RF, video, audio and data

Double braid and tough PTFE  
coaxial cables.

Customers already include  
several universities and  
polytechnics, government  
departments, broadcasters and  
BT - Cellnet.

## WAVEBAND ELECTRONICS

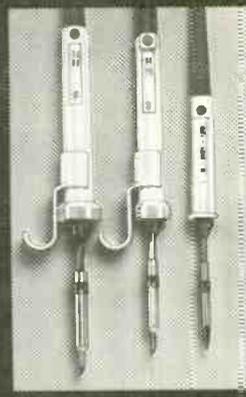
3 Lon Howell, Denbigh,  
Clwyd LL16 4AN.  
Tel: 074 571 2777.

CIRCLE NO. 155 ON REPLY CARD

## Our very simple offer to craftsmen



## Better tools to work with



- Antex TCS 240 V 50 W and TCS 24 V 50 W.

• Temperature Controlled Soldering Irons for electronic and electrical applications - especially field maintenance and repair.

- Temperature range 200° to 450° C. Analogue proportional control  $\pm$  1%. Max. temperature achieved within 60 seconds.

PLUS

- Antex M-12W; CS-17W; and XS-25W. Available in 240 or 24 volt.

- Tools specially designed for fine precision soldering.

**Ideal for all electronics craftsmen and hobbyists.**

**For full information on the comprehensive Antex range of soldering irons, power supply units and accessories, please clip the coupon.**



Antex (Electronics) Limited, 2 Westbridge Industrial Estate, Tavistock, Devon PL19 8DE. Tel: 0822 613565 Fax: 0822 617598. Telex: 9312110595 AE G. Please send me full details of the full range of Antex soldering products.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ (EWW 1)

CIRCLE NO. 166 ON REPLY CARD

**WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY**

TEKTRONIX 2445A Four Trace 150MHz Dual TB As new Manufacturers guarantee till Feb 91 **£1,700**

TEKTRONIX 2225 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep **£575**

TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep Dual TB **£475**

TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 20MHz Delay Sweep **£650**

TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep **£500**

TEKTRONIX 7403 Four Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep **£400**

TEKTRONIX 454 Dual Trace 150MHz Delay Sweep **£400**

TRIO CS1100 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep **£500**

HITACHI V1050F Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep **£550**

PHILIPS PM262 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep **£475**

TELE EQUIPMENT D8125 Dual Trace 15MHz Delay Sweep **£210**

TELE EQUIPMENT D755 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep **£275**

NIKUSO 5530A Dual Trace 35MHz **£250**

HAMEG 20314 Dual Trace 20MHz **£240**

HP 1740A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Trig. **£500**

HP 1220A Dual Trace 15MHz **£200**

GOULD/ADVANCE OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz **£210**

GOULD/ADVANCE OS295 Dual Trace 15MHz **£210**

COSSOR CDU150 Dual Trace 35MHz Delay **£180**

SE. ABS SM111 Dual Trace 18MHz **£130**

TEKTRONIX 647A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep **£250**

GOULD/ADVANCE OS3000A Dual Trace 40MHz Delay Sweep **£300**

TRIO CS1566A Dual Trace 20MHz **£250**

GOULD OS4000 Digital Storage Dual Trace 10MHz This is a sample - many others available **£350**

MARCONI Mobile Radio Test Set TF2950 **£650**

RACAL DANA 9302 Microprocessing Digital Multimeter digit **£850**

BOONTON 230A Power Amp 10 500MHz Output 4.5W plus **£500**

MARCONI SANDERS 80618 12.5MHz **£650**

MARCONI TF2008 AM/FM 10KHz 510MHz Sig Gen **£375**

MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM 10.520MHz Sig Gen with Synchroniser TF2171 **£550**

MARCONI TF2015 without Synchroniser TF2171 **£425**

MARCONI TF2016 AM/FM 10KHz 120MHz with Synchroniser **£400**

MARCONI TF2016 without Synchroniser TF173 **£300**

MARCONI MD METRE TF2300B/TF2300B from **£200**

DYMAR 1525 AM/FM Q1 1.5MHz Sig Gen **£200**

RACAL 9084A AM/FM 10KHz 104MHz Sig Gen Synthesised **£600**

HP 820B Signal Generator 2 11GHz **£400**

HP 816C Signal Generator 2 8.76GHz **£400**

HP 616B Signal Generator 1.8 4.2GHz **£400**

LEADER LS6216 Sig Gen AM/FM 0.1-30MHz, 75-115MHz Built-in Full Stereo Modulation **£575**

WAVETEK 157 Programmable Waveform Synthesiser 100 Microprocessors 1MHz Sine/Sq/Tri 0.01% Acc **£300**

FEEDBACK FG601 Sig Gen 0.001Hz-1MHz, Sine/Sq/Tri **£150**

MARCONI Automatic Distortion Meter TF2337A 400Hz or Measures down to 0.01% **£100**

PHILIPS PM5132 Functions Gen 0.1Hz-2MHz **£450**

**AVO MULTIMETERS (P&P £10 all Units)**

Avo 85, 95 and Ministry Versions With Batteries & Leads from **£50**

TEST LEADS for Avo's Red & Black with 2 croc Clips & 2 prods (P&P £3) **£5**

Black EVER READY Case for Avo's Unused with (P&P £4) **£15**

BATTERIES 150vts £3 each 10 for £25 (P&P Extra)

AVO TRANSISTOR ANALYSER Mk2 CT446 suitable slye With Batteries & operating instructions **ONLY £45 (P&P £7)**

MARCONI AF Power Meter TF893A 20Hz-35KHz 20mW 11W With Manual **ONLY £25 (P&P £7)**

MARCONI RF Power Meter TF1152A/1 DC 500MHz 0.5-25W With Manual **ONLY £30 (P&P £7)**

FARNELL Oscillator LFM31 10Hz 10MHz Sine/Square **£200**

RACAL 94115 Freq Counter 10Hz-520MHz (Crystal Oven) **£150**

RACAL 9400 Series Universal Counter Timers from **£150**

**HP SPECTRUM ANALYSER 8034A 10KHz 1.5GHz £11,475.00**

TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPE 2225 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep **£750**

PHILIPS OSCILLOSCOPE PM217 Dual Trace 50MHz **£500**

GOULD OS300 Oscilloscope Dual Trace 20MHz **£250**

THANDART A2000 Logic Analyser 20MHz Channel **£375**

THURLBY PL3200MD 0.30V 2A Twice Quad Mode Digital meters **£200**

FEEDBACK FS6406 Sweep Function Gen QD1Hz-1MHz (P&P £7) **£200**

SOLARTRON 7045 Multimeter 4 1/2 digit LED 30 ranges Auto Manual (P&P £7) **£115**

LOGIC PROBE type 3500A TTL/CMOS (P&P £3) **£18**

TEKTRONIX TM501 with SG503 Levelled Sinewave Gen 250kHz 250mV **£1,000**

RAS MOBILE RADIO TEST SET SWP P.O. 4-520MHz **£2,900**

WAYNE KER R8605 AutoComponent Bridge LCD **£450**

WAYNE KER R424 Component Meter with CA4 LCD **£125**

SCHIFFNER HSG200C with Interference Gen NSG222 100V NSG223 **£1,200**

ELECTRO METRICS Interference Analyser EMC10 20Hz-500KHz **£500**

AVO VALVE CHARACTERISTIC METER CVM163 **£350**

HP 6255A PSU 0.40V 1.5A twice **£175**

**HAMEG MODULAR SYSTEM**

HMB001 Main Frame with HMB0102 Sine Wave Generator 20Hz-20MHz HMB0102 2 Function Generator 0.1 1MHz Sine/Sq/Tri and HMB011 2 Digital Multimeter 4 1/2 digit **ONLY £375**

**RIBLOC & SCHWARZ Videoscope 1 SWP with Sideband Meter P.O.A.**

FERROGRAPH RTS Recorder Test Set **£275**

WOLKE Wov & Flutter Meter ME108 **£100**

LEADER LMV186A Two Channel Millivoltmeter 5Hz-500KHz 100uV-300V **£100**

TRIO SG402 AM Sig Gen 100KHz-30MHz Un used **£50**

LEVELL OSCILLATORS TGI52/TG200 Series from **£75**

MARCONI ATTENUATORS TF2162 DC 1MHz 600 ohm 0-111dB (P&P £7) **£35**

HATFIELD ATTENUATORS 50ohm DC 250MHz 0-100dB/600 ohm DC 1MHz (New Price £1.85) (P&P £6) **ONLY £50**

TELE EQUIPMENT CURVE TRACTOR **£250**

**NEW EQUIPMENT**

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM11005 Triax Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase **£726**

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweeps **£275**

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203.6 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester **£314**

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205.2 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage **£327**

All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)

APOLLO 10 100MHz Ratio Period Time Interval etc **£222**

APOLLO 100 100MHz (As above with more functions) **£295**

METEOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz **£99**

METEOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz **£126**

METEOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz **£178**

JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-500KHz Sine/Sq/Tri **£109**

ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video **£110**

All other Black Star Equipment available

HUNG CHANG OMM 7030 3 1/2 digit Hand held 28 ranges including 10 Amp AC, DC 0.1% Acc (P&P £4) **£39.50**

As above OMM 6010 0.2% **£39.50**

Carrying cases for above **£30.00 ea**

OSCILLOSCOPES PROBE Switched X10 (p&P £3) **£11**

This is a very small sample of stock. SAE or telephone for LIST of OVER 700 ITEMS. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

**STEWART OF READING** Tel: 0734 68041 Fax: 0734 351696

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL

Callers welcome 9am to 5.30pm. MON-FRI. (UNTIL 8pm. THURS)

**CIRCLE NO. 148 ON REPLY CARD**

**IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE IN THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES OF COMPONENTS BECOME REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH PURCHASERS OF SUCH MATERIALS AND WOULD APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE. WE PAY TOP PRICES AND COLLECT.**

**R. Henson Ltd.**

21 Lodge Lane, N. Finchley, London, N12 8JG.

5 mins. from Tally Ho Corner

**Telephone: 01-445 2713/0749**

**CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD**

With 48 years' experience in the design and manufacture of several hundred thousand transformers we can supply:

**AUDIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS OF EVERY TYPE YOU NAME IT! WE MAKE IT!**

**OUR RANGE INCLUDES:**

Microphone transformers (all types). Microphone Splitter/Combiner transformers. Input and Output transformers. Direct Injection transformers for Guitars. Multi-Secondary output transformers. Bridging transformers. Line transformers. Line transformers to B.T. Isolating Test Specification. Tapped Impedance matching transformers. Gramophone Pickup transformers. Audio Mixing Desk transformers (all types). Miniature transformers. Microminiature transformers for PCB mounting. Experimental transformers. Ultra low frequency transformers. Ultra linear and other transformers for Valve Amplifiers up to 500 watts. Inductive Loop transformers. Smoothing Chokes. Filter, Inductors. Amplifiers to 100 volt line transformers (from a few watts up to 1,000 watts), 100 volt line transformers to speakers. Speaker matching transformers (all powers), Column Loud-speaker transformers up to 300 watts or more.

We can design for RECORDING QUALITY, STUDIO QUALITY, HI-FI QUALITY OR P.A. QUALITY. OUR PRICES ARE HIGHLY COMPETITIVE AND WE SUPPLY LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES AND EVEN SINGLE TRANSFORMERS. Many standard types are in stock and normal dispatch times are short and sensible.

OUR CLIENTS COVER A LARGE NUMBER OF BROADCASTING AUTHORITIES, MIXING DESK MANUFACTURERS, RECORDING STUDIOS, HI-FI ENTHUSIASTS, BAND GROUPS AND PUBLIC ADDRESS FIRMS. Export is a speciality and we have overseas clients in the COMMONWEALTH, EEC, USA, MIDDLE EAST, etc.

Send for our questionnaire which, when completed, enables us to post quotations by return.

**SOWTER ESTABLISHED 1941 TRANSFORMERS**

PO Box 36, Ipswich IP1 2EL, England.

Phone: 0473 252794 & 0473 219390 - Telex: 987703G Fax: 0473 236188

**CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD**

**Toroidal Transformers**

As manufacturers we are able to offer a range of quality toroidal and laminated transformers at highly competitive prices.

**Toroidal Price List**

Quantity prices Exclude VAT & carriage

VA	Mail Order	1-5	6-	16 -	25 -	50 -	100 -
15	9.72	8.75	6.42	6.08	5.49	5.10	4.86
30	10.3	9.27	6.80	6.44	5.82	5.41	5.15
50	10.96	9.86	7.23	6.85	6.19	5.75	5.48
60	11.28	10.15	7.44	7.05	6.37	5.92	5.64
80	11.88	10.69	7.84	7.42	6.71	6.24	5.94
100	12.88	11.59	8.50	8.05	7.28	6.76	6.44
120	13.28	11.95	8.76	8.30	7.50	6.97	6.64
150	14.88	13.39	9.82	9.30	8.41	7.81	7.44
160	15.46	14.01	10.20	9.66	8.73	8.12	7.73
225	18.22	16.40	12.03	11.39	10.29	9.57	9.11
300	20.18	18.16	13.32	12.61	11.40	10.59	10.09
400	26.52	23.87	17.50	16.57	14.98	13.92	13.26
500	26.88	24.19	17.74	16.80	15.19	14.11	13.44
625	30.06	27.05	19.84	18.79	16.98	15.78	15.03
750	38.42	34.58	25.36	24.01	21.71	20.17	19.21
800	43.96	39.56	29.01	27.48	24.84	23.08	21.98
1000	53.54	48.19	35.34	33.46	30.25	28.11	26.77
1200	59.08	53.17	38.99	36.92	33.38	31.02	29.54
1500	68.82	61.94	45.42	43.01	38.88	36.13	34.41
2000	84.12	75.71	55.52	52.58	47.53	44.16	42.06
2500	109.96	98.96	72.57	68.72	62.13	57.73	54.98

These prices are for single primary with two equal secondary with 8' colour coded fly leads.

Available from stock in the following voltages: 6-0-6, 9-0-9, 12-0-12, 15-0-15, 18-0-18, 22-0-22, 25-0-25, 30-0-30, 35-0-35, 40-0-40, 45-0-45, 50-0-50, 110, 220, 240. Primary 240 volt.

**AIR LINK**

**Air Link Transformers**

Unit 6, The Maltings, Station Road, Sawbridgeworth, Herts.

Tel: 0279 724425 Fax: 0279 724379

**CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD**

# Heating the sky mirrors

The letter from Tony Hopwood ("Radio Mirror" *E&WW*, September 1989, page 877) shows how ionospheric hot spots can be produced by high-power terrestrial transmitters. His observations appear to be novel in recording the presence of hot spots due to microwave satellite up-link transmitters. However, ionospheric heating and its potential use for extended-range VHF scatter communications and long-range "monitoring" has been recognized and investigated for well over a decade. Under the heading "Artificial radio aurora" in *WW*, February 1975, page 86, I wrote:

"In his 1966 inaugural address as president of the IEE, J.A. Ratcliffe noted that when the long-wave broadcasting station at Droitwich is switched on the temperature of the electrons at a height of about 100km increased by about 45°C. This technique of using radio transmitters to heat up the electrons in the ionosphere is being investigated in the United States and the USSR as a means of producing artificial radio aurora to permit scatter communication on frequencies up to UHF over distances of some hundreds of miles. Details of this work, on behalf of the US Department of Defense, have recently been given in two American amateur journals with a view to further participation by amateurs. Much of the basic research has been done by the Institute for Telecommunications Sciences (ITS) and the Stanford Research Institute and has already shown that this propagation mode could be of interest to amateurs. For example, on May 11, 1972, K7PXI in Phoenix was heard via ARA in Socorro, New Mexico. In these tests, very high-power HF transmissions (typically about 5MHz) are beamed upwards with an ERP of the order of 5 megawatts, raising the temperature of the electron gas, forcing it to expand along the magnetic field and so permitting scattering from the field-aligned irregularities.

"The tests have shown that the effect on forward-scatter signals is almost coincident with the switching on and off of the 'heater' transmitter both in the F-layer and the E-layer. High-power transmitters suitable for this work currently exist at Platteville, Colorado and at Arecibo, Puerto Rico and also in the USSR at Gorki."

Since then it has also been shown that it is possible to generate ELF waves in an artificially-heated ionosphere by the non-linear "mixing" process that was recognized in the 1930s as the Luxembourg Effect.

A paper by Min-Chang Lee and J.A. Fejer of the University of California, ("Theory of short-scale field-aligned density striations due to ionospheric

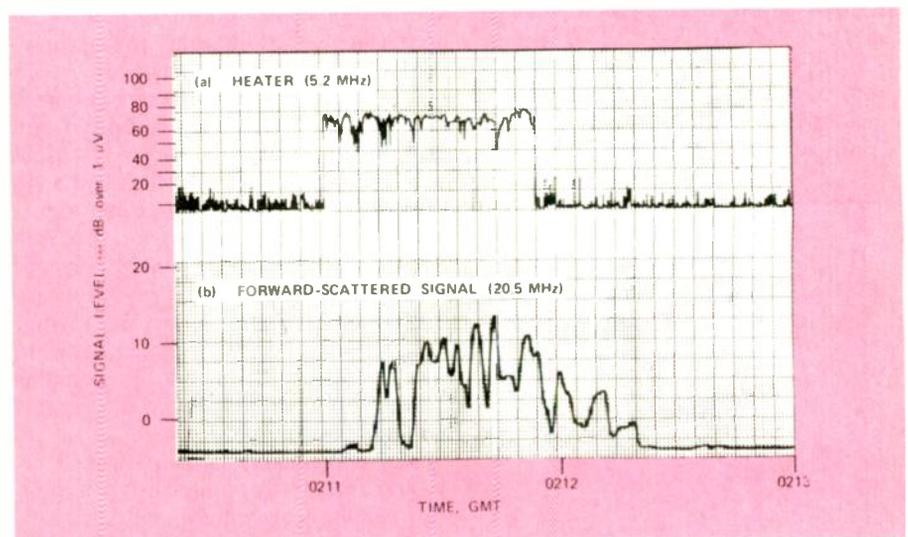
heating," *Radio Science* vol. 13, no. 5, 1978), noting that powerful radio transmissions from the ground produce a variety of modification effects in the ionosphere in addition to simple heating by ohmic dissipation reported: "One of the unexpected effects of ionospheric heating experiments was the generation of short-scale field-aligned striations."

Since we may safely assume the interest of military and sigint organizations in the practical applications of artificial radio aurora (ARA) it is not surprising that little has been published on the final outcome of the American experiments.

Much nearer to Earth, the possibility that large aircraft can, in specific atmospheric conditions, produce temperature inversions in the troposphere capable of sustaining VHF/UHF communications over ranges of about 450km has been attracting the attention of Australian radio amateurs. In 1985, stations in Melbourne and Sydney investigating communication by weak forward scatter were surprised occasionally to hear relatively strong signals from Ian Cowan, VK1BG near Canberra, roughly midway between them. Observations showed that the signals, lasting from just a few minutes to tens of minutes, coincided with the flight of large aircraft between Melbourne and Sydney.

Some of the Australians believe this can be entirely explained as a form of bistatic radar with signals scattered from the metal surfaces of the aircraft. But others are convinced that in some circumstances the large amount of heat discharged from the engines produces a temporary temperature inversion, with the geometric shape of its wake resembling a two-dimensional copy of an inversion produced in nature.

Brian Measures, G0HKR believes that this form of aircraft-enhanced propagation is due to aircraft exhaust trails (condensation trails or contrails): "In the tropical stratosphere, where the lowest temperatures are to be found, persistent contrails are formed by the aircraft exhaust gases. These gases contain sublimation nuclei, so causing supersaturation with respect to ice with radio signals possibly bouncing off the resultant ice particles formed in the contrail." This would account for the varying length of the openings depending on the creation of contrails in low-level or high-level saturation conditions with contrails either a short plume or of a long persistent nature. It would be interesting to know if such conditions show up on Australian radars or if there is always a Doppler shift of the order to be expected if the scattering is entirely from the aircraft surfaces.



An example from the American experiments in the early 1970s showing F-region scatter reception of signals on 20.5MHz over an Arkansas/California path at a time when this was above the MUF. Signal enhancement appears about 20 seconds after the "heater" on 5.2MHz is turned on, with the signal again fading into noise some 20 seconds after the high-power transmitter is turned off. (Scattering characteristics of artificial radio aurora, by Victor Frank, WB6KAP, *Ham Radio*, November 1974).

# The problems with HF packet

The teleprinter began to replace morse for line communications during the 1920s; and attempts were soon being made, for example at the US Navy Research Laboratories, to adapt the machine for use on radio circuits. Difficulties were quickly revealed and it was another 20 years before radio-teleprinters could be used by navies on an operational basis over HF circuits, and then only with difficulty. HF signals vary in strength by 20-40dB, sometimes by 80dB; multipath propagation can result in time differences of from 1 to 3 milliseconds; clear channels are frequently not available. Unprotected HF circuits using teleprinters have typical character error rates, even on good paths, of  $1:10^2$  compared with the  $1:10^6$  often demanded for digital data.

All radio teleprinters are based on the Murray five-unit baudot code. CCIR Recommendation 476 established the Dutch TOR (Teleprinter-over-Radio) protocol – a single-channel synchronous system using a seven-unit error-detecting code with a modulation rate of 100 baud and a throughput of 50 baud if no repeats are requested, reducing in practice to perhaps 20-30 baud in poor but usable path conditions.

CCIR476 provides the same 32 character set (capital letters only) as the No 2 Baudot code plus six special signals. A small number of character errors may be printed; but a notable feature of SITOR and other members of the TOR family, including the amateur radio AMTOR established in the late 1970s by Peter Martinez, G3PLX, is its very

acceptable performance on weak signals in poor radio conditions, often approaching the best that can be achieved on hand-sent morse by experienced operators. It can be received in a bandwidth of about 300Hz.

However, the fixed-rate transmission, with a maximum efficiency of 50% and the possibility of some uncorrected errors, makes it less than ideal for modern digital systems linking computers for which the standard ASCII code with its 128 character set (plus error detection) is needed. The emergence of "packet" systems for telecommunication circuits soon led to experiments to determine their possible application to single-channel HF/VHF/UHF radio.

Information is sent in packets of varying length, typically up to about 60

# Antenna computers vindicated

It has sometimes been suggested that antenna engineering can be divided into two different eras – before and after computers. Nevertheless much of the work now carried out with the aid of computers is based on earlier work when only human intelligence and painstaking mathematical analyses were the order of the day. And it is only recently that there has been less need to remind ourselves that with computers as well as humans "garbage in results in garbage out".

Much of the current attraction of computers in antenna engineering stems directly from the development a decade ago of the Numerical Electro-

magnetic Code (NEC) with software based on the sophisticated mathematical "method of moments" procedure originally formulated, although not as a computer program, by R.P. Hartington in 1968. It is already clear that NEC has opened a new era in antenna analysis and design that is quickly overtaking the costly, time-consuming and not always reliable use of model antenna ranges, permitting the paper design of practical antenna systems, determining and modifying the directivity, gain, input impedance and radiation patterns.

The original NEC software required the use of a mainframe computer and was thus of limited appeal to field engineers. However, about 1982 the US Naval Postgraduate School in California wrote a simpler Mininec program for use with readily available personal computers. This team, and others including D.M. Pozar, have since further developed and amended such software which covers "thin-wire" antennas where only axially-directed currents flow on the conductors.

Dr Brian Austin (University of Liverpool) has recently pointed out ("Validation of microcomputer antenna codes", IEE Conference Publication No 301, ICAP89) that validation of Mininec and similar software is vital if any degree of confidence is to be generated in this form of computer modelling procedure. This can be done either by experimental validation using full-scale or carefully-controlled scale-model measurements

or by comparing computer-generated results with published literature not based on computer codes.

Dr Austin has adopted both methods, although he has concentrated on comparing computer and non-computer analyses of a series of basic antennas including inductively-loaded short monopoles, capacitive end-loaded wires, simple forms of the Yagi-Uda antenna with wire elements, linear travelling-wave antennas, the corner reflector and also the interaction of antennas with metal supporting masts. His general conclusion is that "Mininec can be used with confidence to model a variety of antenna configurations, given

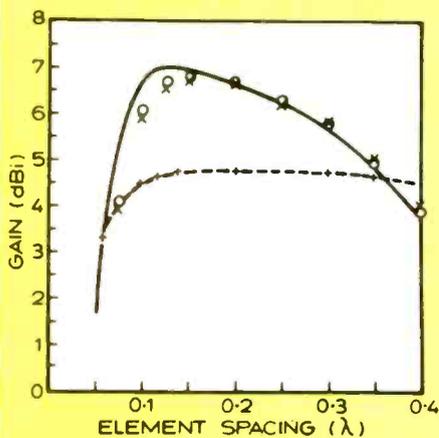


Fig.1. Effect of reflector-to-radiator spacing according to Lawson (solid line), Mininec (rings), Viezbicke (plus signs, +) and Pozar (crosses, ×).

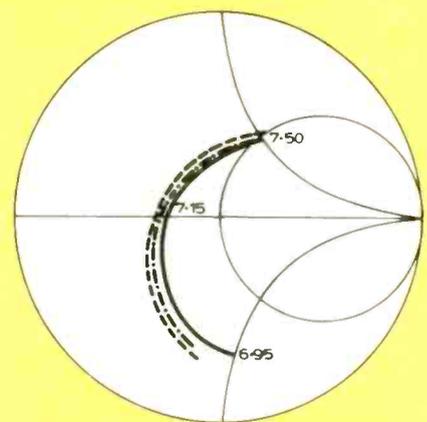


Fig.2. Input impedance of the Yagi-Uda array, by Lawson (solid line), Mininec (dots and dashes) and Pozar (broken line).

characters at a time, with a selection of signalling rates up to 9600 baud or more. A number of stations can theoretically use a single channel in time-multiplex. The receiver will not accept for display any packet in which even a single error is detected. The penalty is that many more repeats are likely to be demanded than with TOR unless the path is of a quality most unusual for HF and by no means always available on VHF or UHF.

Although significant numbers of radio amateurs, and an increasing number of professional users, are now using the AX.25 packet protocol on HF, there is a growing body of opinion that radical changes will be needed if the system is to be widely used on HF. Douglas Lockhart, VE7APU, a pioneer of packet

radio in 1978, has written: "When I developed it, it was intended for VHF/UHF/microwave. It is being used on HF but requires a 99.9% reliability of the bits getting through to be useful, because you have to have a whole set of bits coming through in order to receive them perfectly."

Paul Rinaldo, W4RI, editor of *QST*, believes the time has come for a re-think of the AX.25 protocol, taking into account multipath, intersymbol distortion, group delay, interference error bursts, excessive retries, etc.

Admittedly, ASCII codes overcome problems caused by the corruption of machine characters (carriage returns, line feed etc.) experienced with five-unit teletype codes. The Admiralty Research Establishment has successfully

developed a special slow-speed modem using ASCII with frequency and time diversity combined with an intelligent detection and decoding algorithm. This is claimed to provide reliable HF communication under conditions that would previously have required a fall-back to morse. It uses ten 100-baud tones in a 3kHz band to provide a data rate of just 10 bit/second. But such a modem is a long way from the type of HF packet networks now coming into use on a variety of professional and military networks as well as by radio amateurs. For amateurs at least, AMTOR with baudot teleprinter code rather than packet with ASCII seems the logical choice for HF for those no longer satisfied with morse.

*RF Connections are by Pat Hawker*

its constraints in terms of the number of wires and segments available".

One aspect of his investigation of Yagi antennas should be of particular interest, to both professionals and radio amateurs. For many years one of the standard references used when building high-gain, long-boom VHF/UHF Yagi arrays has been a 20-page, 1976 publication of the US Department of Commerce and National Bureau of Standards (NBS Technical Note 688, "Yagi Antenna Design" by Peter P. Viezbicke), based on experimental measurements made on a 400MHz antenna while optimizing designs. Viezbicke attempted to show (a) the effect of

radiator spacing on the gain of a dipole; (b) the effect of different equal-length directors, their spacing and number on realizable gain; (c) the effect of different diameters and lengths of directors on realizable gain; (d) the effect of the size of a supporting boom on the optimum length of parasitic elements; (e) the effect of spacing and stacking of antennas on gain; and (f) measured radiation patterns of different Yagi configurations.

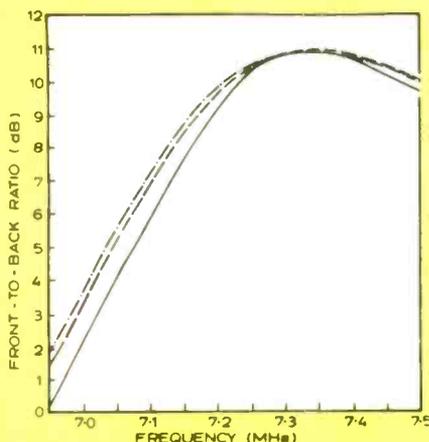
This monumental work has deservedly influenced antenna design during the past decade and has much improved the results achieved with such long-boom, multi-element antennas. But I recall that after I had published a short summary of the NBS study, Les Moxon, G6XN and formerly of Admiralty Research, although reluctant to criticize another author's work, was moved to suggest that "Peter Viezbicke has failed to ask himself the two basic questions that should always be considered when presenting such findings: (1) do the results make sense?; and (2) are they consistent with previous work, and if not, why not?".

He was particularly concerned about two of the basic findings derived from the 400MHz antennas: "For a dipole with simple single-rod-type reflector, Viezbicke puts the optimum gain as only 2.6dBd (i.e. 4.7dBi) with an increase of an extra 0.75dB to 3.35dBd with a considerably more elaborate trigonal reflector. Then with the addition

of just one director (using the trigonal reflector), *wham*, the gain shoots up to 7.1dBd. The third element thus appears to be capable of providing an extra 3.75dB of forward gain".

Les Moxon pointed out that if Viezbicke's findings could be substantiated they would provide an overwhelmingly strong argument in favour of using three-element rather than two-element HF Yagi arrays. He added, however: "Real life just isn't like this. Curves in the ARRL Antenna Book and elsewhere based on the classic 1937 paper by Dr George Brown show gains in excess of 5dBd for a dipole plus reflector, and I have repeated the calculations myself many times, obtaining figures in the region of 5.2 to 5.4dBd depending on the particular source of data on mutual impedance". In practical designs, he suggested, it seems possible to achieve about 5dBd (7.1dBi) forward gain from just two elements but only roughly 6dBd from three elements.

In his ICAP paper, Dr Austin compares his computer results using Mininec and Pozar computer codes with Peter Viezbicke's data and also with that of J.L. Lawson ("Yagi Antenna Design", ARRL, 1986). **Figure 1** shows the effect of reflector-to-radiator spacing on array gain and underlines how closely the computer results agree with classic theory yet differ significantly from those obtained by Viezbicke on the antenna range. A startling validation of microcomputer antenna codes!



**Fig.3. Front-to-back ratio of the Yagi-Uda array: Lawson (solid line), Mininec (broken line) and Pozar (dots and dashes).**

## BROADCASTING

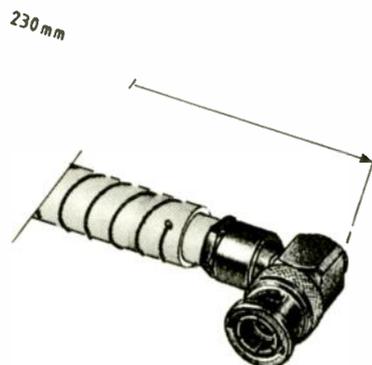
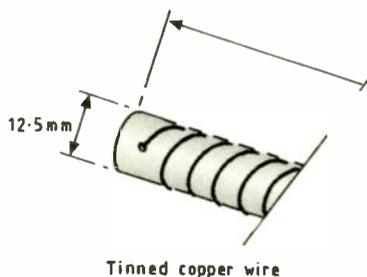
### Helix antennas for user-friendly FM

For much of the past decade the BBC has been seeking to increase the use by listeners of its VHF/FM services by making reception easier with user-friendly FM sets. Indeed, the introduction of RDS is one aspect of this policy, although imposing a significant cost penalty on listeners. Some years ago the BBC tried, with little noticeable success, to increase the popularity of FM listening by designing and offering to industry a portable receiver with push-button tuning and an active ferrite-rod antenna\* (with pre-amplifier) in place of the awkward, and sometimes dangerous, telescopic rod. This design had little impact on an industry in which British production had sunk almost out of sight.

With the proposed ending of duplication of programmes on VHF and medium- and long-wave stations, the BBC has been renewing its efforts by taking another look at user-friendly antennas for portable FM receivers. Using a large TEM cell of the type now used for checking the immunity of receivers to local RF fields, BBC Research has assessed the characteristics and practicality of five different types of antennas suitable for use with portable FM receivers.

R.D.C. Thoday (IEE Conference Publication No 301 (ICAP89), Part 1, pages 502-6) compares the characteristics of (1) the quarter-wave whip, (2) the short whip, (3) the ferrite antenna, (4) the frame antenna, and (5) the normal-mode helix antenna. His results are summarized in the table. He concludes that the helix is "a very strong contender as the ideal antenna for the portable receiver".

He shows that reasonably good re-



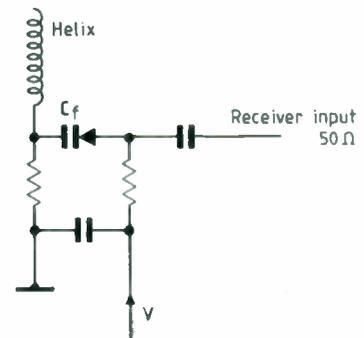
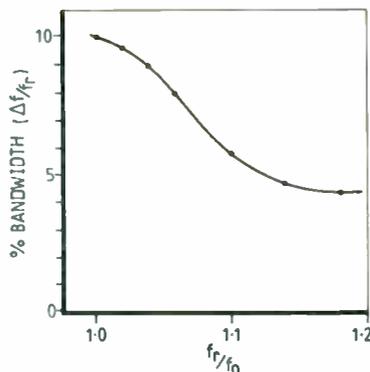
Experimental normal-mode helix antenna for portable VHF/FM receivers (BBC Research).

#### Characteristics of antennas for portable FM receivers

	Quarter-wave whip	Short whip <sup>1</sup>	Ferrite	Frame <sup>2</sup>	Helix <sup>3</sup>
Sensitivity (ref. $\frac{1}{2}\lambda$ dipole)	-3dB	-25dB	-23dB	-22dB	-10dB
Bandwidth (3dB)	broad	broad	3.2MHz	2.0MHz	9MHz
Tuning required?	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Cost	low	low	high	moderate	moderate
Convenience	Awkward, can injure user	compact	compact, fragile need to avoid shock and strong magnetic fields. Accurate tracking with receiver tuning.	compact, not easily rotated, needs accurate tracking.	compact, robust, can be made flexible. Does not need accurate tracking.
Mounting	outside cabinet	outside cabinet	inside or outside cabinet	outside cabinet	outside cabinet

#### Notes

- Short whip about 260mm long.
- Sensitivity depends on circuit Q, governed by skin effect and tuning capacitor losses. With single-turn, thick-conductor loop, Q may be larger than necessary, making tracking difficult.
- Without tuning, a helix resonated to the centre of Band II will show a further 10dB loss of sensitivity at band edges.



#### Variation of bandwidth with tuned frequency for a helical antenna, above its natural resonance.

ception can be achieved in a domestic environment using a compact helix which can be compact, robust and does not need to be accurately tuned. While the quarter-wave whip provides the most sensitive antenna for this application, the convenience of the helix, particularly in its more flexible forms, makes

it more suitable. The addition of metal foil to form a ground plane on the inside walls of the receiver cabinet is recommended, to improve the performance of both the whip or helix antenna.

The short normal-mode helix, comprising roughly a half-wavelength of wire wound on a suitable former and resonating as a quarter-wave antenna, is widely used for hand-held transceivers, in amateur practice often termed the "rubber duck" antenna.

BBC Research has also investigated the attenuation of VHF signals within a domestic (building) environment relative to the RF field at the standard height of 10 metres outside the building. It was found that the building loss is of the order of 13.6dB with a standard deviation of 7.5dB for vertically polarized Band II signals and 16.7dB (standard deviation 6.7dB) for horizontally polarized signals.

\*See Band II ferrite aerial unit, by R.D.C. Thoday, *Wireless World* September 1977, 47-48.

# Versatower:

A range of telescopic towers in static and mobile models from 7.5 to 36 metres with tilt-over facility enabling all maintenance to be at ground level.

Designed in accordance with CP3 Chapter V, part 2, 1972 for a minimum wind speed of 140 kph in conditions of maximum exposure and specified by professionals world-wide where hostile environments demand the ultimate in design, quality and reliability.

Suitable for mounting equipment in the fields of:

- Communications
- Security surveillance - CCTV
- Meteorology
- Environmental monitoring
- Geographical survey
- Defence range-finding
- Marine and aero navigation
- Floodlighting
- Airport approach lighting
- Further details available on request



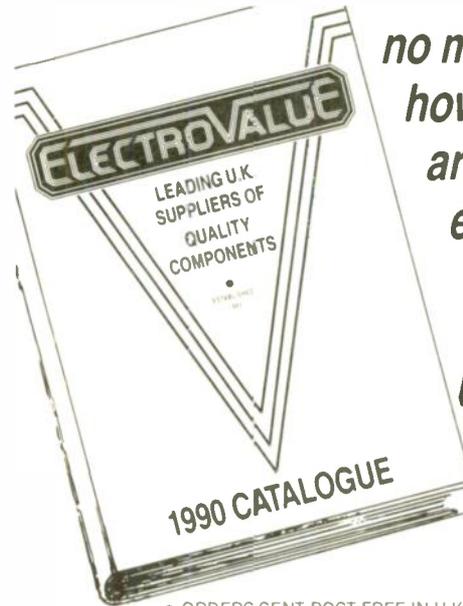
## STRUMECH ENGINEERING LIMITED

Portland House, Coppice Side, Brownhills  
Walsall, West Midlands WS8 7EX England  
Telephone: Brownhills (0543) 452321  
Telex: 335243 SEL G  
Fax: 0543 361050



CIRCLE NO. 144 ON REPLY CARD

# THERE IS SOMETHING IN THIS FOR EVERYBODY



no matter how far you are into electronics and it's absolutely **FREE!**

- ORDERS SENT POST FREE IN U.K.
- ACCESS VISA FACILITIES (min. Order £5)

Head Office: Sales/Admin Shop  
23 St Jude's Rd, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB

Manchester  
630 Burnage Lane, Manchester M19 1NA  
(061 432 4549) (Fax 061 432 417)

PHONE  
(Englefield Green)  
0784 433 603  
Fax 0784 435 216  
Telex 264475

Manchester  
061 432 4549  
Fax 061 432 412

WRITE  
Electrovalue Ltd  
FREEPOST  
28(E) St. Judes Rd  
Englefield Green  
Egham  
Surrey TW20 8BR

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

## M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST-EQUIPMENT DEALER

### Oscilloscopes

Tektronix 475 200MHz Dual Trace Delayed TB	£595	Dymar 1585 AF Low Freq Meter	£45
Tektronix 2445 150MHz Four Trace Delayed TB	£1450	Racal 409 Meter 1200 MHz	£150
Tektronix 7603 Main Frame 7B53 7A18 7A18	£300	Radiard L002 OMS2 Audio Test Set	£200
Tektronix 475A 250MHz Dual Trace Delayed TB	£750	HF 202C Audio Oscillator	£50
Tektronix T935A 35MHz Dual Trace Portable	£350	Farnell LFM2 Audio Generator	£75
Tektronix T912 Portable Storage	£400	Farnell TM4 Microvolt Meter	£75
Trikronix T915 15MHz Dual Trace	£225	Levelli TM3 Microvolt Meter	£35
HP 1703A Dual Trace Storage Oscilloscope	£450	Levelli TG150 Audio Oscillator	£20
HP 1715A 200MHz Dual Trace with Dual Opt	£890	HP 4001 AC Voltmeter	£150
HP 1740A 100MHz Dual Trace Dual Trace	£600	HF 3400A RMS Voltmeter	£150
Kikusui 5060 60MHz Oscilloscope Boxed as New	£400	HF 3403C True RMS Voltmeter	from £300
Trio CS2100 100MHz Dual Trace	£42	Sennheiser UH M550 IC 112 1MHz AF Meter	£195
Philips 3232 10MHz True Dual Trace	£190	Radiard L D041 Oscillator	£450
Philips 3234 10MHz Storage Oscilloscope	£300	DAWF 419C White Noise Generator	£40
Telegquipment D755 50MHz Dual Trace Delayed TB	£270	Gen Rad 1383 Random Noise Generator	£195
Telegquipment D83 50MHz Dual Trace Delayed TB	£290	Gen Rad 1390B Random Noise Generator	£75
Telegquipment D81 15MHz Dual Trace	£14	Radiometer SMG1 Stereo Generator	£150
Telegquipment D1016 10MHz Dual Trace	£130	HF 538A 80MHz Freq Counter	£100
Cossor CDU150 35MHz Dual Trace Delayed TB	£15	Racal 9839 570 MHz Freq Counter	£135

### SIGNAL GENERATOR

Marconi TF2008 10MHz 510MHz AM FM	£400	Marconi 2432A Freq Counter	£400
Marconi TF2002 10KHz 72MHz AM FM	£100	Solatron Schlumberger 7065 HF Voltmeter	£350
Marconi TF2015 10KHz 520MHz AM FM	£370	Racal VHF RT Callibrator	£25
Marconi TF2015 with TF2171 Synchronizer	£500	Racal VHF UHF Calibrator 3054	£75
Marconi TF2012 UHF 400MHz 520MHz FM	£150	AIM 401 LCR Comparator Databridge	£275
Marconi TF1086 10 4070MHz AM FM	£170	Wayne Kerr Cmp Meter Set	£300
Marconi TF995 1 220MHz AM FM	£85	Phlips Puls Generator IHZ 100MHz	£65
Philips PMS324 110MHz AM FM with Sweeper	£170	HF VHF Oscillator 200B 10 500MHz	£200
Racal 901 9062 10KHz 160MHz Synthesizer	£200	HF 651B Test Oscillator	£150

### TEST EQUIPMENT

Marconi TF2950 Mobile Radio Test Set	£500	Gen Rad 1310B 1/2 2MHz Oscillator	£95
Marconi TF2331 Distortion Meter	£250	Gen Rad 136 UHF Oscillator 220 220MHz	£75
Marconi TF2955 Communicator Test Set	£250	HP 5011T Logic Trouble Shooting Kit	£100
Marconi TF2005R Dual AF Oscillator Att	£430	Bradley 156 Oscilloscope Calibrator	£200
Marconi TF2012 UHF Monitored Attenuator	£110	Marconi TF1 45 1 47 1248 Q Meter	£300
Marconi TF1313 0.1% LCR Bridge	£150	Thorn WGR3 RTV Sync Pulse Generator	£195
Marconi TF2120 Waveform Generator	£22	Brandenburg 470 0.25K Power Supply	£75
Marconi TF2300 Modulation Meter	£17	Coherent Radiation 212 Power Meter	£150
Marconi TF2303 Modulation Meter a new	£300	Fluke 6160A Freq Synthesizer 0.30MHz	£150
Marconi TF2600 AF Millivolt Meter	£7	AVO BM1111 Multimeter	£60
Marconi TF2604 RF Millivolt Meter (1500MHz)	£30	HP R532A Freq Meter 26 40GHz	£400
Marconi TF2650 FFT Multimeter	£100	HF R382A Variable Att 6 40GHz	£100
Marconi TF1065 Radiotelephone RF Af Power M no	£25	HP 432A Crystal Detector 11 MHz 1 4GHz	£150
Marconi TF6460 RF Power Meter 10MHz 40GHz	£25	HP1821 8558B Spectrum Analyser 1.15GHz	£3000
Adrel Cadashyn 10MHz Synth Generator	£19	HP141T 855-1B 8552A 110MHz Spectrum Analyser	£2000
Dymar 1785 Mod Meter 1480 MHz Max Batt	£60	HP8443A Tracking Generator	£650
		HF 8750A Normalizer	£500

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE

86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB.

Tel: 0532 435649. Fax: (0532) 426881

CIRCLE NO. 147 ON REPLY CARD

## COMPUTER APPRECIATION,

The Penny Theatre, 30/31 Northgate,  
Canterbury, Kent, CT1 1BL.

Te : (0227) 470512

**HEWLETT PACKARD MODEL 5501A LASER TRANSDUCER.** With Piezoelectric tuning for precise control of wavelength in measuring applications. With various mirrors and accessories £250.00

**KRATOS MS30 DOUBLE BEAM MASS SPECTROMETER.** Approximately 8 years old with negative ion capability & fast atom bombardment (FAB) With gas & direct introduction sample probes & with gas chromatograph inlet system. Output spectra are available directly via a HEWLETT PACKARD storage display & a UV RECORDER. An on-line DATA GENERAL DS60 computer system, which includes a graphics printer & two TEKTRONIX 4014 terminals analyses output. The various sections of the instrument may be available separately. A new high flux magnet was fitted shortly before the instrument was decommissioned. P.O.A.

**SPECTRA PHYSICS MODEL 164A 30mW HELIUM NEON LASER with power supply.** A powerful Helium Neon laser ideally suited for holography £350.00.

**LUMONICS SYSTEM 2000 RUBY LASER** with Q switch, temperature controlled KDP frequency doubler output monitor 0.3 Joule per pulse Q-switched output 6 ppm. Suitable for holography involving moving objects. A low power He/He laser for mirror alignment and all manuals are included. Current new price of equivalent model exceeds £15000.00 £3500.00.

**ITT PERFECTOR TELEX MACHINE.** With 32k memory screen with slow scrolling keyboard etc together with operators and service manuals £99.50.

**BIOMATION Model 810D LOGIC ANALYSER.** Combines with any oscilloscope to provide 8 channel logic analysis. Size and colour to match Tektronix 400 series portables £75.00.

**DIGITAL Q-BUS, box, power supply, and 8 x dual slot backplane, all brand new.** Needs easy modification (14 wirewrap connections) to update. £75.00.

**TEKTRONIX Model 4051 intelligent graphics display with BASIC in ROM and RCA tape cartridge drive.** Good tube and useful for maintenance purposes £99.50.

## COMPUTER APPRECIATION IS FOR SALE

The successful business established in 1973 is for sale due to the present proprietor moving overseas. The stock in hand, trading name & knowhow are all available for a lot less than you'd imagine.

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD

# APPOINTMENTS

CHRISTOPHER TERO 01-661 8640

DISPLAY APPOINTMENTS  
£27 per single col. centimetre (min. 3cm).  
Full page £2160 1/2 page £1188 Full colour £400  
1/4 page £648 2nd colour £275  
Cheques and Postal Orders payable to REED BUSINESS PUBLISHING GROUP LTD and crossed.

## VIDEO ENGINEER/TECHNICIAN (MOBILE)

Ref: 82/89

We have an immediate vacancy for a qualified Video Engineer/Technician to work in the Portsmouth and West Sussex areas. Experience must include maintenance and repair of high band U-matics, TBCs, Vision and Sound Mixers, three tube colour cameras and CCUs.

The salary package includes the provision of a company vehicle and an excellent pension and life assurance scheme.

For further information and an application form please contact:  
Mrs. A.R. Sive, Assistant Personnel Manager  
Telephone: 02407 4461 Ext: 407



The Services Sound and Vision Corporation,  
Chalfont Grove, Narcot Lane, Chalfont St. Peter,  
Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 8TN

## TRAINEE LOCATION ENGINEERS

This company has two vacancies for people to train as Location Engineers working on Broadcast and Corporate programmes. Successful applicants would be joining one of the countries foremost suppliers of location video crews. Once trained they can look forward to interesting work which includes travel both in the U.K. and abroad.

Applicants should have City & Guilds Part's I, II and III in course 224 or equivalent. A clean driving licence and preferably some practical experience of domestic VHS/Beta machines and televisions.

Please supply contact telephone number with application in writing to:-

David Bevan  
General Manager  
Crystal Film & Video Limited  
50 Church Road  
London NW10 9PY

# CRYSTAL FILM & VIDEO

## Wanted urgently Practical people for the Third World.

Many people want to help the Third World. But relatively few can offer the kind of help wanted most: the handing on of skills and professions which lead to self-reliance.

You could make this priceless contribution by working with VSO.

Current requests include:

- |                                      |                          |   |                          |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Studio Electronics Engineer          | <input type="checkbox"/> | Refrigeration/Radio/TV Engineers                  | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hospital Electronics Engineers       | <input type="checkbox"/> | Electrical Engineers for instruction/installation | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Lecturers in Power and Communication | <input type="checkbox"/> | Electronics Instructors                           | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                                      |                          | Maintenance and repair Technician                 | <input type="checkbox"/> |

For more details, please complete and return to: Enquiries Unit, VSO, 317 Putney Bridge Road, London, SW15 2PN. Tel. 01-780 1331.

Conditions of work: • Pay based on local rates • Posts are for a minimum of 2 years • You should be without dependants • Many employers will grant leave of absence.

I'm interested. I have the following training/experience:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
EWW/9/89 \_\_\_\_\_

# VSO

Helping the Third World help itself.

19p stamp appreciated.

Charity no. 313757.

## B-Sweep

Micro-controlled frequency sweep generator with response plotting, all from one compact unit plugged into your BBC B, B+ or Master

- 50 Hz to 20KHz
  - Up to 1v rms output
  - AC to DC converter
  - Full listing details for your own easy modifications
- £115 includes: 40/80 5 1/4" disc  
VAT & P & P



MELFORD DESIGNS LTD  
5 Bucknalls Drive, Bricket Wood,  
St. Albans, Herts. AL2 3XJ  
Telephone:  
Garston (0923) 672008  
Fax: 0923 679184

721

## WANTED ENGINEERING STAFF

Communicate a go-ahead company involved in the design, development and production of VHF/UHF communications equipment and accessories are looking for engineers for the following jobs:-

### 1. TRAINEE SERVICE ENGINEER:

The applicant should either have practical knowledge in RF communications or have qualifications in the field of electronics with/without practical knowledge.

Salary Neg. depending on experience.

### 2. SERVICE ENGINEER:

The applicant should have at least 2 years experience in the service of VHF/UHF communications equipment down to component level. The successful applicant will be servicing land mobile, marine and amateur radio products.

Salary: £13,000 – £15,000.

### 3. ANALOG RF DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER:

The applicant should have experience in RF product design with an understanding of mechanical assembly.

Salary: According to experience.

C.V.'s for the attention of Mr. Farr  
Communicate (UK) Limited,  
Communications House,

Purley Avenue,  
London NW2 1SB.  
Tel: 01-450 9755.  
Fax: 01-450 6826



**COMMUNIQUE**

799

**TO ADVERTISE YOUR  
VACANCIES PLEASE CALL  
CHRIS TERO ON  
01-661 8640**

**CAPITAL  
RADIO** 95.8 FM  
1548 AM

CAPITAL RADIO ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

## MAINTENANCE ENGINEER

Capital Radio's Engineering Department has a vacancy for a suitably qualified maintenance engineer. Applicants should have a good working knowledge of microprocessor-based systems, particularly when applied to machine control in a broadcast environment. A working knowledge of the C programming language would be an advantage. In addition, applicants should have had previous experience of broadcast systems or be able to demonstrate an understanding of the operations of the components of a broadcast chain.

Applicants should be in possession of a full current UK driving licence and may be expected to work on a shift rota which includes weekends. Starting salary will be not less than £14,766 for a suitably qualified candidate.

Applications, in writing, should be addressed to Sue Davies, Head of Personnel, Capital Radio plc., Euston Tower, London NW1 3DR and should arrive not later than 4th September, 1989.

766

## RF DES ENGS

**Extremely Competitive  
Salaries**

Circuit and System  
design using leading edge  
radio architectures.

If you would like to hear  
about outstanding UK  
and European  
opportunities to work in  
satcoms, C/I radar,  
mobile radio and personal  
comms, call Engineer on:

**0926 817612**

INGINEUR LTD (Agy),  
Pendicke Street,  
Southam,  
Warks CV33 0PN.

**INGINEUR**  
ENGINEER • IN • EUROPE

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Make your next career  
move a milestone **not**  
a millstone.

Irrespective of your career  
objectives — financial or  
geographical — let Cadmus put  
direction into your search.

If you are a Qualified Service,  
Sales, Design, Production, Test  
or Quality Engineer, send your  
C.V. to the address below or  
telephone Norwich 761 220 for  
an informal chat.



**CADMUS**  
PERSONNEL LIMITED

Freepost Sackville Place  
44-48 Magdalen Street  
Norwich NR3 1BR



## COURSES

## IBA TRAINING

### Short Course Programme

All dates are start dates. All fees exclusive of VAT.

#### Communications

- Introduction to X25 Protocol - 2 days, 18 Sept, £365
- Digital Communications 1 - 1 week, 27 Nov, £650
- Digital Communications 2 - 2 weeks, 27 Nov, £1200

#### Television

- Video Distortion Measurements - 1½ days, 18 Oct, 28 Nov, £255
- Television Principles - 1 week, 4 Sept, 6 Nov, £650
- TV Principles & Measurements - 2 weeks, 4 Sept, 6 Nov, £1200

#### Transmission

- TV Signals & Measurements (Video & RF) - 3 weeks, 6 Nov, £1800
- Radio & TV Transmission - 2 weeks, 25 Sept, £1200
- Radio Transmission (MF & VHF) - 2 weeks, 4 Sept, 23 Oct, 11 Dec, £1200

#### Satellite Television

- Introduction to Satellite TV & MAC systems  
20 min video (non-Technical) £48
- DID2 MAC - Packet, Distance Learning & 23 min video, £522

#### Engineering Publications Service

For details call Stuart Webber on 0297-22051  
Harman Engineering Training College (WW2)  
Fore St Seaton Devon EX12 2NS Fax 0297-24419

# CLASSIFIED

CHRISTOPHER TERO 01-661 8640

CLASSIFIED DISPLAY: £27 per single column centimetre (min 3cm).  
 LINE ADVERTISEMENTS (run on): £6.00 per line, minimum £48 (pre payable).  
 (Please add on 15% V.A.T. for prepaid advertisements).

BOX NUMBERS: £15.00 extra. (Replies should be addressed to the box number in the advertisement, c/o Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS).  
 Cheques and Postal Orders payable to REED BUSINESS PUBLISHING GROUP LTD and crossed.

## ARTICLES FOR SALE

### SUMMER SALE

#### OSCILLOSCOPES & GENERAL TEST EQUIPMENT

All items supplied in tested and working condition.  
 Calibration verified at no extra cost.

<b>TEK 475 200MHz – D. Beam – DT. Base</b>	<b>£485</b>
TEK 475A 250MHz	Phone for details
TEK 7603 c/w 7A16, 7A18, 7A26, 7B53A p/ins	£999
HP 1222A 15MHz Dual Beam	£165
Gould OS1 100-S1 30MHz Dual Beam	£155
Philips PM3218 35MHz	£325
Philips PM3217 50MHz	£325
Cossor CDU150 35MHz	£149
SE LABS SM111 18MHz	£145

#### SPECIAL MARCONI TF2015 SIGNAL GENERATORS 10MHz – 520MHz AM-FM

	<b>£300</b>
Also	
Tequipment CT17 curve tracer – mint	£350
Marconi TF2008 Sig Gen's 10MHz – 510MHz AM-FM	£400
Marconi TF2002AS Sig Gen's 10KHz – 72MHz AM-FM	£80
Marconi TF 2603 RF Millivolt 10 1.5Ghz	£99

Accessory kits available.

Racal Dana 9915M TXO 8 digit DFM 510MHz LED	£225
Advance DMM3 Mains/Batt Digital Multimeters incl. case/probes	£45
Megger Insulation testers 250v, 500v, V8, 9A	£35 – £50

**MANY, MANY** more items in stock and arriving daily at our three acre depot in Nottingham. We are open to callers 9am – 6pm weekdays – 8am – 4pm Saturday  
 PLENTY OF FREE PARKING.

**Anchor Surplus Ltd., The Cattle Market Dept.,  
 off London Road, Nottingham NG2 3GY  
 Telephone (0602) 864041 or Fax (0602) 864667  
 Rob Taylor (Technical Manager)  
 ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE**

742

### HAVING DIFFICULTY OBTAINING AN OBSOLETE VALVE/MAGNETRON/KLYSTRON?

(or transistor, i.c., CRT, trav wave tube etc)

- \* RARE & OBSOLETE TYPES A SPECIALITY!
  - \* ALL POPULAR TYPES STOCKED AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
  - \* SPECIAL PRICES FOR WHOLESALE QUANTITIES
  - \* OFFICIAL ORDEES FROM GVT DEPTS, MILITARY, PLCs, OVERSEAS ETC. WELCOME
  - \* PHONE/FAX/TELEX FOR UP TO DATE PRICES ON YOUR REQUIREMENTS
- Visa – Barclaycard – Access accepted



## BILLINGTON VALVES

Good quality – Low price – Rarities a speciality

39 Highlands Road, Horsham, Sussex, RH13 5LS, UK.

Phone: 0403 210729. Fax: 0403 40214. Telex: 87271

Office hours Mon-Fri 9am-5.30pm. Callers welcome by appointment only

### TO MANUFACTURERS, WHOLESALERS, BULK BUYERS, ETC.

### LARGE QUANTITIES OF RADIO, TV AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS FOR DISPOSAL

SEMICONDUCTORS, all types. INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, RECTIFIERS, THYRISTORS, etc. RESISTORS, C/F, M/F, W/W, etc. CAPACITORS, SILVER MICA, POLYSTYRENE, C280, C296, DISC CERAMICS, PLATE CERAMICS, etc. ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS, SPEAKERS, CONNECTING WIRE, CABLES, SCREENED WIRE, SCREWS, NUTS, CHOKES, TRANSFORMERS, etc. ALL AT KNOCKOUT PRICES – Come and pay us a visit ALADDIN'S CAVE.

TELEPHONE: 445 0749/445 2713

R. HENSON LTD

21 Lodge Lane, North Finchley, London N12.

(5 minutes from Tolly Ho Corner)

1613



## Cooke International

DO YOU WANT SCOPES, GENERATORS,  
 POWER SUPPLIES, POWER METERS,  
 DVM'S, OSCILLATORS, ATTENUATORS,  
 TEST EQUIPMENT.

Contact: Cooke International, Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site,  
 Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex  
 PO22 0EB. Tel: 0243 545111. Fax: 0243 542457  
 Wide range of items available. Send for lists.

### WE BUY AND SELL TOP QUALITY TEST AND MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT

AND SELL TOP QUALITY

WE BUY AND SELL

#### RALFE ELECTRONICS

36 Eastcote Lane,

S. HARROW, Middx HA2 8DB

Tel: 01-422 3593 Fax: 01-423 4009

Please contact us for our latest stock lists of top-quality re-calibrated, test equipment. Good equipment also WANTED for stock and waiting customers for 'high-end' equipment. Stock example: TEK 2213 60MHz o'scopes £395. HP8559A 21GHz analyser £4950. HP3582A audio analyser £3250.

TOP QUALITY TEST AND MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT WE BUY

### MANUFACTURERS SURPLUS STOCKS

Electronic Components, Test Gear, Radiotelephones, Computers, Photographic and Video Equipment. All at knockout prices. Export and Trade Enquiries Welcomed.

Catalogues available from:

**B. Bamber Electronics,**  
 5 Station Road, Littleport, Cambs CB6 1QE  
 Telephone: Ely (0353) 860185

765

### 8048/41 Cross-Assembler for MSDOS Computers

- Suitable for all IBM PC/XT/ATs or Clones.
- Completely compatible with the Intel 8048 Assembler.
- Comes complete with a 40 page User Manual and Mnemonic Card.
- Supplied with either 5.25 or 3.5 inch disc – please state which.

XA-48 Assembler source code for all members of the 8048/41 family:

8048	8748	8035	8049	8749	8039
8050	8750	8040	8020	8021	8022
8041	8741	8041A	8741A	8042	8742

The XA-48 Cross-Assembler is available from:

**MAPLE Technology Ltd.,**  
 Park Road Centre,  
 Malmesbury, Wilts SN16 0BY  
 Telephone: (0666) 825141



**Only £49.80 + VAT (including postage)**



## 720K 3.5 INCH DRIVES £39.50 + VAT

Excellent Japanese made high reliability, low component, cast chassis drive. Surface mount design. These drives have been removed from almost new systems being upgraded. They are in as new condition, are boxed and carry a full six month (money back) guarantee. 80 track double sided 1 M byte (unformatted).

£39.50 each (carr. £3) £35 ten or more. Quantities of 25 or more POA. Cradle to fit drive in a 5.25" slot eg IBM pc £4.99 (carr. £1.00; or free with drive) Power and data connectors to suit £0.99p (carr. free) Box ten 3.5" discs £9.95 (carr. £1.50)

### BONDWELL 286 AT COMPUTER

Fully IBM compatible AT machine with 80286 running at 10 MHz. Complete with ONE MEGABYTE of RAM, 101 Key keyboard, 1.2 M byte 5.25" floppy drive, Hercules video card, centronics and serial ports, real time clock, 5 expansion slots, MS DOS 3.2 and GW Basic. High quality construction by famous name. Small footprint size case with power supply all assembled and tested. Lowest ever price in the UK. £475.00 (carr. £15)

### EPSON 12" TTL MONO MONITOR (GREEN)

High resolution, IBM and Hercules compatible. TTL. Supplied complete with leads for direct connection to above or any other PC. £48.50 (carr. £5.50)

### RACAL V22 MODEM MPS1222

Microprocessor based modem providing full duplex communication at 1200, 600 and 300 baud to the CCITT V22 standard. Features include: \*Can be used on standard phone line (PSTN) and private circuit (PC) \*Auto answer but needs telephone to dial \*1200, 600 and 300 baud \*Very high quality construction \*BT approved \*Self and loop tests (V54) \*Comprehensive manual included. Uncased card with front panel £24.95 seven cards in rack £195 (carr. one £3.50; seven £15)

### HARD DISC DRIVES

CDC Wren 80 M byte ST 506 32ms MFM £349.00 (carr. £5)  
Rodime 26 M byte ST 506 MFM £99.50 (carr. £4)  
CDC Wren 35 M byte non standard NRZ interface £69.00 (carr. £3.50)

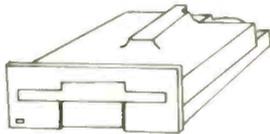
### 5.25 FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

Shugart SA455 5.25" (360K IBM) 40 track double-sided £34.95 (carr. £3.50)  
Panasonic 5.25" (720K IBM) 80 track double-sided £34.95 (carr. £3.50)  
Bondwell 5.25" 1.2 M byte IBM AT style drive £49.95 (carr. £3.50)

### POWER SUPPLY

Farnell N180 cased 180 Watt PSU +5V at 20A, +12V at 2A, -12V at 2A, +24V at 5A and -5v at 1A. £26.95 (carr. £3)

Visa & Access  
accepted 24 hour  
phone service



**matmos**

Matmos Ltd. Unit 11, The Enterprise Park, Lewes Road, Lindfield, West Sussex RH16 2LX  
Telephone: (04447) 2091 or 3830 Fax: (04447) 4258

### DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Olivetti: 25 CPS. daisy printers complete WITH DUAL BIN SHEETFEEDERS and RS232 interface. Emulates IBM, Qume and Olivetti. Supplied with ribbon and typewheel. £175.00 (carr. £10.00)  
Triumph Adler Royal: 20CPS. 132 column, variable pitch, all the features that you would expect from a quality printer. Six month guarantee, ribbon and typewheel included. RS232 interface only. £99.50 (Carr £6.50) HURRY STOCKS COMING TO AN END!

### FACIT ULTRA FAST DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Prints at up to a maximum of 500 CPS. Made to a very high standard for continuous use. Compact slimline desktop model (only 26 inches wide). Ideal for Universities, large mailing lists, central printer in department or any other serious application £349.00 (carr. £25).

### HITACHI COLOUR MONITORS

CM1473ME 14" MULTISYNC suits all standards. Latest technology high spec. monitor £325 (carr £12.50)  
CM1474" as above but fixed on the VGA standard frequency £275 (carr £10)  
VGA card provides standard plus super high resolution mode £129.50 (carr £3)  
CM1457AE 14" PGA, 30.48KHz. Can be converted to VGA £149.00 (carr £6.50)  
Circuit for DIY conversion provided.  
CM1255DE 12" suit Olivetti or convert to EGA? £85.00 (carr. £5)

### TRANSDATA Model 307 ACOUSTIC MODEM

V24 interface, 300 Baud, originate mode, etc. Fits modern or old style phones £9.95 (carr. £3.00)

### STC SCRIBE KEYBOARDS

Keyboards as supplied with Scribe wordprocessors. These are serial units but no data is available. £5.95 (carr £3)

### SOUND EQUIPMENT all second-hand.

### STUDIO LOUDSPEAKERS

EX-BBC 5-2 15" bass plus 2 HF units £99.50 pair (carr. £30)  
EX-BBC LS3-1 as above but in smaller cabinets £89.50 pair (carr. £20)  
EX-BBC LS3-4 compact corner cabinet with one 8" bass plus HF £79.50 (carr. £17.50)  
EX-BBC RA8-1 mini monitor approx 14" high smart teak cabinets 8" bass plus HF £49.50 (carr. £10)

### EDC RADIO MICS

Cygnus hand held system complete with mic., receiver, case and cables. £199 (carr. £4)

VAT and carriage must be added to all items.  
Everything new unless stated otherwise.

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Appointments Vacant Advertisements appear on pages

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
ABI Electronics	1041	J & M Computers	1097	RTT Systems	1060
Airlink Transformers	1118	Johns Radio	1108	Schlumberger Instruments	1055
Antex Electronics	1117	L J Technical Systems	1087	Sherwood Data Systems	1053
Audio Electronics	1036	Lab-Volt (UK)	1063/OBC	Solex International	1073
Betronix UK	1108	Langrex Supplies	1108	South Midlands Communications	1093
Carston Electronics	1063	Laplace Instruments	1107	Sowter Transformers	1118
Cavendish Automation	1053	Levell Electronics	1097	Stewart of Reading	1118
Colhys Column	1051	M & B Radio (Leeds)	1123	Strumech Engineering	1123
Computer Appreciation	1123	M Q P Electronics	1068	Taylor Bros. (Oldham)	1082/IBC
Crotech Instruments	1060	Matmos	1128	Thandar Electronics	1097
Display Electronics	1102	Natel Electronics	1088	Those Engineers	1093/1116
Electrovalue	1123	National Instruments	1034	Thurlby Electronics	1036/IFC
Farnell International	1056	Number One Systems	1038	Triangle Digital Services	1093
Greenwood Electronics	1049	Pineapple Software	1068	Tsien	1117
Hitachi Denshi (UK)	1088	R Henson	1118	Waveband Electronics	1117
I R Group	1074	Raedek Electronics Co	1107		
ICOM UK	1060	Ralfe Electronics	1087		
J A V Electronics	1068	Research Communications	1094		

### OVERSEAS ADVERTISEMENT AGENTS

France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008.

United States of America: Jay Feinman, Reed Business Ltd., 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 - Telephone (212) 867 2080 - Telex 23827.

Printed in Great Britain by E.T. Heron (Print) Ltd, Crittall Factory, Braintree Road, Witham, Essex CM8 3JQ, and typeset by Graphac Typesetting, 181 191 Garth Road, Morden, Surrey SM4 4LL, for the proprietors, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. © Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1989. *Electronics and Wireless World* can be obtained from the following: AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND: Gordon & Gotch Ltd, INDIA: A. H. Wheeler & Co. CANADA: The Wm. Dawson Subscription Service Ltd., Gordon & Gotch Ltd. SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency Ltd; William Dawson & Sons (S.A.) Ltd. UNITED STATES: Worldwide Media Services Inc., 115 East 23rd Street, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010. USA. *Electronic & Wireless World* \$5.95 (74513).

# Telecommunications Training

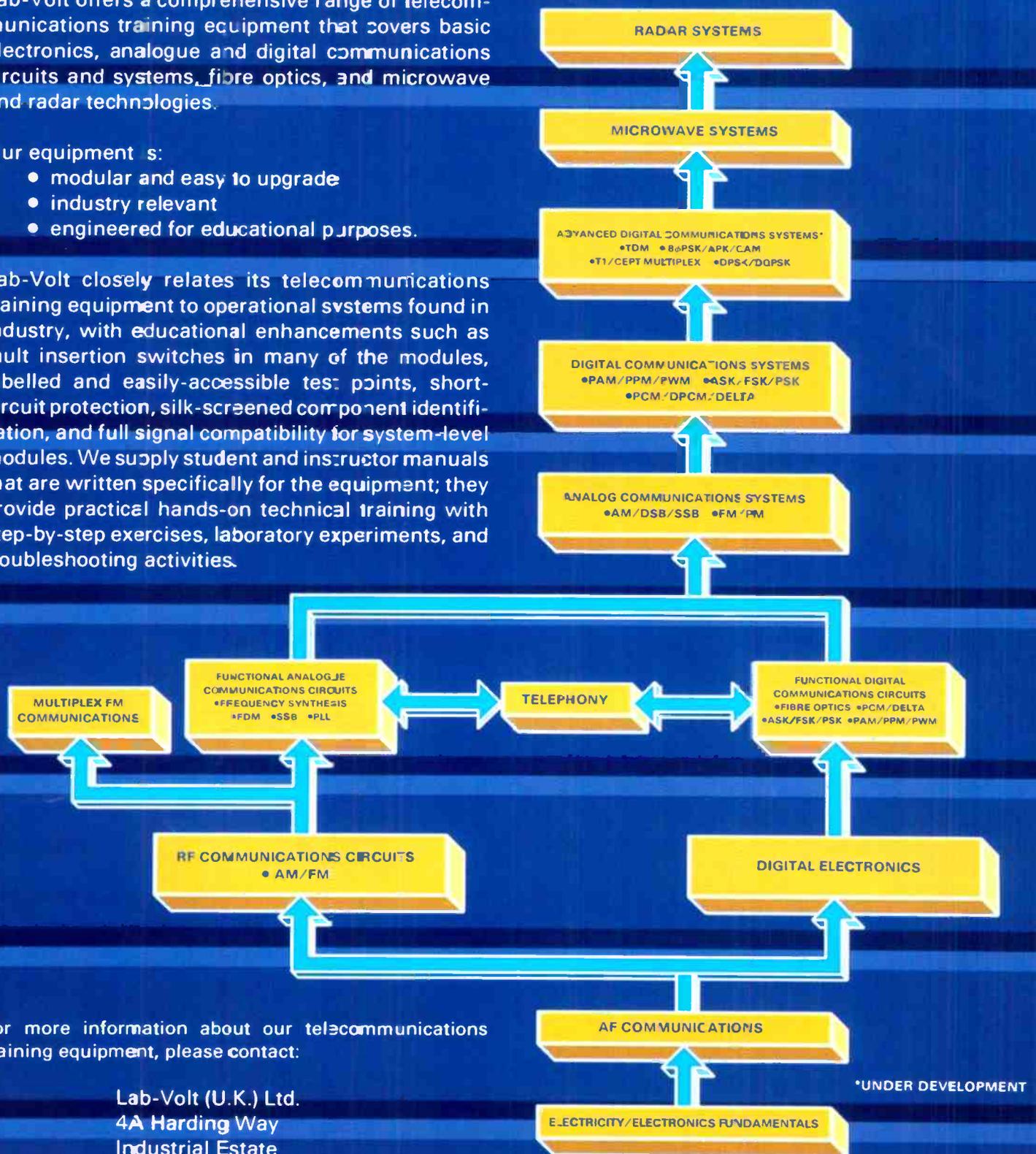
## from fundamentals to state-of-the-art technology

Lab-Volt offers a comprehensive range of telecommunications training equipment that covers basic electronics, analogue and digital communications circuits and systems, fibre optics, and microwave and radar technologies.

Our equipment is:

- modular and easy to upgrade
- industry relevant
- engineered for educational purposes.

Lab-Volt closely relates its telecommunications training equipment to operational systems found in industry, with educational enhancements such as fault insertion switches in many of the modules, labelled and easily-accessible test points, short-circuit protection, silk-screened component identification, and full signal compatibility for system-level modules. We supply student and instructor manuals that are written specifically for the equipment; they provide practical hands-on technical training with step-by-step exercises, laboratory experiments, and troubleshooting activities.



For more information about our telecommunications training equipment, please contact:

Lab-Volt (U.K.) Ltd.  
 4A Harding Way  
 Industrial Estate  
 St. Ives  
 Cambridgeshire  
 PE17 4WR  
 Or Call: 0480 300695

**Lab-Volt®**

# TAYLOR

## R.F. EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS

### PERFORMANCE & QUALITY



### 19" RACK MOUNT CRYSTAL CONTROLLED VESTIGIAL SIDEBAND TELEVISION MODULATOR

PRICES FROM £214.13 (excluding VAT & carriage)

Prices CCIR/3 £214.13  
CCIR/3-1 £273.67

### 19" RACK MOUNT VHF/UHF TELEVISION DEMODULATOR

PRICE AT ONLY £198.45 (excluding VAT & carriage)

### WALLMOUNT DOUBLE SIDEBAND TELEVISION MODULATOR

PRICES FROM ONLY £109.76 (excluding VAT & carriage)



#### Prices

CCIR/5-1	1 Modulator	£109.76
CCIR/5-2	2 Modulators	£167.99
CCIR/5-3	3 Modulators	£237.59
CCIR/5-4	4 Modulators	£307.19
CCIR/5-5	5 Modulators	£376.79

CCIR/3 SPECIFICATION	
Power requirement	- 240V 8 Watt (available other voltages)
Video Input	- 1V Pk-Pk 75 Ohm
Audio Input	- 8V 600 Ohm
FM Sound Sub-Carrier	- 6MHz (available 5.5MHz)
Modulation	- Negative
IF Vision	- 38.9MHz
IF Sound	- 32.9MHz (available 33.4MHz)
Sound Pre-Emphasis	- 50us
Ripple on IF Saw Filter	- 6dB
Output (any channel 47-860MHz)	- +6dBmV (2mV) 75 Ohm
Vision to Sound Power Ratio	- 10 to 1
Intermodulation	- Equal or less than 60dB
Spurious Harmonic Output	- -40dB (80dB if fitted with TCFL4 filter or combined via TCFL4 Combiner/Leveller)

CCIR/3-1	- Specification as above but output level 60dBmV 1000mV Intermodulation 54dB
----------	--

Other Options Available	- I.F. Loop/Stereo Sound/Higher Power Output
-------------------------	--

Alternative Applications	- CCTV Surveillance up to 100 TV channels down one coax, telemetry camera control signals, transmitted in the same coax in the reverse direction.
--------------------------	---

802 DEMODULATOR SPECIFICATION	
Frequency Range	- 45-290MHz, 470-860MHz
A.F.C. Control	- +/- 1.8 MHz
Video Output	- 1V 75 Ohm
Audio Output	- 75V 600 Ohm unbalanced
Audio Monitor Output	- 4 Ohms
Tunable by internal preset Available for PAL System I or BG	

Options	- Channel selection via remote switching. Crystal Controlled Tuner. Stereo Sound.
---------	---

CCIR/5 MODULATOR SPECIFICATION	
Power Requirement	- 240V
Video Input	- 1V Pk-Pk 75 Ohms
Audio Input	- 1V rms 30K Ohms Adjustable .4 to 1.2
Vision to Sound Power Ratio	- 10 to 1
Output	- 6dBmV (2mV) 470-860MHz
Modulation	- Negative
Audio Sub-Carrier	- 6MHz or 5.5MHz
Frequency Stability	- 25 Deg temperature change 150KHz
Intermodulation	- less than 60dB
Sound Pre-Emphasis	- 50us
Double Sideband Modulator (unwanted sideband can be suppressed using TCFL4 Combiner/Leveller)	

CHANNEL COMBINER/FILTER/LEVELLER to combine outputs of modulators	
TCFL2	2 Channel Filter/Combiner/Leveller. Insertion loss 3.5dB
TCFL4	4 Channel Filter/Combiner/Leveller. Insertion loss 3.5dB
TSKO	Enables up to 4xTCFL4 or TCFL2 to be combined.

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD

**TAYLOR BROS (OLDHAM) LTD.**  
BISLEY STREET WORKS, LEE STREET,  
OLDHAM, ENGLAND.

TEL: 061-652 3221 TELEX: 669911 FAX: 061-626 1736